JAN LEWIS: DOES YOUR COMPANY NEED DESKTOP PUBLISHING?★

California's Computer Magazine

JULY 1987 • ISSUE 33

FREE

MICROTIMES

DVORAK!!

The World According To John Dvorak

SPECIAL SECTION: COMPUTERS AND MUSIC

- Todd Rundgren Interview
- Passport Designs—Software For The Musician
- Macintosh And MIDI
- Music On The Amiga

Blackship Supports Fertility Rites on Desktop

OYSTER POINT. "Yoo-hoo, Mr. Blackship, we're back!" Turning, Blackship waved away the smoke of his Cuban cigar and recognized Mabel, her faithful Harold close behind.

"A pleasant surprise," bowed Blackship. "And how was your expedition through the jungles of Borneo?"

"Land sakes," she laughed. "Once we ditched the guide, it was a real trip. We'll leave for the Hebrides as soon as we can wade through the annual report and finish our yearly newsletter."

"Desktop publishing," nodded Blackship. "Well, you've got a good start with the Blackship system."

"And Harold is giving me the HP LaserJet Series II printer for my birthday. What a romantic!"

Blackship laughed. "With Ventura software for only $599, you're in business."

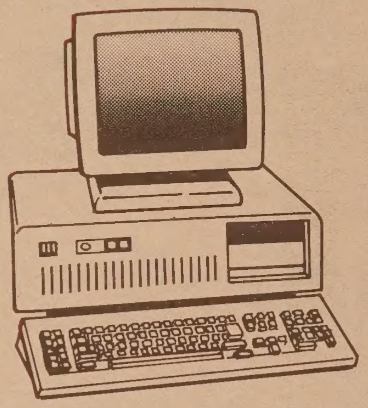
"Maybe," complained Harold. "But who can afford the scanner to handle all these photos?"

"No problem," smiled their friend. "When you buy hardware from Blackship, you get free use of our scanner."

"See, Harold," said Mabel. "I told you Blackship would take care of us and help improve our image."

"Maybe, Sweetums, but just wait 'til our friends get a load of us in that fertility rite."

AT* COMPATIBLE SYSTEMS



ANNOUNCING OUR COMPLETE 386 AT* COMPATIBLE SYSTEM $2,999.

The assembled AT* system includes a 16 MHz Intel 386 CPU, 1 MB RAM and 200-Watt power supply. A Western Digital floppy/hard disk controller is provided, along with a Hercules™ compatible monochrome/graphics printer card with parallel port. A Quimax DM-14 14"-Monitor, AT* style case, new enhanced AT* style keyboard, and a TEAC 1.2 MB floppy disk drive complete the system.

With 40MB Seagate Hard Drive	**$3,699.**
With 80MB Seagate Hard Drive	**$4,049.**

COMPLETE AT* COMPATIBLE SYSTEM
With fast 20 MB hard disk drive and display
(FCC Class B Approved) **$2099.**

The assembled AT* Compatible system includes your choice of either a 6/8 MHz or 6/10 MHz Intel 286 CPU, 1 MB RAM, 220-watt power supply. A Western Digital floppy/hard disk controller is provided, along with a 1.2 MB floppy drive and a 20 MB Seagate ST4026 hard disk. A Hercules™ compatible monochrome/graphics printer card with parallel port and a Quimax DM-14 14" Monitor are included. The system comes with an AT* look-alike chassis and a new enhanced AT* style keyboard. This system is 33% faster than IBM's. 1-year warranty on parts and labor. **Free word-processing software while supply lasts.**

30MB Hard Drive Upgrade	**$99.00**

COMPLETE AT* COMPATIBLE EGA SYSTEM *with 30MB drive* $2999.

As above but with a Mylex EGA with software and NEC Multisync 14" Monitor.

OTHER EGA SYSTEMS FROM $2600.

XT* COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

COMPLETE XT* TURBO SYSTEM $799.

The assembled XT TURBO system includes an 8088-2 CPU, 4.77-8 MHz, with 640K RAM - 150ns, 2-360K Fujitsu floppy disk drives, and a Hercules™ compatible monochrome graphics printer card. Multifunction card with real-time clock, 1 serial, 2 parallel, 1 game port, 150-watt power supply and a Casper GM-1230 amber monitor. 90-day warranty on parts and labor.

XT UPGRADES

Seagate ST-225 Hard Drive with Controller	**$390.00**
Quimax DM-14 14" Monitor Upgrade	**75.00**

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Corporate newsletters or personal messages to the masses, this is the hottest desktop publishing program available.

VENTURA DESKTOP PUBLISHING SERIES $599

Now you can publish like a pro at an unbeatable cost. Ventura Publisher Edition from XEROX. . . only $599!

- No typographic layout skills needed.
- Pre-designed layouts make it easy.
- PC/XT/AT Compatible.
- Makes cut-and-paste a thing of the past.

HP LASERJET SERIES II PRINTER $1995.

- Easy to use
- Font flexibility
- Improved paper management
- LaserJet Plus compatibility
- Modular components
- 512K standard with up to 4.5 MB

MICROTEK IMAGE SCANNER $2099.

The Microtek MS-300A is a high-resolution desktop image digitizer that is unsurpassed in its class for speed, flexibility and reliability. Sophisticated firmware in the MS-300A allows processing in both line art mode (for text, diagrams, etc.) and halftone mode (for photographs, multi-shaded artwork, etc.) This compact, portable scanner utilizes state-of-the-art image processing technology.

PAGEr $49.95

Desktop publishing for the rest of us! Enables you to do your own page layouts:

- Without a graphics card
- Without a fully loaded PC
- Without a laser printer
- Without spending a bundle!

ACCESSORIES

SOFTWARE CAROUSEL™ $59.95

Software Carousel lets PC's keep up to ten different programs loaded and ready to run. And switch instantly from one to another without the hassle of saving, loading, exiting and retrieving. Best of all, it makes full use of all available memory for each and every program. And it works with products like AST's RAMpage™, Intel's Above Board™, and other products supporting the L/I/M Extended Memory Standard, too.

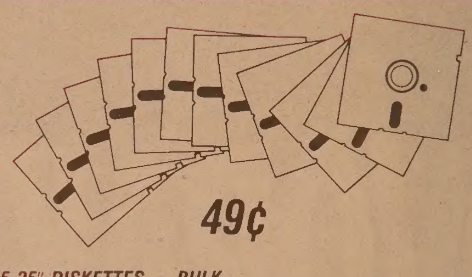
All prices are limited to stock on hand.
**IBM, XT and AT are registered trademarks of IBM Corp.*
HAYES is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

BLACKSHIP
COMPUTER SUPPLY

IN CALIFORNIA CALL: **1-800-654-7955**
FROM S.F. BAY AREA: **415-952-1994**
NATIONAL: **1-800-431-6249**
385 OYSTER POINT BLVD. #10
SOUTH SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94080
MON.-FRI. 9-5 SAT. 10-4

DON'T SEE IT? CALL US.

BULK BLANK DISKS



5.25" DISKETTES — BULK

House DSDD Standard Grade (55% Clipping)	.49
House DSDD Premium Grade (65% Clipping)	.59
Verbatim SSDD Hi Clip (65% Clipping)	.55
Verbatim DSDD Hi Clip (70% Clipping)	.69
PC DOS Preformatted (DOS 2.1 and above)	.89
High Capacity 1.2 MB (New low price)	1.29

All above include LABELS, WRITE PROTECT TABS, TYVEC SLEEVES and HUB RINGS (except for 1.2 MB which do not require hub rings)

3.5" MICRO DISKETTES — BULK

DSDD (800 K)	1.35

BOX BRANDED DISKETTES	1-10 Boxes	11-25 Boxes
Polaroid DSDD (List—26.95)	**14.50**	**12.50**
Sentinel DSDD—Black (List—17.50)	**11.50**	**9.95**

COLORED DISKETTES	1-5 Boxes	10+ Boxes
Two each of five popular colors (10 pak): red, blue, orange, yellow and green	**6.50**	**5.90**

Lifetime replacement guarantee on all diskettes

AT* COMPATIBLE COMPONENTS

AT* EGA w/Hercules Emulation	**259.00**
MYLEX EGA w/software	**350.00**
AT* Parallel/Serial (1p/1s)	**60.00**
AT* Multi I/O (1p/2s (1 inst)/1g)	**70.00**
AT* Monographics with parallel port, Hercules Compatible	**83.00**
AT* Multi I/O (1p/2s (2 inst)/1g)	**85.00**
MSDOS 3.2 w/GWBasic	**70.00**
NEC 256K/120 ns	**3.89**
TEAC or PANASONIC 1.2 MB floppy disk drive	**145.00**
TEAC DSDD 360K for AT*	**98.00**
QUIMAX DM-14 14" Monitor (Amber)	**149.00**
QUIMAX PX-22 Color Monitor	**589.00**
TATUNG Color Monitor	**535.00**
NEC MULTISYNC (Limited to stock on hand)	**689.00**
LOGITECH Mouse	**99.00**

MODEMS

MODEL "A" SERIES™ AMAZING THINGS™ 1200B AND 2400B MODEMS

- Hayes® compatible.
- Install in minutes in the full or half-size slot of any IBM®-compatible personal computer.
- Come with a 24-month warranty.
- Have auto-answer and auto-dial features, communicate at 300/1200/2400 b.p.s. and operate on rotary or touch-tone phone lines.
- Can connect your PC to just about any other PC — in the world.

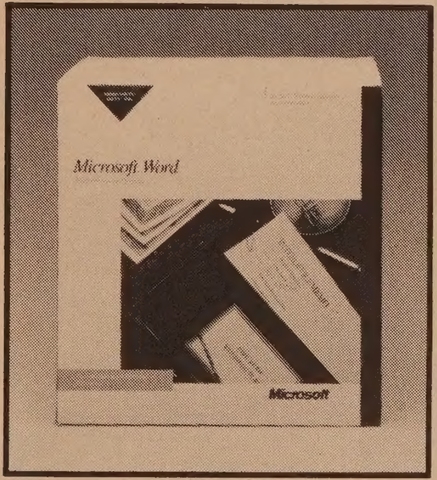
Sale Price (Last 2 weeks)	**$249.00** and **$129.00**
Will be	**$289.00** and **$149.00**

MITAC WISEMODEM™

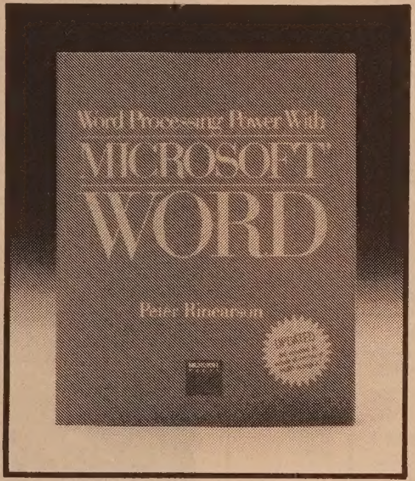
1200B, Hayes® compatible	**$109.00**
With purchase of system	**89.00**

Buy Word.® Get the Word Book. Absolutely Free.

Special Price
Only $209



Suggested list price $450



Buy Microsoft's® state of the art word processor, WORD Version 3.11 and we'll toss in a copy of Word Processing Power with Microsoft Word at no additional charge. So, for the ridiculously low price of $209, you get a great book and a great word processor with these features.

Full "What You See Is What You Get" Support: As graphical interfaces and desktop publishing become more prevalent, you need the support provided by Microsoft Word.

Enhanced Printer Support: Word 3.11 provides the most complete printer support in the industry. Now that IBM has blessed desktop publishing, having a word processor that can really run in this brave new world will be more important than ever.

A Word Processor You Can Count On: Word can add, subtract, multiply, divide, or calculate percentages. It can also sort those columns, numerically or alphabetically. It can even number and catalogue everything with an automatic table of contents and indexing feature.

To Order Your Copy Of Word, Or For Our Free Catalogue,
Call 213-820-8009

800-SOFTWARE

11645 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90025

ISSUE NO. 33 JULY 1987
MICROTIMES

HANDS ON

70 Life With A Macintosh SE

By Jim Wolcott
Apple's new standard business machine offers more power, an expansion slot — and a few changes from the Mac Plus that may take some getting used to.

COLUMNS

78 Data Base Management

By Warren Sirota
Relational Report Writer, a report generator for *dBASE III* files.

82 PC Systems

By Ken Milburn
An analysis of IBM's new PS/2 computer line and its implications for the future.

84 Amiga/Commodore

By Matthew Leeds
A mixed bag of new products for the Amiga, C64, and C128.

88 Atari ST

By Helmi Kobler
Desktop publishing on the ST.

90 Telecommunications

By Brock N. Meeks
A comparison of four leading electronic mail services.

28 The Industry According To Dvorak

By Mary Eisenhart

Arguably the industry's most widely-read columnist, John Dvorak is an outspoken advocate of user-useful products and a scathing detractor of those that don't meet his exacting standards. In this month's cover story he holds forth on the state of personal computing — what's right, what's not so right — in his customarily candid manner.

COVER STORY

COVER AND CONTENTS PHOTOS: JIM MARSHALL

John Dvorak maintains a healthy cynicism in his views on the industry. See page 28

SPECIAL SECTION

Computers & Music

36 Todd Rundgren: Connecting Artist And Machine

By Charles Bermant and Mary Eisenhart
Musician, artist, and hacker, Todd Rundgren pioneered musical applications of personal computers well before the advent of MIDI. In addition to his musical work, he's currently involved in designing better user interfaces for graphics applications in order to provide artists with more efficient, intuitive tools. Here he talks about his preferences in currently available equipment, the changes personal computers have wrought in the music industry, and what the technology still needs to accomplish.

Todd Rundgren discusses the artist-friendly interface. See page 36

PHOTO: JIM MARSHALL

54 MIDI And The Macintosh: The Musician's Workstation

By Paul Craner
MIDI technology and the Macintosh computer give the professional or amateur musician the tools that used to be the exclusive property of the super-rich superstar. Here's how you can put this system to work.

63 Passport Designs And The Evolution Of MIDI For Micros

By Kristen R. Coston
Based in Half Moon Bay, Passport Designs was one of the earliest trailblazers in the computer music field with the Apple II program *Soundchaser*. Since then they've become a leader in the MIDI arena and now offer a wide range of music products for a variety of machines.

66 Music On The Amiga

By Ben and Jean Means
The Amiga's sophisticated music capabilities, along with its powerful multitasking features, make the machine a natural for music and video applications. This article profiles some of the leading music packages currently available for the Amiga.

DEPARTMENTS

8 But Jan Lewis Says...

Does your company need desktop publishing? Jan offers suggestions and criteria to help you make an informed decision.

15 Calendar Of Events

16 Industry News

By Patricia Lesser

74 Buyers Guide

94 Business Products

99 User Group Network

117 Classifieds

118 Index Of Advertisers

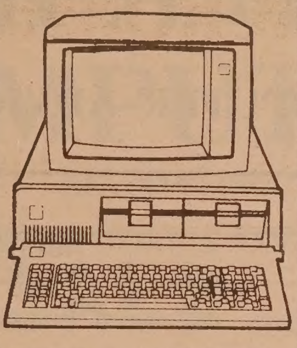
★ SYSTEM 1800 ★ AT Compatible ★

80286 CPU, Fully IBM AT compatible AMI BIOS, 512K Expandable to 1MB, 1.2MB floppy, Hard/floppy disk controller, AT Style Keyboard, UL/CSA approved 195 watts power supply, Clock/calendar with battery backup, 200 pages of documentation, 48 hour burn-in, An OEM Product of Everex.

★ MADE IN USA ★ FCC Class B approved ★
★ ONE Year Warranty ★

8/6 MHZ Model . . $1089 10/8 Mhz Model . . $1149

★ CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS AVAILABLE ★



★ SEAGATE HARD DRIVES ★

FOR PC/XT ★ HALF HEIGHT INTERNAL

Fully tested, w/Western Digital (WD) controller cables, manual & software. One year warranty.

20 MB 309   **30 MB 359**

FOR AT ★ WITH PARTITIONING SOFTWARE

40 MB . . . . . 579 ★ 80 MB 899

★ BEST ★ PRODUCTS ★ AT ★ BEST ★ PRICES ★

PRINTERS

ALPS PRINTERS	
ALQ 200 Color, Narrow	
★18 pin, 200/100 cps	**$425★**
24 pin, 200/120 cps	485
ALQ 300 Color, Wide	
★18 pin, 200/100 cps	**625★**
24 pin, 200/120 cps	685
P2000 9 pin, 250/125 cps, Wide Ser & Par w/Tractor	685
P2100 18 pin, 400/200 cps, Wide Ser & Par w/Tractor	1125
P2400 Color, Wide w/Tractor	
18 pin, 250/125 cps	925
24 pin, 360/180 cps	975
ALPS Buffer Kits, Fonts, Tractors Sheet Feeds, Ribbons & 18 pin/24 pin upgrade kits	CALL
CITIZEN Printers	
120 D	189
MSP 10	279
MSP 15	369
MSP 20	309
MSP 25	459
Premiere 35	459
Tribute 224	699
Sheet Feed: MSP 10/15/20/25	220
Sheet Feed: Premiere 35	390
★DICONIX 150 InkJet Portable★	
Parallel	295
★Custom Short Cable Available★	
NEC Printers	
P5XL Color - Par	999
★P6 - Par	**419★**
CP6 Color - Par	515
★P7 - Par	**585★**
CP7 Color - Par	685
Bi-Di Tractor for P5	180
Uni-Di Tractor for P2/P6	60
Bi-Di Tractor for P2/P6	160
Bi-Di Tractor for P3/P7	170
Bi-Di Tractor for P5	180
Cut Sheet Feeder for P5	350
Cut Sheet Feeder for P2/P6	230
Cut Sheet Feeder for P3/P7	290
OKIDATA 192 PLUS	329
PANASONIC	
1080 i	199
1091 i	259
1092 i	329
1592	399
1595	479
TOSHIBA New 321 SL	549
KENSINGTON Printer Stand	20
★Limited Time Offer★	
With Printer	15

LASER PRINTERS

LASER CONNECTION	
Post Script PSJet Printer	3699
PS Jet (Adds Post Script) to H-P Canon, QMS Kiss Lasers	1999
★New PS Jet +	**Call★**
NEW QUADLASER-LS1100	3199

3 DAY AIR EXPRESS TO WESTERN EUROPE

DRIVES

★ All Drives Shown Are Internal ★

FUJITSU/TEAC/TOSHIBA	
360k ½ Ht Black (PC/XT)	$89
360k ½ ht Grey (AT)	99
1.2 Mb ½ Ht (AT)	119
TOSHIBA 3.5" 720k	119
★MINISCRIBE★	
20 Mb Int ½ Ht w/Cont	319
30 Mb Int ½ Ht w/Cont	369
40/70 Mb Full Ht (AT)	CALL
★PLUS HARD CARD★	
★Limited Time Offer★	
★20 Mb HardCard	**595★**
286 Upgrade Kit	CALL
New 40 Mb Hard Card	CALL
★SEAGATE★	
For PC/XT ½ Ht w/Western Digital (WD) controller, cables, manual software and one year Warranty	
★Limited Time Offer★	
★20 Mb Complete Kit	**309★**
★30 Mb Complete Kit	**359★**
30 Mb Full Ht (AT)	519
★40 Mb (AT) ½ Ht w/partitioning★ ★software ($80 value)	**579★**
80 Mb (AT)Full Ht w/partitioning software ($80 value)	899

BACKUP

ALLOY Internal Tape Backup ½ Ht - Uses Floppy Controller	
★20/25 Mb for XT or AT	**359★**
★40 Mb for XT or AT	**459★**
ARCHIVE Internal Tape Backup ½ Ht - Uses Floppy Controller	
★40 Mb for PC/XT	**459★**
★40 Mb for AT	**499★**
EVEREX Tape Backup	
20 Mb Int/Ext	579/669
60 Mb Int/Ext	799/899
★60 Mb Ext w/QIC Cont	**949★**
★Extra QIC Controller	**129★**

CHIPS [illegible]

64k RAM set of 9	$15
256k RAM Set of 9	30
8087-3 PC/XT 5 Mhz	109
8087-2 PC/XT 8 Mhz	139
80287-6 AT 6 Mhz	159
80287-8 AT 8 Mhz	259
80287-10 AT 10 Mhz	299
Inboard 386/AT Coprocessor	399

FREE DELIVERY In Continental USA

Simply mail the check for exact amount (CA add 6%) as shown here with your order. We will ship your order UPS Ground, FREE of any other charges. It is that simple.

MONITORS

MDS Genius 402 Full Pg Text & Graphics Display w/cont	1269
MITSUBISHI	
XC-1409 CGA	315
XC-1410 EGA	445
XC-1430 EGA	495
★AUM-1371 Diamond Scan	**539★**
With ATI EGA Wonder	759
With NEC GB-1	859
With Quad EGA ProSync	859
With Vega Deluxe	829
★NEC MultiSync 1401	**529★**
With ATI EGA Wonder	749
With NEC GB-1	849
With Quad EGA ProSync	849
With Vega Deluxe	829
★SONY 1311CR-13" Trinitron Color★	
★Remote TV & RGB Monitor	**399★**
SONY Monitor Prices Include Cable	
★SONY Multiscan 1302	**589★**
With ATI EGA Wonder	809
With NEC GB-1	909
With Paradise AuotSwitch 480	969
With Quad EGA ProSync	909
With Vega Deluxe	989
★TAXAN SPECIALS★	
635 (640x400)	399
With Taxan Graphics 555SP	619
650 (720x400)	479
★With 557 Gold Card	**699★**
660 (640x350) 12"	499
With 560 AutoSwitch	629
760 (640x350) 14"	499
★Limited Time Offer★	
★With 560 Auto Switch	**629★**
★TAXAN 770 MultiVision	**529★**
With 557 Gold Card	749
With 570 Adv EGA Card	849
With ATI EGA Wonder	749
With NEC GB-1	849
With Quad EGA ProSync	849
With Vega Deluxe	829
840 (720x400) 16"	799
With 557 Gold Card	1019
With Sigma 400	1199
NEW 860 EGA 16"	CALL

MODEMS

★EVEREX Internal ½ Card★	
★Hayes Compatible w/software★	
★1200 Bd	**$95★**
★2400 Bd	**189★**
★HAYES 1200B w/smartcom II	**319★**
1200 Ext	369
2400B w/smartcom	569
2400 Ext	599
★MIGENT Pocket Modem	**159★**
PRENTICE POPCOM	
C100/C150	249/269
X100/X150	259/279
C200/C250	379/399

COPIERS

CANON P-25	899
SHARP Z-50	599
Cartridges	CALL

DISPLAY CARDS

★ATI EGA Wonder	**$229★**
GENOA SuperEGA w/AutoSync	349
SuperEGA HiRes w/AutoSync	CALL
HERCULES New InColor Card	339
NEC Multisync GB-1	329
NSI LOGIC Smart EGA	CALL
PARADISE AutoSwitch 480	379
QUADRAM QuadEGA ProSync	329
TAXAN 557 Gold Card - EGA	249
TAXAN 560 AutoSwitch - Same as Paradise AutoSwitch	279
TAXAN 570 Advance EGA	349
★VIDEO-7 Vega Delux	**309★**
MICROSOFT Windows	80
★With Any EGA Card	**65★**

KEYBOARD/MOUSE

IBM PC Original Keyboard	CALL
KEYTRONIC 5151 PC/XT	159
5151 for AT	179
I M S I Mouse w/Dr Hallo II	79
Optimouse Ser w/Dr. Hallo II	109
Optimouse Bus w/Dr Hallo II	139
LOGITECH C7 Ser w/Plus sw	79
★C7 Ser w/Logipaint	**99★**
C7 Ser w/Dr Hallo II	99
★BUS w/Logipaint	**99★**
MICROSOFT Mouse Serial/Bus	119/109
MOUSE SYSTEMS PC Mouse Ser w/New PopUp Menu	99
PC Mouse Ser W/Dr Hallo II	CALL
Bus + w/Designer PopUp Menu	109
TORIINGTON Manager Mouse	89
With Keyfree & Telepaint	129
Manager Mouse - Cordless	159

POWER

REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES With 4 pwr/drive connectors PC XT 150/AT 200 Watts	$69/99
COMPUTER ACCESSORIES	
Power Director P2	$89
Power Director P15	99
DATASHIELD	
300 Watts Backup	369
★350 Turbo Backup	**499★**
500/800 Watts Backup	639/749
★NEW Solid State 3" High UPS★	
SS 400/700 Watts UPS	699/899
KENSINGTON Masterpiece	99
Masterpiece Plus	119
★NEW Masterpiece Remote	**119★**
MINUTEMAN	
250/300 Watts Backup	329/499
500/1000 Watts Backup	639/1249

FAX MACHINES

AT&T 3510 D	$1999
CANON FaxPhone 10	1599
★SHARP FO 200	**1399★**
SHARP FO 640	2299
TOSHIBA TF321/TF341	2099/2399
FAX Paper	CALL

POLICY: Min order $50. Prices & availability subject to change. Shipping charges vary. Prices reflect discount for advance payment. Personal/company checks take 2/3 weeks to clear. Add 1% (Min $5) for COD, 2% for Discover, MC, & Visa and 4% for Amex. COD requires cash or cashier check. No showroom or walkin sales. Open acct PO min order $1000, call for special prices. All sales final. Refused shipments subject to a 20% charge (Min $50). Not responsible for compatibility.
FOR ADVANCE PAYMENT OR PICKUP, PLEASE CALL FIRST FOR WORKORDER #.

COD American Express
Discover MC VISA

MICROBEST 714-897-2100

12605 HOOVER STREET, GARDEN GROVE, CA 92641

PLEASE REFER TO AD # MTS 795

FREE COMPUTER ADVICE

JULY , 1987 VOLUME VI NUMBER 1

A Little About us and the Purpose of This Article.

We are **Shore Solutions** a computer store in Long Beach. We want you to know about us and we would like to increase your familiarity with computers. This purpose of this advertisement is help increase you awareness on the current happenings in both the I.B.M. and Apple Macintosh computer hardware and software industry.

◆

The New I.B.M.'s -Vs- Apple's Macintosh

With I.B.M.'s new machines available now, (not the 386) it seems obvious that the race for a more friendly operating enviornment is on. Is it possible that the new I.B.M. computers might be a viable contender in the world of graphics to that of the already existing graphics orientated Apple Macintosh. With I.B.M.'s lack of the proper operating system necessary to support such long awaited things such as a graphics interface, more memory management, and multitasking-multiuser operations, one might be lead to believe that with out it Apple has a good lead.

Making a Choice?

Which of these two major computer manufactuers makes the computer that is the right one for you? The first thing to think about is the type of applications that you will need to use the computer for and then make sure that software is available that meets your requirements. Secondly, how much of your time can you afford to donate towards the learning of the system (if you don't already know how). Oh, and of course price is also a major consideration.

◆

Laser Printers

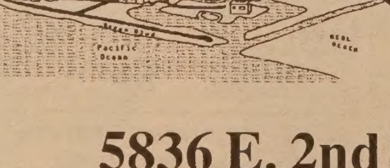
As the number of laser printers in the marketplace continues to grow on a weekly basis which of the lasers is best for you?

For the PC user the choice is a little more difficult due to the lack of any standard format used by in laser printers. If you need to be able to run many different types of applications, chances are not every package will output to a laser printer and even if they do one package might know the type of laser your using and one might not.. If this is the case then you must look for a laser that can emulate one of the more popular printers on the market such as an Epson, Diablo,. If you are only running certian packages or specializing in one particular area then you must choose a laser that is compatible with the particular software that you will be using.

For the Macintosh user the choice is a little less complex, you must get a laser that is Postscipt driven (since all software written for the Mac uses this output language). There are several manufactuers of this type of laser one being Apple with its Laserwriter and a growing number of other companies are now offering their lasers with this typographical language built in, one worth mentioning is the QMS PS800.

With all the available lasers on the market making the right choice can be a difficult thing to do. The most important thing (more for PC users than Mac) is to choose your laser to match your softwares output needs and not to choose a laser before you have established your software. needs.

Here is a Map to Help You Find Our Store.



SHORE
S O L U T I O N S

We specialize in straight talk, continuous support and expandable systems.

5836 E. 2nd St. Long Beach, CA
Phone (213)433-6749

We can be reached at the above phone number or please feel free to drop by and chat with Phil, Lars or Dorian

MICROTIMES

Consumer Audit BPA

PUBLISHER/EDITOR Dennis Erokan

EDITORIAL

MANAGING EDITOR Mary Eisenhart
ASSOCIATE EDITOR Patricia J. Lesser
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT Robert Beauchamp
EDITORIAL INTERN Kristen R. Coston
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS Robert D. Athey, Jr., Bennett Falk, Matthew Leeds, Michael Markowitz, Brock Meeks, Ken Milburn, Warren Sirota, Jeff Spurrier
CONTRIBUTING WRITERS Martha Conway, Jack Epstein, Ken Fermoyle, Bruce A. Fraser, Paul Hoffman, Helmi Kobler, Woody Liswood, Nancy Mulvany, Seth Novogrodsky, Ron Phillips, Aubrey Pilgrim, Newt Pippin, Steve Rosenthal, Ed Shurtleff, Birrell Walsh, Stephan Wickham, Wayne A. Yacco
CONTRIBUTING PHOTOGRAPHERS Marc Franklin, Ken James, Pat Johnson, Ann Summa

EDITORIAL CONSULTANTS Don Hamilton, Pat Hamilton

DESIGN

ART DIRECTOR Lee Ann Nelson
ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR Laura Reese
DESIGN ASSOCIATE Karen Cholodenko
ART STAFF Lindsay Dye, Tim Levin, Lisa Lusk, Angela Williams, Deborah Venezia
PRODUCTION COORDINATORS Jody Christy, Doug Boone
CAMERA OPERATOR John Moorehead
TYPESETTING Context, Image Factory, The Typesetting Shop, Inc.

ADMINISTRATION

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER Miles Hurwitz
ACCOUNTING MANAGER Linda Schenk
ACCOUNTING Brian DeLuca, Carol Hunter, Lesley Hunter, Brian Murray
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANTS Jef Brewer, Martha Conway, Ellen Santon

ADVERTISING

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER Joe Amadeo
ASSISTANT TO THE ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER Carol Priest
ADVERTISING DIRECTOR Chuck Stanley
NATIONAL ACCOUNT DIRECTORS John Lockhart, Bill Reefer
Southern California Sales Manager: Reece A. Franklin
ADVERTISING & PROMOTION David Boyles, Ricky Brandon, Barry Green, Carolyn Schwartz, Jane Shepherd
ADVERTISING ASSISTANTS Anna Calofonos (San Francisco), Robbie Wood (Los Angeles)
National Reps.: Carol Oppenheimer

DISTRIBUTION

DISTRIBUTION MANAGER John Erokan
Art Holland, *Assistant Manager/LA*
DISTRIBUTION STAFF John Clefstad, Rand Crook, Roe Eyth, Danny Fernandez, Bruce A. Fraser, Frank Grygus, Eliot Kleinberg, Kirk Lanier, Trevor Loffs, Ron Lubben, Loren Ozaki, Jac Michanovic, Joseph Rafalo, Resource Dist., SDS, Bill Smith, Alan Spector; Racks by Free Distribution

MICROTIMES FOUNDERS Dennis Erokan, Don Hamilton, Pat Hamilton

This Vol. 4. No. 6, July 1987, Whole No. 33 MicroTimes, California's Computer Magazine, is published by BAM Publications, Inc., 5951 Canning St., Oakland, CA 94609. Phone (415) 652-3810. Los Angeles Office, 1800 N. Highland, Suite 220, Hollywood, CA 90028. Phone (213) 467-7878. San Jose Office, 36 Harold Ave., Suite 8, San Jose, CA 95117. Phone (408) 244-4400. Anaheim Office, 800 S. Brookhurst, Suite 1F, Anaheim, CA 92804. Phone (714) 776-2900.

MicroTimes™ is © 1987 by BAM Publications, Inc.
Subscriptions rate: 12 issues, $12.
All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without permission of Publisher is strictly prohibited. Unsolicited material is gratefully accepted, but we can't be responsible for returning it unless it is accompanied by a stamped, self-addressed envelope. The staff and management of MicroTimes do not advocate or encourage the use of any product or service advertised herein for illegal purposes.

COMPATIBLE COMPUTER

CENTERS, INC.

7143 OWENSMOUTH AVENUE, CANOGA PARK, CA 91303 818-704-4955

MOVING SALE

EVERY THING MUST BE SOLD.

WE ARE MOVING TO A SMALLER STORE.......... and we are out of room, we recieved 100 new BLUECHIP Computers, monitors and drives one month early. We want to sell them, not store them. **WE will deal, TURBO's, Hard Drives, EGA CARDS/MONITORS, 10Mhz AT's, PRINTERS, SOFTWARE and MODEMS, New and Used items. WE BUY-SELL-TRADE..........**

WE WILL DEAL BRING YOUR OLD PC

- trade it in on a new COMPUTER OR HARD DRIVE SYS.
- OFFER IS LIMITED FIRST 100 TRADERS.

AMSTRAD 1512

8Mhz IBM COMPATIBLE COMPUTER

$799. MONO /GRAFIX DISPLAY

MS DOS 3.20

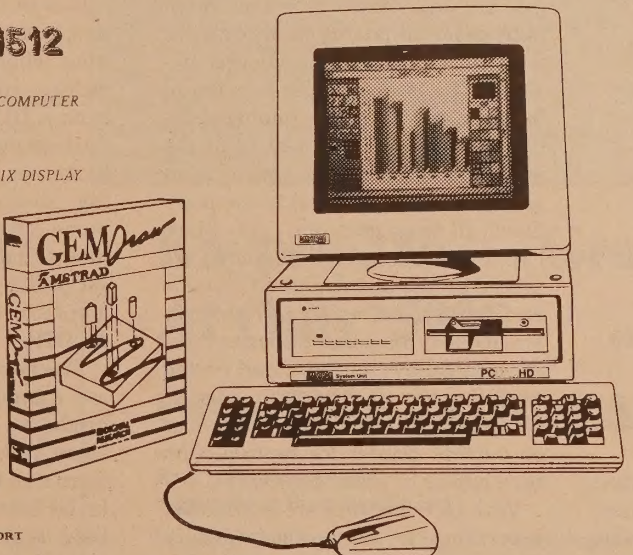
MOUSE W/SOFTWARE

FREE GEM SOFTWARE

512K RAM

MONITOR W/STAND

CLOCK/ SERIAL/PARALLEL PORT



BLUECHIP TURBO RANGER

8088-8 COMPUTER,

MONITOR, 360K DRIVE,

KEYBOARD,

$599.00

CASH PRICE.*

*with purchase of BLUCHIP MS DOS 3.20 for $99.00 at time of sale. Trade ins will be accepted.
Offer limited to the first 100 customers.
THIS OFFER EXPIRES 6-20-87

ULTRADRIVE™

10 Ms or less Access Time on standard PC SCSI Interface, works with your existing hard disk system.

30 MB list price **$999.**

47 MB list price **$1299.**

7.6 MS ACCESS TIME-*(CORETEST VER. 2.4)*

Can copy a 2 MB file from one drive to another in 60 seconds or less.

EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTOR FOR ULTRADRIVE.

COMPATIBLE COMPUTER CENTERS
STORE OPEN DAILY MONDAY-FRIDAY 9AM-6PM

BUT JAN LEWIS SAYS . . .

Does Your Company Need Desktop Publishing?

A question we're frequently asked is, "How do I gain control over my document production process?" Managers are tired of time wasted in the typesetting-and-printing turnaround loop. And they're being eaten alive by the costs of turning out quality documents through traditional production channels.

Think about the materials you need printed regularly and in a timely fashion: reports, manuals, catalogs, newsletters, directories, brochures, sales presentations, etc. A sizable chunk. Now think about your budget and where professional typesetters and printers fit in. Another sizable chunk.

If you produce or purchase forms, newsletters, brochures, reports, product packaging, direct mail pieces, advertisements, flyers, or any other documents that require professional typeset quality or that combine text with graphics, then you are a candidate for DTP.

How can you make these mountains into molehills? If the secret word hasn't occurred to you yet, here's a clue: DTP. Yes, you too can have your own mom-and-pop print shop. Desktop Publishing is an easy-to-learn, low-cost method for producing professional-quality documents in-house.

DTP is the latest step in the evolution of business publishing. When many businesses changed from using typewriters to word processors, they thought all their problems were solved. But although word processors allow documents to be changed easily and quickly, they offer little in the way of page design or the possibility of merging text with graphics. By comparing the preparation of a DTP document to the steps a document traditionally goes through before being printed, you can better understand the advantages of DTP.

Production of a traditionally prepared document begins with writing text. Whether prepared on a typewriter or word processor, the text is preprinted and then taken to a typesetter. There, the copy is keyed into typesetting machines that print it out on long sheets of paper, called galleys. A paste-up artist cuts up the galleys, and pastes or waxes them onto paste-up boards in accordance with instructions from whoever designed the layout. If graphics are to be included, they are photographically enlarged or reduced to fit the available space. The reproduced graphics are then added to the page. Once all text, graphics, rule lines, captions, and other elements are placed on the board, a proof is made and sent for corrections. If changes are needed, the corrections are typeset into galleys, cut out, and pasted over the errors. After the page is completed, it is sent to an in-house or outside printer for reproduction on a copier or offset printer.

With DTP the steps are similar, but everything is done electronically. The copy is typed into a word processing package that's compatible with the DTP software, then stored on disk. The DTP software is then used to electronically place the word processing file on a page or several pages. It is here that the user can determine the number and width of columns, whether a story runs on one page or jumps onto others, the number of pages, placement of rule lines and graphics, etc.

Graphics stored on disk can also be added. Cropping, enlargement, or reduction of graphics can be done in the DTP system. Corrections also can be done right on the computer screen. Even major edits like changing type size or rearranging paragraphs can be easily accomplished.

Once the page is complete, the user selects the print command and the software "sends" the document to a laser printer. In a few moments, the printer outputs a document complete with text and graphics.

Obviously, the DTP process offers quicker turnaround time, more control over the production process, and elimination of typesetting bills. But is it right for your business? The best way to answer that question is to ask yourself some basic questions about the kind of documents you produce or use on a regular basis, the need to make last-minute changes to your documents, and required turnaround time. Also give some thought to who will be using and learning the DTP system. Last, but not least, can you afford it?

If most of your documents are letters, memos, or internal communications where typewritten text is satisfactory, you probably won't benefit from a DTP system. But if you produce or purchase forms, newsletters, brochures, reports, product packaging, direct mail pieces, advertisements, flyers, or any other documents that require professional typeset quality or that combine text with graphics, then you are a candidate for DTP.

The beauty of DTP is that changes are a snap. For example, say you produce a product catalog for a trade show. A week before the show you learn that the prices of 50 items need to be increased. If the catalog had been sent to an outside typesetter, chances are that these changes would take several days, causing you to miss the trade show. (Your only alternative would be to settle for a typed, photocopied errata sheet stapled to the catalog cover or tucked inside and easily lost.) With DTP, however, you can make the changes in usually less than an hour.

If you ever had to settle for a typewritten document because your printer couldn't turn the job around fast enough, DTP could be the solution you've been looking for. In most cases, a document produced with DTP takes significantly less time than one sent out of house.

If you ever had to settle for a typewritten document because your printer couldn't turn the job around fast enough, DTP could be the solution you've been looking for. In most cases, a document produced with DTP takes significantly less time than one sent out of house.

However, if you currently send your documents out to be typeset and pasted up, you may pay a lot, have to wait a long time, and be unable to make changes, but at least you're not taking up your employees' time.

Before investing in DTP, you must decide if you can allocate personnel to document production. In a large company, you may need to add to your art or marketing staff or retrain people already in those departments. A small company may have to allocate part of a current employee's time to DTP. The amount of time or additional staff required will depend on the number and type of documents your company produces.

The price for a fairly powerful DTP system that includes a personal computer, laser printer, and software can start at around $9,000. Of course, if you already own an IBM-AT compatible personal computer or Apple Macintosh, you can build your system around it. Furthermore, some copy centers and typesetters are beginning to install laser printers and personal computers. If one of these companies is located near your office, you may be able to arrange to use its laser printer and save the cost of buying one.

When trying to cost-justify a DTP system, take into account your yearly bills for typesetting and paste-up, the times you've had to settle for less-than-perfect documents because of printer deadlines, and the high-quality documents you could be producing if you had the facilities in-house.

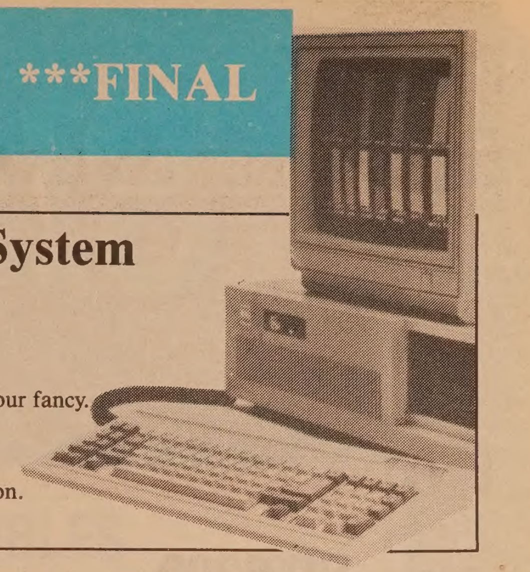
The DTP explosion really began

Jan Lewis is a well-known industry analyst and president of the Palo Alto Research Group, a consulting firm for the microcomputer industry. This article has been reprinted with permission from Computer Insider, *PARG's newsletter.*

EXTRA! EXTRA!

Computers

***FINAL



KAYPRO Announces Turnkey Desktop Publishing System Extra! Extra! Has Arrived

By K.C. Wilson
Computer Applications

Solana Beach—In a major announcement, designed to shake up the rest of the computing industry, Kaypro Corporation has announced its new turnkey desktop publishing system, entitled "Extra! Extra!", is now available for purchase. The system, available exclusively from **Computer Applications of Garden Grove, CA,** comes complete with everything you need to begin your own newsletter, magazine, or whatever tickles your fancy. (see accompanying story).

For other applications of this outstanding desktop publishing package, call Computer Applications at 714-891-2001 and ask to speak to reporter K.C. Wilson.

KAYPRO PC
From
$50.00 per month
(on approved credit)

$10,000 Valued System Sells For Just $8495*

Other systems with less retail for 10K or more

By Oli Thordarson
Computer Applications

Garden Grove—The outstandingly valued Kaypro Extra! Extra! Desktop Turnkey Publishing System is selling for just $8495 at the local Computer Applications computer store. Normally, similar packages sell for $10,000 or more, yet don't give you nearly the same features.

Included in your system are:

- Kaypro 286i Model C
- 40 MB Hard Drive
- EGA HI-RES Graphics Board
- Monochrome EGA Monitor
- 3-button Mouse
- Kaypro Pageprinter II w/1.2 MB Memory (Full Graphics Laser Printer
- Xerox Ventura Publisher
- GEM Paint
- Wordstar Release 4 (Mail Merge/Spellcheck)
- Telepaint
- Total Turnkey Menu
- MS DOS 3.2/GW BASIC
- HPB font
- Optional Full Page Screen, Scanner, and OCR Reader

Software & Kaypro Pageprint II	**$5495**
Kaypro Pageprint II	**3995**

KAYPRO Challenges You To Shop & Compare

By I'll Take It
Challenge Associates

Solana Beach—In a bold move, KAYPRO Corporation of Solana Beach, CA challenges all computer end users to shop and compare their new Kaypro machines against other leading brands in the market. They are confident that after shopping around, the user will make KAYPRO products their choice. (see comparison chart below).

Kaypro:	Others:
1. **Non-Obsolete Design** It's a snap to update vital system components—right down to the system's microprocessor.	1. ?
2. **IBM Compatibility Guaranteed*** Only Kaypro guarantees IBM compatibility—and gives you three times the IBM standard memory—with the KAYPRO PC's 768KB RAM.	2. ?
3. **12-Month Warranty** A one year parts and labor warranty is standard.	3. ?
4. **Included Software: WordStar. . .Plus** Every KAYPRO PC comes standard with WordStar, MS-DOS 3.2, GW BASIC, K-Desk, Poly Windows, CorrectStar, MailMerge, and more.	4. ?
5. **Two Speeds For Fast Processing** Zip along at 4.77 MHz—or zoom with 8.0 MHz	5. ?
6. **Both IBM Video Standards. . .Plus** Get maximum software compatibility with IBM monochrome and CGA video standards—and Hercules emulation—built in.	6. ?
7. **IBM PC AT-style Keyboard** Just like the expensive IBM PC AT—complete with tamper-proof keylock.	7. ?
8. **Made in the USA** Few IBM PC or XT compatibles can make this claim.	8. ?

KAYPRO 286i AT to Sell for $2995

By What A. Deal
Computer Applications

Garden Grove—The outstanding value of $2995 for the KAYPRO 286i AT is stunning the computing world here in Southern California. For just under 3 G's, you the end user get a machine backed by one of the world's leading computer manufacturers. Your 286i AT includes:

- 10 MHz
- 40 MB Hard Drive
- 640K Memory
- 1.2 MB Floppy
- Monochrome Monitor
- Monochrome Graphics Card
- MS DOS 3.2/GW BASIC

Kaypro 386 — Great Value At Only $5995

Power Users Can Now Afford The Best

By I. Cant Believeit
Applications Programmer

Southern California—Rocking the computing industry, Computer Applications of Garden Grove, CA has announced that now power users can afford the machine they've been waiting for, the KAYPRO 386. For just under 6 thousand dollars, the 386 comes with **60 MB Priam Hard Drive, EGA Monitor, Auto switch EGA card, and 512K memory (expandable).**

For such a price, it's a Great Value for the Power User!

The Inside Story

ASHTON-TATE EPSON Lotus star CITIZEN IBM EPSON SHOWCASE PROFESSIONAL

KAYPRO CARD AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCOVER master charge VISA

COMPUTER APPLICATIONS

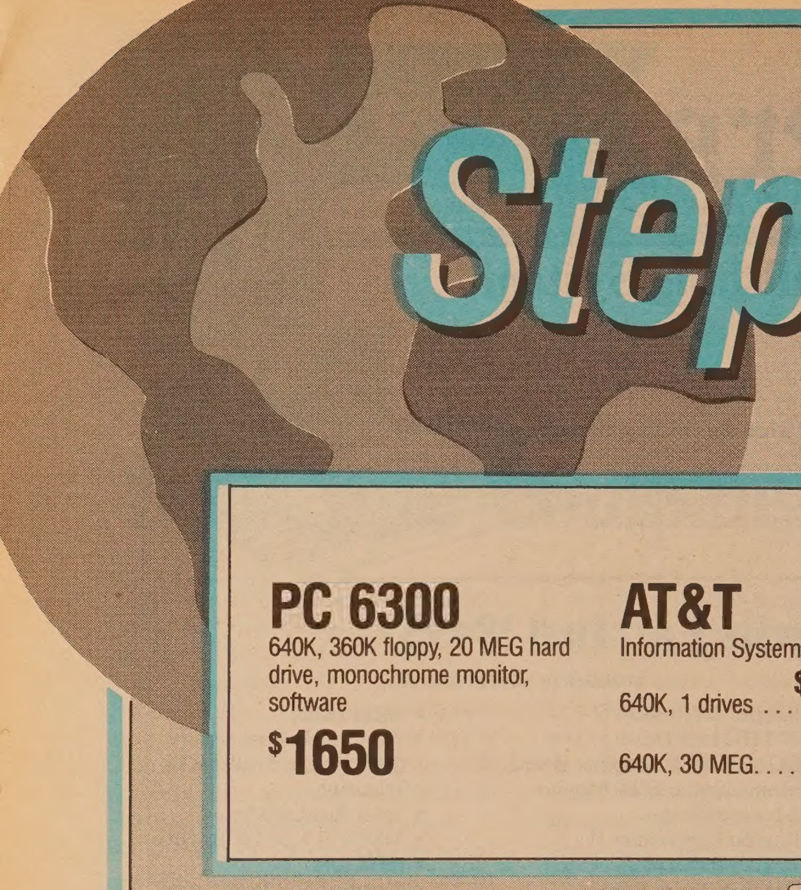
"We integrate people and computers"

12792 Valley View Suite F Garden Grove, California 92645
(714) 891-2001

STORE HOURS
Mon.-Fri. 10-7,
Sat. 10-4

Trademarks: IBM and AT are trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc.; Hercules Computer Technology; Wordstar, CorrectStar, MailMerge, MicroPro International; GW BASIC, Micro-soft, Inc; PolyWindows, POLYTRON; K-Desk, Kaypro Corporation.

* For the first 90 days after purchase, Kaypro assures that any major IBM-compatible business software will run on the Kaypro PC or they will grant a trade-in credit toward the purchase of an IBM PC. Trade-in for IBM PC is available only through original Kaypro dealer and IBM suggested-retail price applies.



Step Into A Wo

BLOW OUT PRICING

PC 6300

640K, 360K floppy, 20 MEG hard drive, monochrome monitor, software

$1650

AT&T

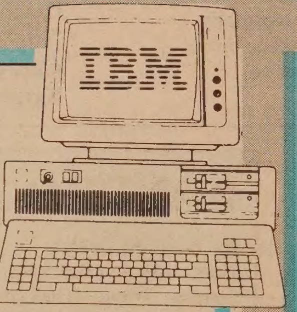
Information Systems

640K, 1 drives	**$1295**
640K, 30 MEG.	**1750**

COMPAQ®

DESKPRO 386 model 40/70/120
DESKPRO 286 12 MHz
PORTABLE III All Available NOW

ALL OTHER MODELS—CALL



New IBM System 2 model 30-002.	**$1495**
model 30-021.	**$1995**
model 50-021.	**$3195**
NEW IBM XT 2 dr., 256K	**Call**
NEW IBM XT 1 dr., 20 MEG, 640K	**For New**
IBM AT 068 (6 MHz)	**Low Prices**
NEW IBM AT 339 (8 MHz).	**$3650**

We will custom build any system to your specifications

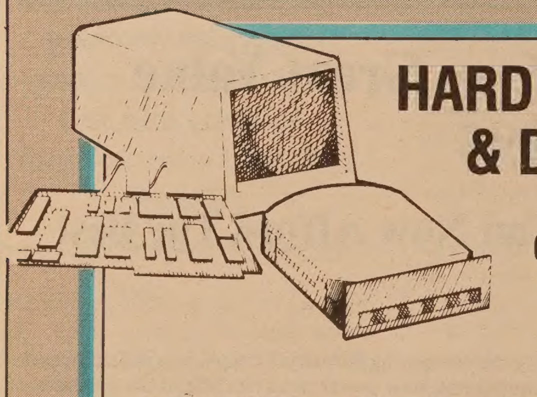
NEC MULTISPEED PORTABLE COMPUTER

4.77/10MHz switchable (NEC V-30 chip) 640K RAM dual 3.5″ 760K drives S twist LCD, 640Kx200 resolution built-in, pop-up firmware DOS 3.2

$1450

TOSHIBA PORTABLE

T1100+	**CALL**
T3100	**$2850**



HARD DISKS & DRIVES

CALL FOR LATEST PRICE

20 MEG HARD CARD	**$395**
TEAC 360 K DS/DD.	**$99**
Toshiba 360K DS/DD.	**$99**
Fujitsu 360K DS/DD	**$89**
Seagate 225-20MB H/H w/controller	**$309**
Seagate 238-30MB H/H w/controller card.	**$345**
Seagate 4026 20 MEG	**$475**
Seagate 4038 30 MEG	**$545**
Seagate 4051 40 MEG	**$689**
Seagate 4096 80 MEG	**$CALL**
FUJI Hard disks w/controller (3½″ technology low-power)	
20 MEG.	**$395**
30 MEG.	**$450**

All tape backup units including Irwin, Teac, Archive

PRINTERS

	S S
	e p
New Epson FX86	**e e**
New Epson FX286e	**c**
Epson LQ800	**i**
Epson LQ1000	**a**
Epson EX800	**l**
Epson EX 1000	**s**
Okidata 292 enhanced	**545**
Okidata 293 enhanced	**695**
Okidata 294	**1095**
Diablo D25	**525**
Toshiba P 321	**495**
Toshiba P 341	**795**
Toshiba P 351	**995**
Citizen MSP 10	**275**
Citizen MSP 15	**385**
Citizen MSP 20	**395**
Citizen Premier 35	**479**
HP Laserjet/Laserjet Plus	**CALL**
Canon A-1 Laserbeam	**1995**
6′ Parallel Printer Cable	**15**
Universal Printer stand	**19**

MONITORS

Princeton Graphic Monitors	**$CALL**
Taxan (All models)	**CALL**
IBM Monochrome	**229**
IBM Color	**549**
Compaq Dual Mode	**229**
NEC Multisync	**549**
Sony KB-1311 CR (combination TV & RGB 640x200 monitor)	**450**
Casper color monitor—green/amber switch	**325**
Casper mono monitor w/tilt-swivel base	**89**
Nanao TTL softwhite	**129**
Nanao RGB 640x400 w/card	**695**
Nanao EGA	**495**
Thompson RGB	**259**
Samsung amber monochrome	**See**
Samsung color	**Special**

MODEMS

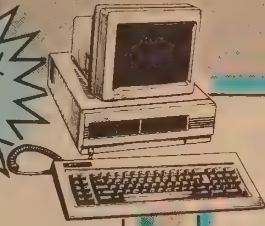
Hayes 1200B internal	**$349**
Hayes 1200 external	**389**
Hayes Compatible internal 1200 Baud modem w/software	**129**
Hayes compatible 1200 Baud external	**125**
US Robotics 2400B external	**395**
US Robotics 2400B internal	**199**
US Robotics 1200B internal	**95**
Volksmodem 1200 internal	**99**
Volksmodem 1200 external	**129**

NEW
Hewlett Packard Laser jet II w/toner cartridge
$1795

ALL SALES ARE FINAL
NO RETURN WITHOUT AUTHORIZATION NUMBER
ALL UNAUTHORIZED RETURNS SUBJECT TO 25% RESTOCKING CHARGE
3% charge on all C.O. D. orders
3% shipping and handling
(minimum $5 s/h on all shipped orders)

rld Of Savings

SPECIAL THIS MONTH ONLY



TURBO XT $399

- 640K Turbo motherboard (256K, RAM Installed)
- 360K drive
- Color graphic or mono graphic card
- 5150 keyboard
- floppy disk controller
- 4.77/8 MHz
- Case with speaker
- 150W Power supply
- 90 day warranty
- FCC & UL approved

Fully Assembled and Tested

AT COMPATIBLES

512K, 1.2 MEG floppy	$995
1 MEG K, 1 1.2 floppy & 30 MEG Hard Drive	$1795

512K standard memory expandable to 1 MEG, 6/10 MHz switchable motherboard, serial/parallel ports, case, 200W power supply. AT style keyboard, floppy/hard disk controller, monographics or color graphics adapter. System is FCC approved and comes with a 1 year warranty.

MADE IN USA

SOFTWARE & CARDS

Data Base	
DBase III +	$419
Reflex	79^{90}
RBASE System V	CALL
Wordprocessing Software	
Multimate/Advantage	$229/309
MS Word	289
Wordperfect 4.2	229
Wordstar 2000/2000 +	239/299
Accounting Software	
Peachtree Back to Basics Accounting	$219
Open systems GL/AR/AP/PR/INV	419
Utilities	
Norton Utilities	$\$59^{95}$
Turbo Lightning	59^{95}
Clipper	379
X-TREE	35
Copy II PC option board	89
COPY II PC	29
VP Planner	59^{95}
Fastback	109
Microsoft Windows	58
Borland	
Borland Turbo Lightning	$\$59^{95}$
Turbo Pascal 3.0 w/8087 & B.C.D. support	65
Sidekick (non-protected)	47^{95}
Super Key	39^{95}
Traveling sidekick	47^{95}
Languages	
MS Macro Assembler	$99
MS Fortran Compiler	219
MS Quick Basic	CALL
MS C Compiler	279
MS Cobol Compiler	429
MS Basic Compiler	$245
MS Pascal Compiler	195
Graphics	
Chart Master	$229
Diagram Master	199^{95}
Map Master	239^{95}
Sign Master	149^{95}
Certificate Maker	35^{97}
DP Graphics	99
Generic CAD	89^{95}
First CADD	49^{95}
Communications	
Smart Com II	$99
Crosstalk XVI	CALL
Integrated	
Enable	$359
Framework II	419
Lotus 123/Symphony	315/319
Cards	
AST 6 Pak + w/64K	$155
AST 6-Pak premium w/512K	369
AST Advantage w/128K	350
D.F.I. aboveboard AT	199
Hercules Color/Graphics	155
Hercules Mono/Graphics	195
Paradise EGA auto switch	369
Sigma 400 L or H	419
ATI Wondercard	CALL
Paradise EGA compatible	195
Quadram EGA +	369
Intel 8087/80287	CALL
Intel Above Board PC w/64K	259
Intel Above Board AT w/128K	369
Video 7 Vega Deluxe	369
Multifunction card (6) w/384K	150
Trikor	
Monographics with parallel port	$59
Colorgraphics with parallel port	59
Floppy controller with cable	29
Multi I/O with floppy controller	70
Serial port with clock/calendar	42
Parallel port only	29
EGA (no parallel port)	189

JUNE SPECIALS

EPSON

Epson FX86	$350
FX 286E	495
LQ 800	495
LQ1000	699
EX 800	419
EX 1000	560

SAMSUNG

MD-1252G 12″ data display monitor w/tilt and swivel base

$79

CD-1464W 14″ color monitor with tilt and swivel base

$249

CD-1452 M Enhanced Color Display Monitor

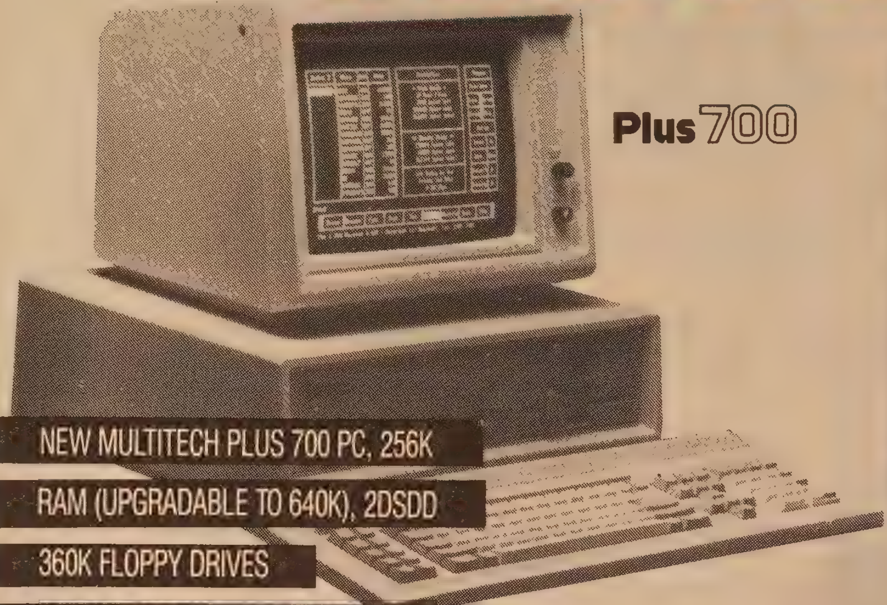
$349

Software World

(213) 618-8864

20655 S. Western #104
Torrance, CA 90501

MULTITECH: The Ultimate Workstation or Novell File Server & More!



- NEW MULTITECH PLUS 700 PC, 256K
- RAM (UPGRADABLE TO 640K), 2DSDD
- 360K FLOPPY DRIVES
- SERIAL/PARALLEL/CLOCK/CALENDAR
- FULL WP KEYBOARD
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

Authorized
Multitech
Dealer

- MULTITECH 900 80286 10/6 MHz
- 512K RAM UP TO 1 MB, SERIAL/PARALLEL
- SOFT-WHITE MONITOR AND ADAPTER
- NATIONWIDE SERVICE BY TRW
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY
- RESOLUTION 1000/900 14" MONITOR GRAPHICS COMPATIBLE

CALL

OTHER MULTITECH PRODUCTS

NEW Multitech 1100 (386, 40MB, 16MHz Fast, 640K, 1MB)	$3995
NEW Multitech 910 (286, 30MB, 10MHz, 640K)	1950
Multitech 900 (286, 30MB, 10MHz, 640K)	2095
Multitech 700 (8088-2, 20MB, 4.77 & 8MHz 640K)	1250
Multitech 700 (8088-2 2 Dr. 640K, Monitor incl.)	1050
Comco 2400 PC Modem (Hayes Compatible)	255
Serial/Parallel Card	75
MonoChrome Graphics Card	95
Color Graphics Card	105

O'l Reliable — COMPAQ

COMPAQ 386	4900
Deskpro 286 12MHz, 30MB, 640K	2750
Deskpro 286 8MHz, 30MB, 640K	2350
Compaq Portable Model III 20MB/40MB	4150/4795
Compaq Portable Carrying Case	**FREE with Purchase**
Portable 2 Dr, 640K	1595
Compaq Monitors	225

UPGRADE SPECIALS

Vega Deluxe EGA Card	369
EGA Window	250
Maxtor 40MB	499 (installed)
Miniscribe 53MB (28m/s acc. Time)	699 (installed)
Seagate 20MB ST225 (85m/s)	375 (installed)
Seagate 30MB ST4038 (34m/s)	549 (installed)
Seagate 40MB ½ Height	649 (installed)
Seagate 85MB	950 (installed)
Intel Math Co-Processors (in stock)	CALL
NEC Multisync Monitor	550
GB-1	365

WHAT A SCREEMER!
CATCH A GREAT DEAL! 32 Bit 16MHz FAST
MULTITECH 1100 386
1MB Ram, 40MB Hard Disk,
1.2 Floppy, 1 YEAR WARRANTY **$3995**
with Multitech EGA card
and EGA Monitor $**4495**
with VEGA Multisynch **4895**

TOSHIBA PRODUCTS

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

T3100 Plasma 80288 Laptop	$2899
T1100+	1595

Modem & External 5¼ Drive Available
Toshiba Printers

351c	1150
351e	985
341e	699
321 w/Cable & tractor	535

EPSON SPECIALS

FX 286	455
FX 286-E	525
FX 86-E	375
LX 86	205
EX 1000	599
EX 800	449
LQ 1000	699
LQ 800	499
LQ 2500	1075

NOW NOVELL AUTHORIZED
Corporate Accounts Available
Corporate & Quantity Discount available

YES! We carry IBM PC/XT/AT

WE SERVICE ALL MAKES AND MODELS

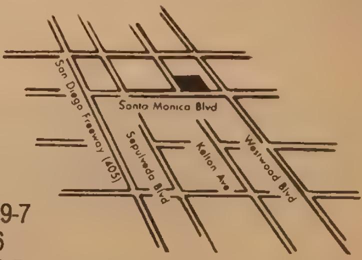
TIARA COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

NetWare

NOVELL

HOUSE OF COMPUTERS
10929 SANTA MONICA BOULEVARD • LOS ANGELES • CALIFORNIA 90025

(213) 479-7745



Hours: M-Th 9-7
Fri 9-6
Sat 10-5

with the introduction of three products: Apple's Macintosh personal computer, Apple's LaserWriter laser printer, and Aldus Corporation's *PageMaker* software for the Macintosh. Paul Brainerd, president of Aldus, coined the term "desktop publishing" to describe the use of personal computers to merge text and graphics for high-quality output. DTP is the electronic equivalent of typesetting and page composition.

A DTP system consists of hardware and software. The hardware required includes:

A personal computer. Apple was the first company to offer a low-cost personal computer that used a graphics environment suitable for DTP. Recently introduced DTP software, however, can run on a number of systems, including IBM and compatible personal computers.

A laser printer. This printer functions much like a xerographic copier to produce a page of near-typeset quality.

A mouse. A mouse is a small box with a roller ball on the bottom and one to three buttons on the top. It is used in conjunction with the personal computer keyboard to select commands, text, and graphics. Apple's Macintosh and IBM's Personal System/2 Model 30 come standard with a mouse. It is an option available for other personal computers.

A complete DTP system also requires several software packages:

Page composition software. Packages like *PageMaker* allow users to design pages, set number and width of columns, determine margin width, select justified, ragged right, or ragged left columns, typeset headlines, edit text, merge text and graphics, crop and resize graphics, draw lines, and perform all the other processes generally performed in typesetting, design, and paste-up operations.

Page Description Language (PDL) software. This is software that you can't see, but which ensures that page-composed files can be read by the printer. Adobe Systems' PostScript, the de facto standard PDL, comes with some printers, such as the Apple LaserWriter. It also may be bundled with a complete system (for example, the IBM Solution Pac Personal Publisher System), or on a card that goes into the computer.

Word processing software. This is where the bulk of the writing and editing is performed. Although most page composition software includes a text editor, it generally does not contain many of the features of a word processing package and is best used only for minor editorial changes. The word processing package must be compatible with the DTP software.

Graphics software (if graphics are used in the documents). This can include packages for charting, drawing, painting, CAD/CAM, image libraries, and other graphics software. Again, make sure the package you choose is compatible with your DTP software.

Optional, but helpful and expensive, pieces of hardware are a scanner or a digitizer. A scanner can save you the trouble of re-keying material typed on a manual typewriter or hard copy from a non-compatible word processing system. It scans the printed text and converts it to a machine-storable form. Scanners start at about $2,000 and cannot read all fonts, so the equipment needs strong cost justification. Production houses will frequently scan outside material for as little as $1 per page. Digitizers are much more sophisticated and can cost from $1,000 to $4,000. A digitizer scans half-tones, diagrams, charts, signatures, line drawings, and other documents, and digitizes them so your computer can store the image on disk.

When trying to cost-justify a DTP system, take into account your yearly bills for typesetting and paste-up, the times you've had to settle for less-than-perfect documents because of printer deadlines, and the high-quality documents you could be producing if you had the facilities in-house.

Although DTP has many advantages, some things are beyond its capabilities. For example, laser printers can be very slow, especially if you add many graphics to a document. In most cases, you will use a laser printer to produce a master copy, then reproduce that document on a copier or send it out to an offset printer, depending on the number of copies required, the quality desired, and the required turnaround time.

For example, *PageMaker* can be output on an Allied Linotronic, producing typeset-quality pages. If you plan to produce many typeset-quality documents, make sure that your DTP software can be read by computer-driven phototypesetting equipment.

Despite these few drawbacks, DTP can greatly improve your business communication procedures. As noted, DTP can offer you greater control of the quality of business documents, typesetting bills, and turnaround time. Above all, DTP allows you to improve your communication efforts with your employees, potential and present customers, and community members because it allows you to have more creative input, enjoy quicker access to your documents, and enhance the overall quality of the documents you use to promote your company's interests. □

V & T DELIVERS

V & T - 88
8 Megahertz
Base System

- FULLY IBM/XT COMPATIBLE
- Intel 8088-2 Processor, 4.77/8 MHz Switchable
- 256K RAM
- 1-360K Floppy Disk Drive
- **PHOENIX BIOS**
- Floppy Disk Controller
- AT Keyboard (5060)
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- XT Sliding Case
- 1 Year Warranty

$365

PRICE

V & T - 286 10 Megahertz
Base System

- FULLY IBM AT COMPATIBLE
- Intel 80286 processor, 6/10 MHz switchable
- **PHOENIX BIOS**
- 512K RAM, exp. to 1 MB on system board
- 1.2 MEG Floppy disk drive
- FDD/HDD Controller
- 5060 AT Keyboard
- Clock/calendar w/ battery back up
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Excellent AT Case
- 1 Year Warranty
- Fully tested & burned in (48 hrs.)

$965

V & T - 286 Fully configured AT System Mono AT System
Basic system as described above, Mono monitor, Hercules compatible mono graphic card w/ printer port **$1095**

VALUE

Quality Products

DOS 3.1 . . . . **$25**
20 MB SEAGATE ST225 w/ W.D. Controller **330**
30 MB SEAGATE ST238 w/ W.D. Controller **360**
EGA Combo (EGA monitor w/ adapter) **495**
ADEUS Daisywheel printer . . **179**
STAR NP-10 Dot matrix printer (100 cps/NLQ). **179**
AC Power center (surge protector). **30**
300/1200 Baud Internal Modem **97**
300/1200 Baud External Modem **115**
300/1200/2400 Baud Modem **199**
Irwin 10 MB Tape Back Up . . **290**
Irwin 20 MB Tape Back Up . . **375**

Please Call For Add'l. Items & Pricing

and QUALITY

Specializing In Medical Office Management Software
PROMPT Delivery & Service

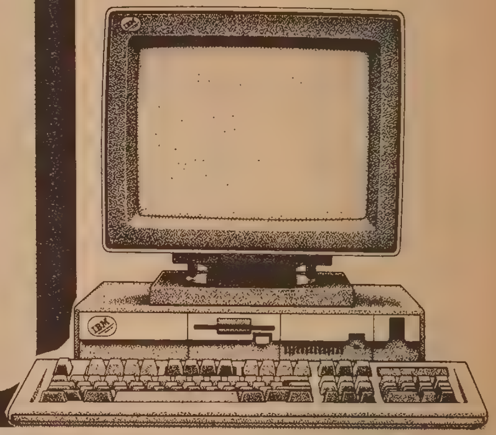
V & T Computer Research
Repair • Service • Training • Consulting • Support
2691 Richter #131, Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 474-7748 • Hours: Mon-Sat 10-8

AT and IBM are registered trademarks of International Business Machines.

IBM Computer

	Suggested Retail	Our Price
IBM XT model 286: 80286 processor, 640K RAM, 1.2MB floppy, 20MB hard dr., Parallel / serial ports	$3395.	$2015.
IBM AT model 339: 80286 processor, 512K RAM, 1.2MB floppy, 30MB hard dr. Parallel / serli ports	$5295.	$3240.
IBM System / 2 model 30 8086 processor, 640K RAM, two 720K floppies, Parallel / serial ports	$1695.	$1220.
IBM System / 2 Model 30 8086 processor, 640K RAM, 1- 720K floppy, 1-20MB hard dr., Parallel, serial ports	$2295.	$1650.
IBM System / 2 Model 50 80286 processor, 1-1.44K floppy, 20MB hard dr. 1meg RAM, Parallel / serial ports	$3595.	$2690.
IBM System /2 Model 60 80286 processor, 1.44K floppy, 44MB hard dr.,1meg RAM, Parallel / serial ports	$5295.	$3975.

IBM
Authorized Dealer
Advanced Products



Monitor Optional

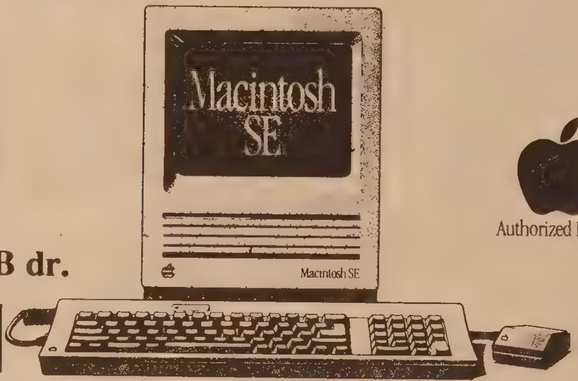
Apple Computer

Macintosh SE
two drives

$2295!

Macintosh SE
one drive, 20MB dr.

$2995!



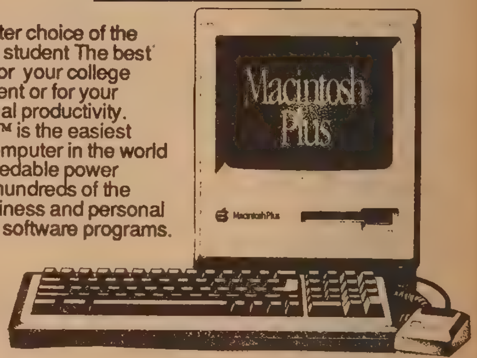
Authorized Dealer

The newest member of the Apple familt, the wxpandable Macintosh SE, comes fully equipped with either two internal disk drives or one 800K drive and a 20MB internal hard drive for greater storage ability. Plus one expansion slot fot the extra capabilities.

Macintosh Plus

$1595!

The computer choice of the high school student The best computer for your college bound student or for your own personal productivity. Macintosh ™ is the easiest personal computer in the world to use. Incredable power and it runs hundreds of the leading business and personal productivity software programs.

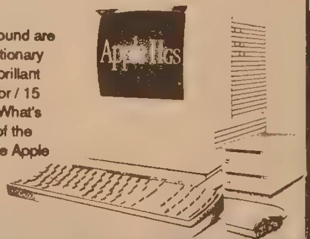


IIGS

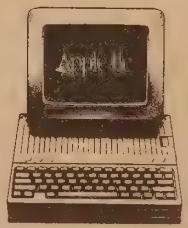
$749!

When purchased with RGB monitor & disk drive.

Enhanced graphics & sound are what make this a revolutionary educational tool. 4,096 brillant colors and a 32 oscillator / 15 voice synthesizer chip. What's more the IIGS runs all of the existing software for the Apple II family.



Authorized Dealer



The most economical computer. Runs more software than any othe computerin the world.. Educational entertainment, business, programming with logo this computer does it all

$699!

Must present this AD to get advertised prices, good through June 30, 1987

The *Personal* Computer Centre

Pasadena 3660 Foothill Blvd. (818) 440-0500
Torrance 22533 Hawthorne Blvd. (213) 373-0022
Tarzana 19510 Ventura Blvd. (818) 708-2200
Lawndale 16811 Hawthorne Blvd. (213) 214-1501
Westlake 3637 Thousand Oaks Blvd. (805) 496-8090
Mission Viejo 28181 Marguerite Pky. (714) 364-9404

IBM XT, AT and System / 2 are registered trademarks of International Business Corporation . Apple and Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Macintosh Laboratory

CALENDAR OF EVENTS

May 30-June 1 Fourth Annual ShowBiz Expo. Los Angeles Convention Center. Call (213) 668-1811 for information.

May 30 Ventura Computer Show. Ventura County Fairgrounds. Call Golden Gate Shows, (415) 388-8893 for information.

June 6 San Bernadino Computer Show. National Orange Show Ground. Call Golden Gate Shows, (415) 388-8893 for information.

June 13 Computer Swap. LA County fairgrounds, Pomona. Call (800) 252-SWAP for information.

June 20 Ventura Computer Show. Ventura County Fairgrounds. Call Golden Gate Shows, (415) 388-8893 for information.

June 24-26 Computer Trade Show. Sponsored by BW&A Productions and MicroTimes. Shrine Auditorium, Los Angeles. Call BW&A Promotions, (818) 905-5476 for information.

June 27 Computer Sellathon and Expo. Shrine Auditorium, Los Angeles. Call BW&A Promotions, (818) 905-5476 for information.

June 29-July 1 Managing Computer Documentation Projects. UCLA Extension. Call (213) 825-1047 for registration information.

July 7-9 Software Quality Assurance. UCLA Extension. Call (213) 825-1047 for registration information.

July 7-10 LISP and LISP Environments: Hands-On AI Workshop. Los Angeles. Call ICS, (800) 421-8166 for details and registration information.

July 11 Computer Sellathon and Expo. Shrine Auditorium, Los Angeles. Call BW&A Promotions, (818) 905-5476 for information.

July 18 Computer Swap. LA County fairgrounds, Pomona. Call (800) 252-SWAP for information.

July 21-24 Hands-On Expert Systems Design & Development. Anaheim. Call ICS (800) 421-8166 for details and registration information.

July 29-31 Computers for Artificial Intelligence Processing. UCLA Extension. Call (213) 825-1047 for registration information.

August 3-5 Software Safety Principles and Techniques. UCLA Extension. Call (213) 825-1047 for registration information.

August 18-21 Data Transportation and Protection. Embassy Suites, El Segundo. Call (213) 825-1047 for registration information.

As a community service, MicroTimes lists trade shows, seminars, and other special events in the Calendar of Events free of charge on a space-available basis. To improve the likelihood of your listing's timely inclusion, please make sure we have the necessary information no later than the first of the month, two months before the cover date of the issue in which you'd like it to appear (i.e. the deadline for the March issue, distributed during February, is January 1). Send to: MicroTimes Calendar of Events, 5951 Canning St., Oakland, CA 94609.

News about user group meetings and other regularly scheduled activities should be sent to User Group Network at the same address.

Service Diagnostics: The KIT
SERVICE DIAGNOSTICS
SuperSoft

SuperSoft announces **Service Diagnostics: The KIT.** All the software, alignment diskettes, parallel/serial wrap-around plugs and extensive, professional documentation to provide the most comprehensive testing available for IBM PCs, XTs, ATs and *all compatibles under DOS or Stand Alone.* No other diagnostics offers such in-depth testing on as many different types of equipment by isolating problems to the board and chip level.

For over eight years, major manufacturers have been relying on SuperSoft's diagnostics software to help them and their customers repair microcomputers. End users have been relying on SuperSoft's Diagnostics II for the most thorough hardware error isolation available. Now versions of Service Diagnostics are available to save everyone (including every serious repair technician) time, money, and headaches in fixing their computers, even non-IBM equipment.

All CPUs & Numeric Co-processors
System Expansion & Extended Memory
Parallel & Serial Ports
Mono, CGA, Hercules & EGA Adapters
All Keyboards & the 8042 Controller
All Color Graphics & Monochrome Monitors
Floppy, Fixed & Non-standard Disk Drives
Standard & Non-standard Printers
System Board: DMA, Timers, Interrupt,
Real-time Clock & CMOS config. RAM

Join the ranks of XEROX, NCR, CDC, SONY and PRIME who have bundled SuperSoft diagnostics with their microcomputers at no risk because of our 30 day money back guarantee.

Service Diagnostics for PC, PC/XT, and compatibles only	$195
Alignment Diskette for PC, PC/XT and compatibles (48 tpi drives)	$40
Wrap-around Plug for PC, PC/XT and compatibles (parallel and serial)	$30
Service Diagnostics for AT and compatibles only	$195
Alignment Diskette for AT and compatibles (96 tpi drives)	$50
Wrap-around Plug for AT (serial)	$15
Service Diagnostics: The KIT (includes all of the above—save $30)	**$495**
Service Diagnostics for all other CPUs (386, V20, V30, Harris, etc.)	$195
Diagnostics II is the solution to the service problems of users of *all* CP/M-80, CP/M-86 and MS-DOS computers	$125
Alignment Diskette for PS/2 and compatibles (3.5 inch)	$40

To order, call 800-762-6629 (in Illinois 217-359-2112), fax 217-398-5923, or write SuperSoft. (Please specify DOS or Stand Alone.)

SuperSoft®

FIRST IN SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY P.O.Box 1628 Champaign, IL 61820 (217) 359-2112 Telex 270365

SUPERSOFT is a registered trademark of SuperSoft, Inc.; CDC of Control Data Corp.; Dysan of Dysan Corp., IBM PC, AT & XT of International Business Machines Corp.; MS-DOS of MicroSoft Corp., NEC of NEC Information Systems, Inc., PRIME of PRIME INC.; Sony of Sony Corp., and Xerox of Xerox Corp. CPM-80 & CP/M-86 are the trademarks of Digital Research, Inc.

LATE-BREAKING NEWS

By Patricia Lesser

Apple News

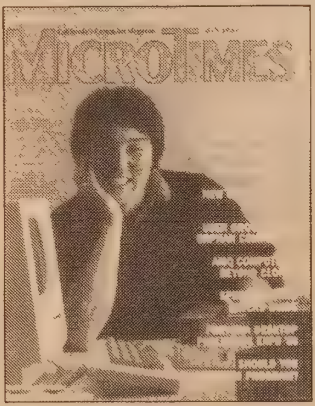
Apple Computer (408/996-1010) has announced plans to create an independent software company. This company will develop, publish and market applications software for the entire Apple computer product line, including programs developed by third parties as well as existing applications such as *MacWrite* which are now sold under the Apple label. Initial plans call for this new company to be formed as a wholly-owned subsidiary of Apple, and to become an independent company with the next year with Apple keeping a minority ownership position. William Campbell, Apple's former executive VP of US sales, has been named as the president and CEO of the new company and he will be recruiting staff immediately.

Ahead of schedule, Apple has shipped the first Macintosh II. A total of 75 Mac IIs came off the Fremont, CA, production line. The Mac II is intended for advanced applications in business, desktop publishing, higher education and engineering environments. The unit features a 32-bit 68020 CPU, six internal NuBus slots, an optional color display, network connections, and MS-DOS compatibility. Apple will also soon be offering its own version of the UNIX operating system to run on the Mac II.

COMING SOON IN MICROTIMES

Mac At Work

A Special Quarterly Insert in MicroTimes



NEXT APPEARING
in the August '87 issue of MicroTimes

DISTRIBUTION
to BPA Qualified Readers through 2,000 drop off points in California including Fortune 1,000 Companies and their user groups, retail outlets, major universities, Macintosh User Groups, Major Regional Trade shows, Office Lobbies and Newsracks in California's Financial Districts.

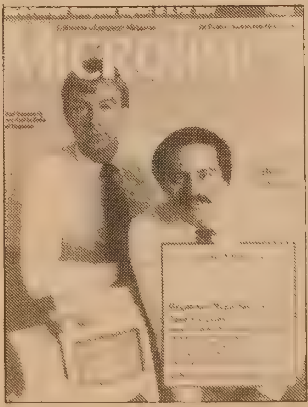
EDITORIAL CONTENT
is exclusively Macintosh oriented for the people who use "Mac at Work." We'll put the spotlight on new product announcements, provide hands-on tutorials, software reviews, and in depth interviews with industry leaders.

FREE
MICROTIMES
FATTEN
YOUR
MAC

FOR THE "MAC AT WORK" USER
Since California is the Macintosh's home base, the MicroTimes Silicon Valley office will provide the latest industry news and rumors, user group reports, bulletin board listings, and up to the minute calendar of events for California's Macintosh users!

ADVERTISING DEADLINE
June 10, '87

ON STREET
July 1, '87



REACH THE BIGGEST MAC MARKET IN THE COUNTRY: CALIFORNIA THROUGH "MAC AT WORK"
...only in MicroTimes, California's Computer Magazine.

Autodesk Stock Offering

Autodesk, Inc. (415/331-0356) has made plans to register a public offering of nearly three million shares of common stock. The offering will only be made by means of a Prospectus.

Print Shop Recall, Toy Shop Price Cut

Brøderbund Software (415/479-1700) urges all Macintosh users who are operating *The Print Shop* version 1.0 and 1.1 to return their disks to the company for a free update that corrects a bug in those versions. Under certain conditions, a hard disk can be erased when either of the two versions are used. There is a program on CompuServe in the MAUG forum that also corrects the problem.

Brøderbund has also announced that *The Toy Shop* has been re-priced. The IBM and Mac versions will now retail for $49.95 (instead of $64.95), and the Commodore and Apple II version is $39.95 (down from $59.95).

Changes At Cullinet

The corporate reins of control at Cullinet Software are being passed by Founder and Chairman of the Board John Cullinane to David Chapman, effective September 22 of this year. Mr. Cullinane will continue to serve the company as a consultant and will review company strategies.

Intellicreations Joins EA

Another affiliated label has been signed by Electronic Arts (415/571-7171) as part of its Affiliated Labels program. The latest to join the San Mateo, CA, publisher of home entertainment software is Intellicreations (Chatsworth, CA), which will be producing 66 stock keeping units for all major home computer systems by the end of June '87.

Laser Friendly Goes Public

Going public after a merger is a decision that has been made by Laser Friendly Inc. (408/730-1921). First, the company merged with Pirrana Corp. (Toronto, Canada) and now stands as a publicly held Canadian company operating out of Silicon Valley. Principal shareholder is Print Three (Scarborough, Ontario).

Correction From The TaskForce

Our company would like to thank MicroTimes and Mr. Bennett Falk for mentioning our products in his UNIX column in your May 1987 issue.

We would like to bring one error to your attention. Our correct address is:

TaskForce Software Corporation
100 Hegenberger Road, Suite 200
Oakland, CA 94621
(415) 569-9989

Thank you.

Paul V. Farr
TaskForce Software Corporation
(RAM)
Oakland

TaskForce is the publisher of TaskForce V, *a set of system management tools for UNIX users and administrators. We regret that the combination of a very old manual and a misplaced character led to a very inaccurate address when the company was mentioned... — eds.*

PC PORT CONTROLLER

PORT 0
PORT 1
PORT 2
PORT 3
PORT 4
PORT 5
PORT 6
PORT 7
PORT 8
PORT 9

©1986 CSI ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

Applications

- Inexpensive **local area network.**
- Printer buffering and sharing by multiple hosts.
- Host buffering and sharing for multiple printers.
- Local RS232C/RS422 data concentrator with programmable controller functions.
- Timed dial-up and message transfer with stand-alone modem.
- Point-of-Sale (POS) network systems.
- Electronic mail systems.

System Features

- Ten asynchronous RS232C/RS422 ports.
- 192K bytes of buffer memory.
- Resident **FORTH** or basic control language (Up to 7 screens of **FORTH** may be stored in changeable non-volatile memory) (BASIC-FALL '86).
- Host programmable port set-ups stored in non-volatile memory.
- Port reprogrammable transfer destination by embedded character protocol.
- Remote (modem) factory custom programmable.
- **Real-time** calendar clock for time and date stamping of messages.
- Any port to any port data concentrators.

COMPONENT SYSTEMS INC.

778-A Brannan Street
San Francisco, CA 94103
Telephone (415) 861-1345

CSI

GET THE BEST PERFORMANCE

XT SYSTEM:

- 4.77 MHZ 8088 CPU
- 640K on board
- 8 expansion slots
- 150 Watt power supply
- Two - 360K Floppy Drives
- Mono graphic card
- Parallel port
- TTL Hi-Res Monitor
- AT Style Keyboard

PLUS
120 CPS/NLQ PRINTER

$825

XT TURBO SYSTEM:

- 4.77/8 MHz switchable
- V 20-8 CPU
- 8 expansion slots
- 640K on board
- AT jr. case (lock, leds)
- 150 Watt power supply
- One 360K Floppy Drive w/Controller Card
- **20 MB Hard Drive w/controller**
- Mono graphic card
- Parallel port
- TTL Hi-res monitor
- AT Style Keyboard

$919

AT SYSTEM

- 6/10 MHz 80286 CPU
- 8 expansion slots
- 1024K on board
- AT case (lock, leds)
- 200 Watt power supply
- **30 MB Hard Disk**
- HDD & FDD controller
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- Mono graphic card
- Parallel Port
- TTL Hi res monitor
- AT Style keyboard

$1449

ADD'L. PRODUCTS:

AT Motherboard w/0K (6/10 MHz)	$389
Mini AT Motherboard w/0K (6/10 MHz)	$405
AT/XT Keyboard (5060) w/tactile feedback	$65
AT/XT Enhanced (5161) w/tactile feedback	$75
Multi I/O w/para/ser/c/g/port	75
EGA card	160
Game Card-2 ports	22
20 MB Hard Disk w/controller	345
30 MB Hard Disk w/controller	375
Quimax PX22 EGA Monitor (720x350) w/swivel	445
Samsung RGB Color Monitor w/swivel	265

THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL

VOLKSI 1200 Baud Internal Modem (5 Year Warranty) $95

ORDER INFORMATION:

Prompt delivery. $3 handling charge plus UPS shipping. COD Cashier's Check/M.O. ONLY Personal Checks allow 10 days to clear. CA residents add 6.5% sales tax. Prices & availability subject to change w/o notice. No returns & repairs w/o prior auth. All returned merch. subject to 15% restocking fee.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

AT

LEGATECH COMPUTERS

789 S. San Gabriel Blvd. #D, San Gabriel, CA 91776
(818) 309-2941

Micrografx Supports PS/2

All of Micrografx Window applications software is now compatible with the new PS/2 family from IBM. The upgraded products include *Windows Draw, Windows Graph, In*A*Vision* and *Windows Clip Art*. The products now support IBM MCGA and VGA graphics standards and the new IBM mouse, with drivers contained for the full 640 by 480 resolution. The upgrade cost is $49.

More Fonts For Softcraft

The crafting of fonts for use with desktop publishing programs is an extremely important element for all users. Softcraft, Inc. (608/257-3300), the makers of *Fancy Font, Fancy Word* and *Laser Fonts* type-enhancement programs for dot matrix and laser printers, has now signed a licensing agreement with Bitstream, Inc. (Cambridge, MA). This will allow Softcraft to incorporate Bitstream's Fontware program into its product line, a definite enhancement.

Vega Deluxe Upgrade

Video Seven (415/656-7800) is announcing a free software upgrade for its Vega Deluxe video adapter. This freebie will make the adapter totally compatible with the IBM VGA, which is Big Blue's new PS/2 graphics standard. The VGA offers a screen resolution of 640 by 480 with 16 simultaneous color display—which happens to be identical to the resolution currently possible with the Vega Deluxe.

Wyse Cuts Prices

Prices have also been cut by local computer manufacturer Wyse Technology (408/433-1000). The company has lowered prices on the Wyse PC+ and original Wyse PC 286 IBM compatibles, while at the same time debuting a new family of 80286- and 80386-based machines. The price of the 9.54 MHz Wyse PC+ is now $1,199, and the 10 MHz Wyse PC 286 is $1,999.

Zenith Increases Shares, Drops Prices

An increase from 50 million to 100 million authorized shares has been announced by Zenith Electronics Corp. (312/391-8181) at the company's annual stockholder's meeting. The 50 million newly authorized shares will be available for business expansion programs, stock "splits" and other future corporate purposes.

Zenith Data Systems (312/699-4839) has reduced retail prices by $300 on its Z-159 line of IBM compatible computers and, at the same time, have increased the computer's RAM from 256K to 512K. The Model 1 with a 5¼″ floppy drive and a HGC/CGA board is now $1,499, the Model 2 with two 5¼″ drives and HGC/CGA board is $1,599, the Model 3 is $2,199 and includes one floppy, a 20 MB drive and MS *Windows*, the Model 12 is $1,899 and has an EGA board and two 5¼″ drives; and the Model 13, which contains an EGA, 20 MB drive, one floppy drive and MS *Windows*, is now $2,499.

Product Announcements

AMIGA

Artwork Add-Ons

Two new artwork collections, entitled *Art Parts: Volume 2* and *Seasons & Holidays* have been released by Electronic Arts for *DeluxePaint II, DeluxePrint* and *DeluxeVideo* for the Commodore Amiga computer. *Volume 2* has over 125 images and brushes that cover a wide assortment of subjects, from stars and planets to human faces and street scenes. The Seasons & Holidays disk provides over 100 ready-to-use clip art images for dozens of holidays and special occasions, such as Christmas and Hanukkah. ($29.95 each).

Deluxe Video

An expanded version of the award winning video animation program *Deluxe Video* has been released by Electronic Arts (415/571-7171) for the Commodore Amiga. The new release is Version 1.2, and has as new features such as Overscan for an edge to edge television look, Interlace for broadcast quality recording and a faster frame rate for smoother animation and scrolling. The program contains a free Post-Production Kit ($29.95 value) which contains 17 scene generators, 18 new images, seven instrument sounds, three sound effects, four wipes, eight pictures, and eight songs for use in video production. Among the effects are custom title screens, and several movie marquees that home video producers can add to their creations. Users who have the Amiga's expanded RAM have access to a larger library of sounds and images while creating their videos. The program uses Amiga *Kickstart 1.2* and can be used with Commodore's *Genlock 1300*, which enable users to overlay images created with *DeluxeVideo 1.2* onto pre-recorded videotape. ($129.95).

APPLE II

IIGS Deluxe Paint

Electronic Arts (415/571-7171) has released Dan Silva's *Deluxe Paint II* for the Apple IIGS computer

You could buy a Macintosh for more, but why?

Macintosh 512K
The Lisa Professional

Buy a Lisa
with a built-in hard disk
for less than a new
Macintosh alone.

Buy a qualifying Lisa system and we'll buy the software... a valuable offer worth up to $425.

You could buy a Macintosh.™ But why? It would cost more than a Lisa. The Lisa Professional is a powerful computer that's as easy to use as any Macintosh yet a whole lot easier to afford! It comes standard with a larger 12" screen, detached keyboard with numeric keypad and available in several affordable configurations.

Macintosh Compatibility

More than 95% of available Macintosh software runs on the Lisa. Call today for our free Lisa Fact Book and see how the Lisa can handle the application you have in mind for much less than you would spend on a newer Mac and hard drive. Plus, we'll let you know how you can have, for no extra charge, up to $425 worth of todays best-selling Mac software titles. Programs like Ragtime, Word 3.0, PageMaker, Excell, Super Paint, Omnis 3 Plus, Sidekick and more.

Now With HFS™

Now, the Lisa Professional from Sun is even more compatible with the Macintosh than ever before. Running under HFS (Hierarchiacal File System) you are no longer limited to the size of hard drive and gives you the efficiency of the HFS directory system. HFS is shipped installed, at no extra charge, with selected hard disk systems. Call today. You could be mousing around tomorrow on a Lisa for less!

RAM	DRIVE	NEW	USED
512K	400K Internal	$995	$799
1Mb	5 Mb ProFile		$995
1Mb	10 Mb Internal	*$1795	*$1495
1Mb	20 Mb Internal	*$1995	*$1795

*Includes HFS and Software Coupon offer. Please call for details.

Used machines are reconditioned - 90 day Warranty, 30 day satisfaction guarantee. If you're not satisfied within 30 days, we will refund the purchase price of the computer. Your cost is shipping only. Please call for details.

We Specialize in the Support of Remarketed Apple Products

Sun Remarketing

P.O. Box 4059, Logan, Utah 84321 (801) 752-7631

ORDERLINE

1-800-821-3221

For a complete listing of products
CALL FOR OUR LATEST CATALOG
801-752-7631 *Questions-Service*

VISA MasterCard

Apple, the Apple logo, HFS, Lisa and Maintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

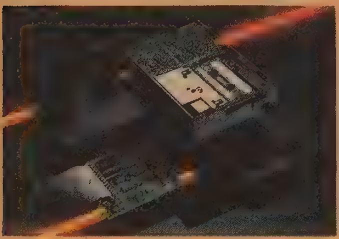
Automatic Backup Protection

New!
120 MB
Available

. . . From Top-Notch Everex SCHEDULER™

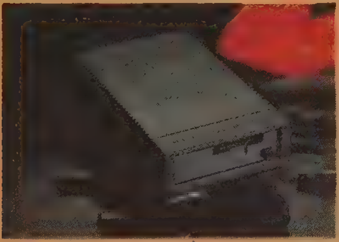
- Automatic Scheduler™ for unattended backups
- File restore from image backup or file backup
- Backup across networks (using logical image or file-by-file)
- Physical image backup/restore of local disks
- Logical image backup/restore of local or remote disks
- File backup from any local or remote disk of any file size
- File-by-file and image backup on the same tape
- Multiple tapes to support unlimited backup capacity
- Multiple datasets for multiple backups on the same tape
- Tape sequence management recorded on the tape
- Menu-driven hardware configuration guide
- Backup any disk whether formatted for DOS or not
- Escape to DOS while in backup/restore operation
- File selection from directory listing or command line
- Context sensitive on-line help
- Dynamic display of tape status
- Multiple windows (nestable and movable)
- Extensive diagnostics

INDUSTRY STANDARD QIC-24 DATA FORMAT


$775 Excel Stream 20 Internal

$1195 Excel Stream 60 Internal

$1335 Excel Stream 60 External


$885 Excel Stream 20 External

$1295 Excel Stream 60 External

$925 Excel Stream 60-8 External

Utilize the features. Compare the performance. Count on our commitment to Excellence. Enjoy the Everex Protection TODAY!

For the name of your nearest EVEREX dealer or more information, call us. Remember...
We're EVER for EXcellence.™

1-800-821-0806
in U.S.

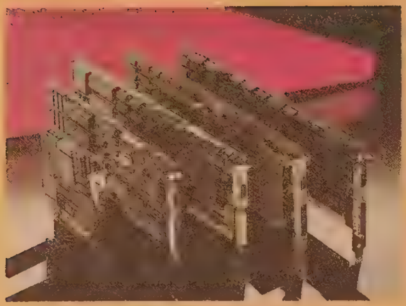
1-800-821-0807
in California

48431 Milmont Drive, Fremont, CA 94538
415-683-2100

EVEREX
EVER for EXcellence

EVEREX, EVER for EXcellence, Stream 20/60/60-8 and Scheduler are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc., ©1987 Everex Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.

Discover The
Quality, Features,

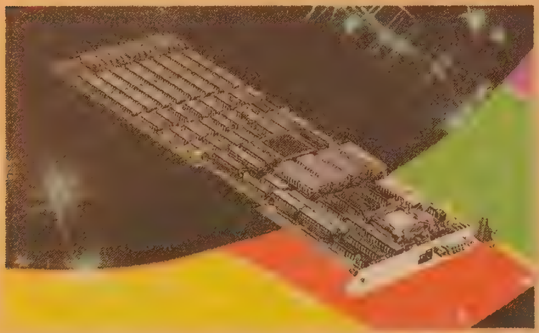


GRAPHICS

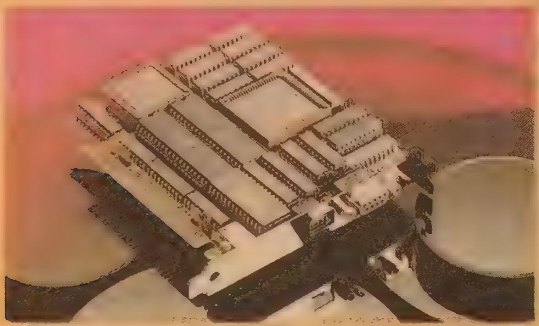
EPGA - Professional Graphics Adapter
- Compatible with the IBM* PGC
- Fits into a single slot
- Displays 640x480 graphics in 256 colors
- Emulates CGA, Hercules* and MGA modes

Micro Enhancer
- Compatible with the IBM EGA
- Supports 640x350 graphics in 16/64 colors
- Half card fits in a short slot
- Emulates Hercules and CGA modes

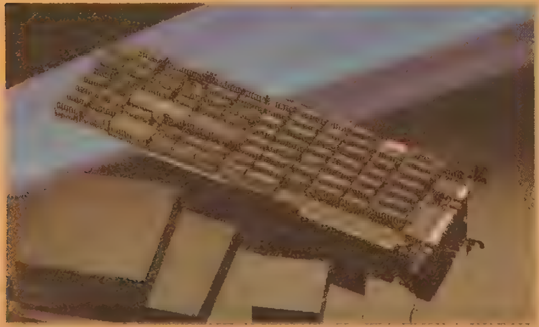
Everex Edge
- Displays 320x200 graphics in 16 colors
- Runs HGA 720x348 monochrome graphics
- Runs Lotus 1-2-3* and Symphony* in 132 columns
- Parallel port and light pen connectors



EPGA



Micro Enhancer



Everex Edge

STREAMING TAPE

Excel Stream 20

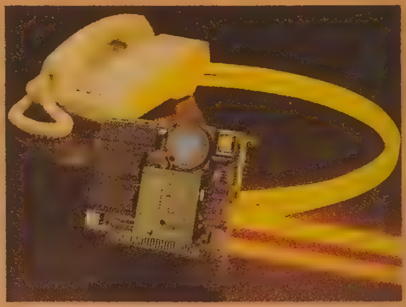
Excel Stream-60

Excel Stream 60-8
- 60MB cartridge Backup
- 20MB cassette Backup
- Automatic Scheduler
- File Restore from Image backup
- Backup across networks
- 5MB/min speed
- Multiple datasets and tapes
- Image and File records on the same tape
- Context sensitive help
- Nestable and movable windows
- Extensive diagnostics
- Easy installation program

Excel Stream-20

Excel Stream-60

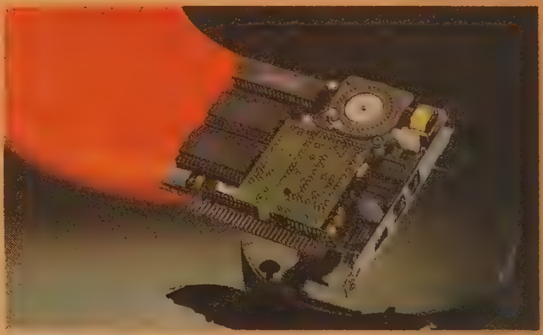
Excel Stream 60-8



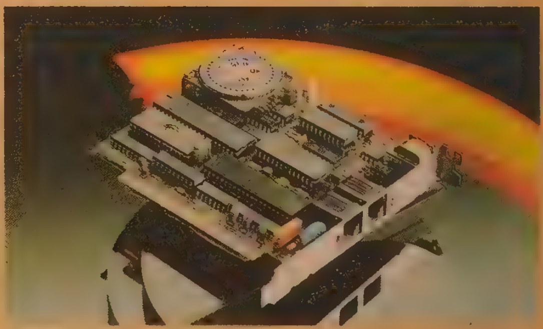
COMMUNICATIONS

Evercom 24 Modem
- International operations at 2400 bps
- Compatible with Hayes* AT command
- Bell 212A/103 and CCITT V.22/V.22bis compatible
- Adaptive equalization
- Automatic answer and voice/data switching
- Phone off-hook detect
- Runs in slot 8 of IBM XT*
- Runs with multi-line phones

Evercom 12 Modem
- 300/1200 bps speed on a short card
- Hayes and Bell 212A compatible
- Supports tone and pulse dialing
- Automatic answer and voice/data switching
- Bitcom software included



Evercom 24



Evercom 12

Evercom

EVEREX, EPGA, Micro Enhancer, Everex Edge, Excel Stream-60/20/60-8, Evercom 24, Excelerator, RAM-3000, Magic Card 16, and EVER for EXcellence are trademarks of EVEREX Systems, Inc., IBM and IBM AT are registered trademarks and IBM PC and XT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation, Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology, Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation, Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories, and XENIX is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.©1987 EVEREX Systems, Inc. All rights reserved

Everex Difference

Price and Performance.

MULTIFUNCTION

Excelerator

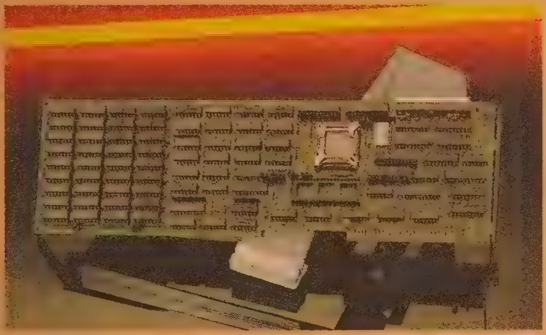
- 80286 8MHz processor replaces 8088 on PC/XT*
- 33% faster than standard IBM AT®
- Add up to 640K of cache RAM memory
- Socket for 80287 math coprocessor

Magic I/O

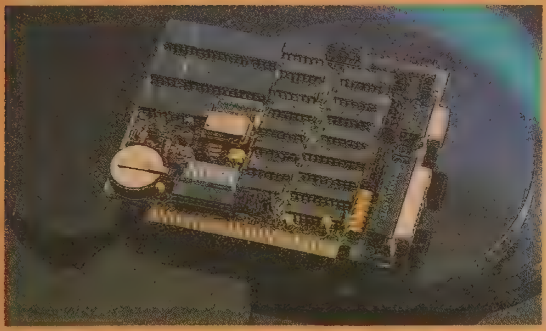
- I/O plus clock/calender
- For XT/AT and compatibles
- Serial ports COM1-COM-4
- Parallel ports LPT1-LPT3
- Software included

Magic Card 16

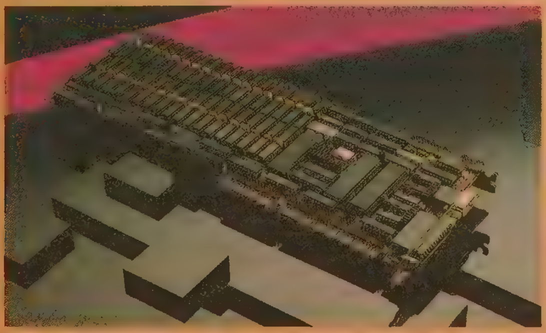
- Up to 2MB of extended memory for AT
- Flexible memory addressing
- Configurable parallel and serial ports



Excelerator



Magic I/O



Magic Card 16

HARD DISK DRIVES

Everdrive 20MB External

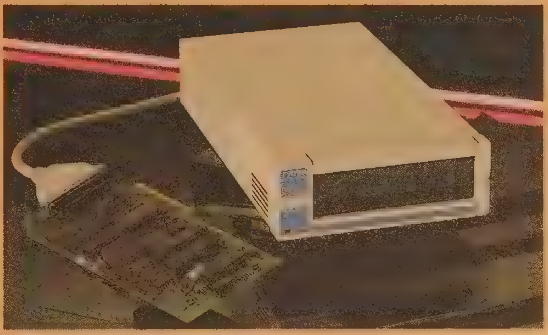
- Half-height, 20MB formatted capacity
- ST-506/ST-412 interface
- 65 msec average access time
- Dedicated head shipping zone

Everdrive 40MB Internal

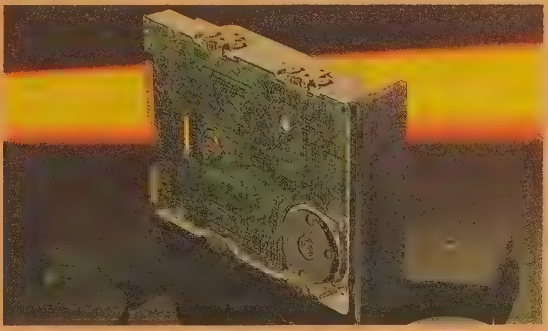
- Half-height, 40MB formatted capacity
- 40 msec average access time
- ST 412 interface
- 20,000-hour MTBF

Everdrive 72/80MB External

- 72/80MB formatted capacity
- 30 msec average access time
- 20,000-hour MTBF
- 25-5 Watts power consumption



Everdrive 20MB External



Everdrive 40MB Internal

Everdrive 72/80MB External

OEM PRODUCTS

EV-826 Tape Formatter

- Onboard 8K RAM for data buffer
- Standard QIC-36 drive interface
- QIC-02 interface for host adapter

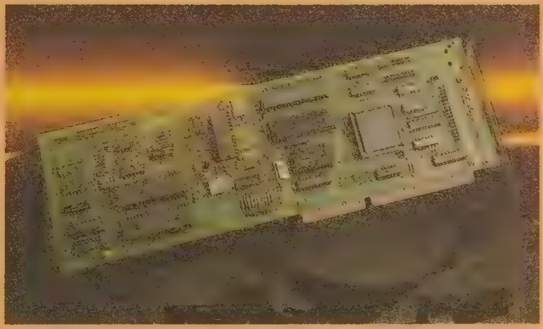
EV-332 Hard Disk/Floppy Controller

- Reduced height
- ST506/412 interface supports 2 hard drives
- 2:1 interleave factor
- 32 bit ECC
- Supports 2 floppy drives

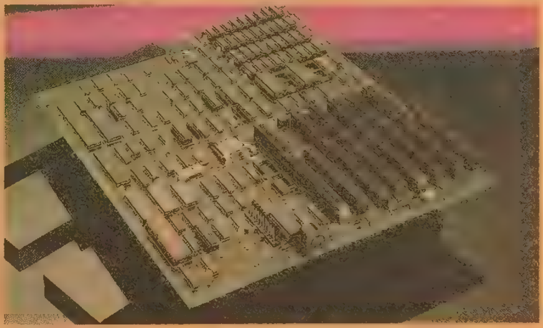
EV-1800 AT Mother Board

- 10MHz zero wait state 80286 CPU
- 512K RAM, expandable to 1MB
- Six 16-bit and two 8-bit slots
- I/O ports and clock calendar

EV-826



EV-332



EV-1800

EVEREX

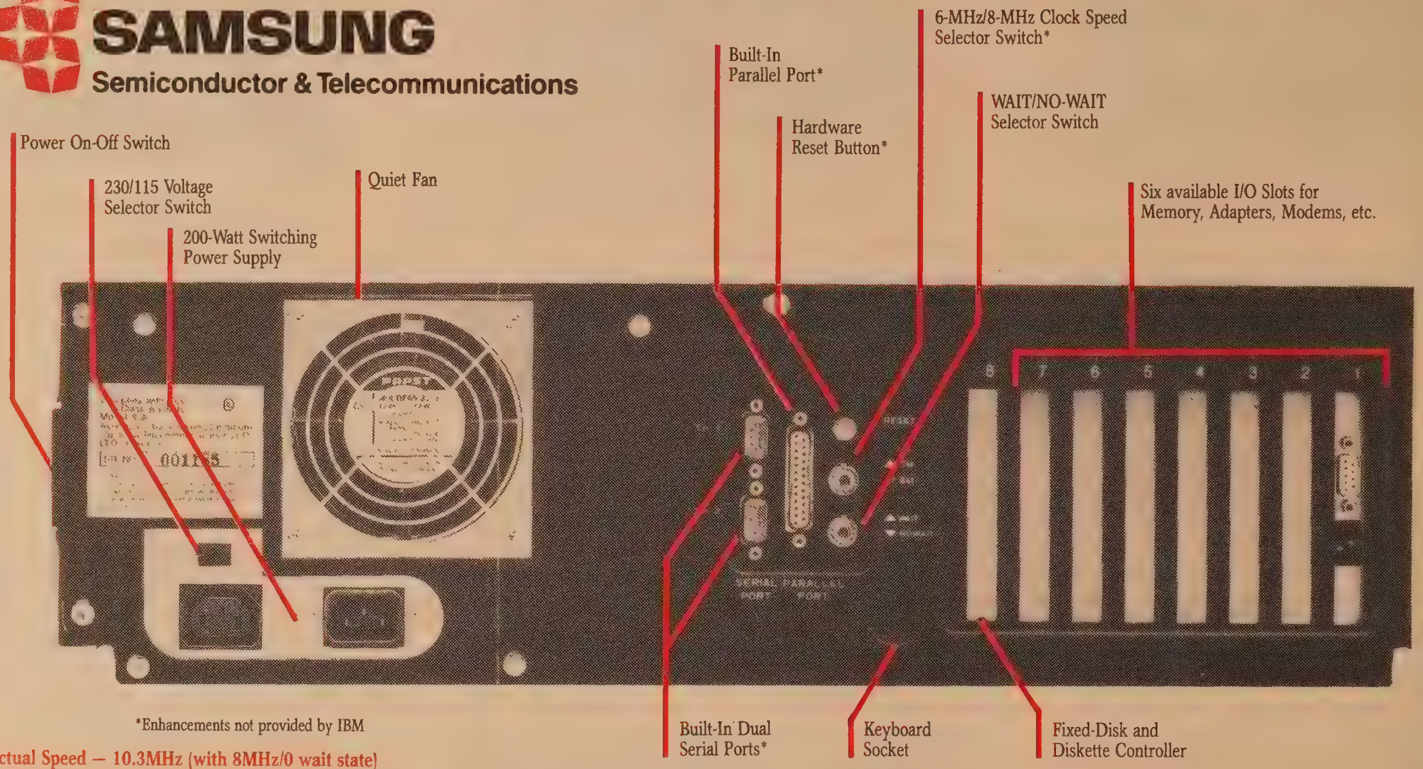
EVER for EXcellence

48431 Milmont Dr. Fremont, CA 94538

415-683-2100 1-800-821-0806 (U.S.) 1-800-821-0807 (in CA)

COMPATIBILITY AND BEYOND

SAMSUNG
Semiconductor & Telecommunications



Power On-Off Switch
230/115 Voltage Selector Switch
200-Watt Switching Power Supply
Quiet Fan
Built-In Parallel Port*
Hardware Reset Button*
6-MHz/8-MHz Clock Speed Selector Switch*
WAIT/NO-WAIT Selector Switch
Six available I/O Slots for Memory, Adapters, Modems, etc.
Built-In Dual Serial Ports*
Keyboard Socket
Fixed-Disk and Diskette Controller

*Enhancements not provided by IBM

Actual Speed — 10.3MHz (with 8MHz/0 wait state)
Up to 6.4 times faster than PC or XT!

S-286 INCLUDES

- 80286 base with eight expansion slots.
- Clock/Calendar battery back-up.
- 1.0 MB memory on mother board.
- 1.2 MB floppy drive.
- 6 or 8 MHZ clock speed (switch selected).
- Wait or no wait option (switch selected).
- 230/115 voltage (switch selected).
- Combined Floppy/Hard Disk Controller Card.
- 200-W Switching Power Supply.
- Two serial and one parallel port (built on System Board).
- Standard Keyboard
- Push button for hardware reset.
- 1 year limited warranty.
- FCC/UL approved
- Hardware Reference Manual With Diagnostic Diskette.

$1320

COMPLETE MONOCHROME SYSTEM

With Monographics Card and High Resolution Samsung Amber Monitor (Tilted and Swivel)

$1490

COMPLETE EGA SYSTEM

With Auto Switch EGA Card and Samsung EGA Monitor

$1950

XT COMPATIBLE SYSTEMS **$495**

4.77 MHz, 512-K Memory Installed, 1 Serial Port, 1 Parallel Port, 5 Expansion Slots, 135 W Power Supply, Standard Keyboard, 1 360-K Floppy Drive, Floppy Controller Card Built-in, Monographics Card Built-in.

OTHER PRODUCTS

• SAMSUNG MONITOR AMBER	$75
• SAMSUNG EGA MONITOR	$390
• SAMSUNG MONOCHROME CARD	$85
• VIDEO-7 VEGA DELUXE	$365
• AWARDS LASER PRESS (Desktop Publishing)	$495
• MODEM 1200 BAUD	$110
• SEAGATE 30 MB (4038) 39 MS	$530
• TOSHIBA FLOPPY DISC DRIVE (360 K)	$85
• CHINON FLOPPY DISC DRIVE	$82
• 6-PACK PREMIUM (COMPATIBLE)	$90

For More Information Please Contact Dealer Nearest You.

Computer Products Center
1101 S. Grand Ave., Suite A
Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 547-9777

Microage Computer Stores
3104 Wilshire Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213) 384-9555

Online Computer Plus
15333 Culver Drive, Ste. 710
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 551-0220

Computer Palace
1029 East Broadway
Glendale, CA 91205
(818) 241-2551/2456

Matrix Business Center
16200 Ventura Blvd., Ste. 220
Encino, CA 91436
(818) 905-1107/1108

Zebra Computer Products, Inc.
1024 Pico Blvd.
Santa Monica, CA 90405
(213) 450-7330

Computerlane Unlimited
22107 Roscoe Blvd.
Canoga Park, CA 91304
(818) 884-8644

Micro Connection
15250 Ventura Blvd.
Sherman Oaks, CA 91403

Compucal, Inc.
13400 S. Prairie Ave.
Hawthorne, CA 90250
(213) 675-0115

Practical Systems Inc.
16306 Hawthorne Blvd.
Lawndale, CA 90260
(213) 370-7090

Micro Trends International
748 East Colorado Blvd.
Pasadena, CA 91101
(818) 793-7831

LAPC Computer Products Center
1740 Westwood
West Los Angeles, CA 90024
(213) 470-2501

Acecom Inc.

22750 Hawthorne Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505
(213) 375-4210/5677 Dealer Inquiries Only

IBM, XT, AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machine Corporation system. This is an expanded version of the award winning *Deluxe Paint*, and is a professional-quality graphics tool which creates colorful artwork faster and more easily than conventional techniques. There are over 90 painting tools and effects, including Perspective, Variable Zoom, Stenciling, Fixed Backgrounds, Gradient Fills, Pattern Fills, custom brushes, color cycling, font control and symmetry. Virtually any image can be brushed, and artists have a custom palette of 16 colors from 4,096 available shades. Four-level Zoom and anti-aliasing are also supported. ($99.95).

ATARI

Graphics Companion

Datasoft (818/886-5922) has a new addition to its computer/VCR utility product entitled *Video Title Shop*. The company has now released *Graphics Companion*, which offers pre-designed screens covering all of the major holidays as well as screens for special occasions. The main program allows the user to create graphics and text screens that can then be copied to video tape and used as introductions to, or comments on, their videos. Features included in the main program include wipes, multi-directional scrolling, fizzles, controlled time sequences, and a selection of size and type styles. The *Graphics Companion* screens are designed so that you can insert your own text or modify the graphics for a more personalized version. The disk contains 25 screens and five borders. ($19.95).

IBM & COMPATIBLES

Multi/Cam

Combining the ease of use of the PC with the power and storage of the mainframe comes *Multi/Cam* from AGS Management Systems (215/265-1550). *Multi/Cam* is a micro/mainframe based CASE (Computer Aided Systems Engineering) program that is used for systems analysis and design, program development, project management, documentation, communications and training from a single automated workstation. Systems development includes multiple development life cycles supported by a standard framework, with project prioritization, estimating, scheduling and tracking all standardized and linked together.

Equation Solving Problem Solved By Borland

Anyone who requires equation-handling power that is not currently available in calculator packages may wish to take a peek at *Eureka: The Solver* from Borland International (408/438-8400). This is a second generation package that provides fast and reliable solutions to real-world mathematical problems. The program will solve complex problems that contain undefined variables, generate tables and plots, and perform "what if" analysis. You simply write an equation, set the options, and instruct the software to solve the problem at hand. After the equation has been solved, *Eureka* can then verify and display the accuracy of the solution. Powerful, expanded record-keeping and reporting features are included. ($99.95).

Enhanced PC Tools

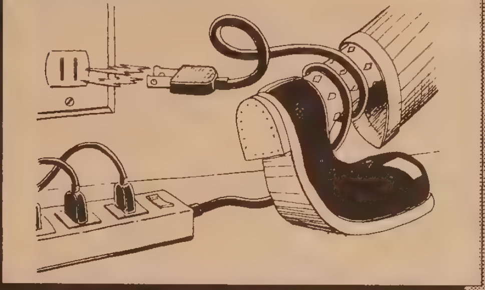
For only $39.95, Central Point Software (503/244-5782) has released a brand new version of *PC Tools*. Version 3 includes Mirror and Rebuild, programs that restore lost information due to accidental use of the DOS FORMAT, RECOVER and ERASE commands; Compress, which optimizes your hard disk; and PC Backup and PC Re-

FRUSTRATION INSURANCE

NOW Non-Copy Protected!

For Only $99.95 BOOKMARK™ Protects You From:

ACCIDENTS

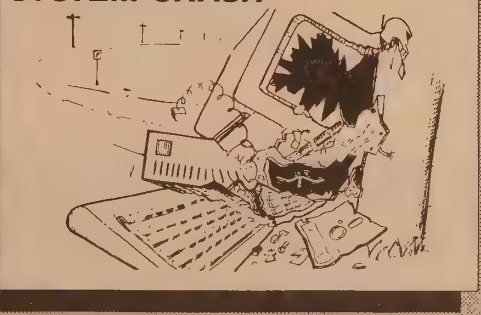


BOOKMARK protects you against loss of work and time due to unexpected incidents.

BLACKOUTS

Work in progress, up to the previous BOOKMARK placement, is safe!

SYSTEM CRASH



Work in progress, up to the previous BOOKMARK placement, is safe!

FROZEN KEYBOARD

When the keyboard freezes up you've got to reboot—and you can't even save first. But with BOOKMARK, work is already saved.

BOOKMARK™

Memory-resident utility software that automatically saves work in progress to the hard disk at user-definable intervals.

To Order Call Toll *FREE* 800-544-MARK

In California Call Toll Free 800-543-MARK
or call for the dealer or distributor nearest you.

Requirements:
IBM PC/XT/AT or 100% Compatible • 256k to 640k • IBM DOS 2.1 or Higher, 1 Floppy Drive • Hard Disk Drive (10 Megabytes Minimum) • Video Display Adapter IBM (Monochrome, Color, Enhanced Color) Hercules, AST (BOOKMARK occupies an equivalent space on hard disk as in system RAM plus video RAM).

BOOKMARK™ is a trademark of INTELLISOFT International. Copyright © 1986, 1987 by INTELLISOFT International. All rights reserved. Patent Pending. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

INTELLISOFT™
INTERNATIONAL
51 Digital Drive • P.O. Box 5055 • Novato, California 94948
(415) 883-1188 • Telex 470766 • Fax (415) 883-2646

NEW!
IBM Personal System/2 and Mac Plus Versions
Now Featuring:

- Increased compatibility including IBM DOS 3.3 and plug-in hard disk cards
- New UNDO function key
- Audible indication option of BOOKMARK save
- Low battery detect option for portables
- Keyboard input now appears simultaneously during BOOKMARK save
- Advanced user mode

Coming Soon!

BOOKMARK add-on utility for extended and expanded RAM applications.

BOOKMARK for Novell Network workstations

YES! Please send ___ BOOKMARK(s) at $99.95 each to:
SHIPPING AND BILLING ADDRESS
Name ___ Co. ___
Street # ___ State ___
City ___
Zip ___ Phone (___) ___

PAYMENT METHOD
☐ Money Order ☐ Visa
☐ MasterCard ☐ Amer. Exp.
___ / ___ / ___ / ___
Account Number
Expiration Date
Signature

FORMAT (check one)
☐ 3½" ☐ 5¼" ☐ Mac Plus

ORDER INFORMATION
Please send ___ BOOKMARK(S) at $99.95 each (total) ___
Sales Tax $6.00 (Calif. Residents Only) ___
Shipping & Handling ($5.00 per unit) ___
TOTAL ___

store, programs that quickly backup information from a hard disk to floppies. *PC Tools* also supports IBM's PS/2 computer family and possesses an optionally resident DOS shell.

Channelmark Organizers

Three new programs allow users to organize address lists, easily produce columnar financial reports, and read a new product catalog containing several productivity utility programs. From Channelmark Corp. (415/345-5900) comes *Pocket Address Book*, which creates a handsome, pocket-sized book of all selected entries, as well as rotary cards, labels, and envelopes. This new program accepts data from other programs, as well. ($59.95). The second program is *Financial Reporter*, which automatically aligns columns, calculates math and adheres to the user's preset format for presenting figures. The program can accommodate as many as eight numerical columns and calculates up to five levels of subtotals in addition to the total. Data can be entered a column or a row at a time with as many as 200 lines in a single report. ($49.95).

Statistically Superior

Version 1.5 of *Stata*, statistical software from Computing Resource Center (213/470-4341) Includes maximum-likelihood logit and probit estimation along with Anova and Ancova estimation. It also supports both standards of EMS. The maximum-likelihood logit and probit estimation may be performed on individual or grouped data that can be weighted or unweighted as well as with continuous or categorical independent variables. Datasets can now be up to 8 MB and contain as many as 32,754 observations! *Stata*'s graphical features include many types of analysis graphics, such as scatterplot matrices and one way scatterplots, in additon to the typical representation graphics, such as bar and pie charts. ($590).

DAC Accounting Package

Dac-Easy Accounting 2.0 is the first of a new line of business software products from Dac Software (214/458-0038). The new versions have been completely re-designed in a new language for complete connectivity and performance and are priced at $69.95. The new programs include: *Dac-Easy Payroll 2.0, Dac-Easy Mate 2.0, Dac-Easy Report 2.0*, plus two *Tutor 2.0* packages for the Accounting and Payroll packages.

Data Defender

As the foolproof computer has yet to be invented, the next best thing is a utility package that can rescue virtually any form of lost data, including accidentally erased files, reformatted hard disks, and even RAM memory lost during power disruptions. Impossible, you say? Not according to Design Software Inc.(312/231-4540). The company claims that *DS Recover* can do just that, save your data. The program is easy to use and ensures that any erased file can be recovered at any time, even if other files have been subsequently written to disk. The program reserves disk space occupied by an "erased" file until the user intentionally purges that file at a later date. A "snapshot" option periodically saves RAM memory to a file on the hard disk. Users can set the RAM-to-disk transfer to occur automatically after a set number of minutes or keystrokes, or this feature can be requested explicitly at any time. ($49.95).

Also from Design are three other programs. The first is *DS Optimize*, a program that will optimize a badly fragmented 10 MB hard disk in eight minutes. This program can increase disk access speed ten fold. The second and third offerings are *DS Utilities* and *Survival Kit*, two-in-one bundled versions of the company's hard disk utility pack-

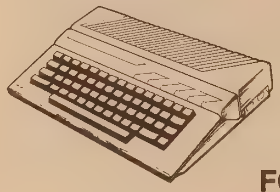
Read All About It!
What The Experts Say About Atari

"The most advanced, most powerful microcomputer your money can buy"
Creative Computing

"We are most impressed with the clarity of the graphics, with the speed of the disk I/0 (input/output), and with the ST's value."
Byte Magazine

"With the impressive ST, Atari has delivered on it's promise of power without the price."
Family Computing

FOR HOME
The 130XE



FOR HOME & BUSINESS
The 520ST

FOR BUSINESS
The 1040ST

SUMMER EVENTS

June 1-13
2nd Anniversary Sale
20%-70% discount off software
Special package prices
on 520/1040 ST
We have the **NEW 520 ST**
with **Built-in floppy!**
SEE IT HERE—NOW!

June 16-20
Come see our display booth at the
Father's Day Leisure Show
Lakewood Shopping Center
(Candlewood & Lakewood)
between May Co. & Penney's
on the mall

MID-CITIES COMP/SOFT
9406 Flower St. Bellflower, CA 90706
corner of Flower & Clark (north of 91 Fwy)
(213) 867-0626 (213) 867-8994

M-F 10AM-7PM
Sat 10AM-6PM
CLOSED SUNDAYS &
PUBLIC HOLIDAYS

BPA

We've got a
circulation of over
120,000 copies per issue.

And our BPA Audit confirms it.

MICROTIMES

BAY AREA OFFICE
5951 Canning St., Oakland, CA 94609
(415) 652-3810

LOS ANGELES OFFICE
1800 N. Highland, #220, Hollywood, CA 90028
(213) 467-7878

SAN JOSE OFFICE
36 Harold Ave., Suite 8, San Jose, CA 95117
(408) 244-4400

ORANGE COUNTY OFFICE
800 S. Brookhurst, Suite #1F, Anaheim, CA 92804
(714) 776-2900

WHOLESALE TO THE PUBLIC . . .

GDC COMPUTERS

OUR 5TH YEAR

OUR COMPLETE SYSTEMS are assembled, diagnostically tested and burned in for 72 hours. All GDC computers come complete with a ONE YEAR PARTS & LABOR WRITTEN CONTRACTUAL WARRANTY.

WHO IS GDC? GDC opened for business in the spring of 1983, and has grown every year since. To celebrate the opening of our Huntington Beach warehouse & showroom, we are offering our wholesale prices to the public for the first time. Our business is built on our reputation for reliability of products & competitive pricing. English speaking technicians on duty all the time. Some of our customers include: USC, UCLA, KAWASAKI, UCI, MCDONNELL DOUGLAS, and many others. We look forward to providing you with the same quality service we provide all our dealers, customers, and friends.

COMPARE Their Bare Bones Systems to our COMPLETE SYSTEMS

CITIZEN PRINTERS

MSP-10	$275
MSP-15	.375
MSP-20	.345
MSP-25	.479
TRIBUTE 224 (24 pin head)	.**649 NEW**
PREMIERE 35 (Daisywheel)	.445
OVERTURE 110 (Laserjet) by Citizen	.**CALL NEW**

XT TURBO
MONO: $579
COLOR: $739
EGA: $989

- Monitor
- Case
- 150 W Power supply
- 4.77/8 MHz Turbo motherboard
- 640K on board (120 ns)
- (2) 360K Floppy drives
- Parallel/Serial/Game ports
- Floppy disk controller
- Video graphics card
- AT Keyboard

PORTABLE XT TURBO
$899

- Monitor (Amber)
- Case
- 135 W Power Supply
- 4.77/8 MHz TURBO Motherboard
- 640K (120 ns)
- Parallel/Serial/Game ports
- Monographic card
- AT Style keyboard
- (2) Floppy drives (360K)

AT TURBO
MONO: $1199
COLOR: $1359
EGA: $1529

- Monitor
- AT Case
- 200 W Power Supply
- 6/10 MHz Motherboard
- 1 MB on board (120 ns)
- 360K Floppy drive
- 1.2 MEG Drive
- 30 MB Hard Disk w/controller (opt.)
- Video graphics card
- AT Keyboard

MONITORS

RGB's (Amber/green switch.)	
CTX-1410 (640x200)	.235
CTX-1411 (640x240)	.255
EGA'S	
CTX-1422	.345
NEC Multisync	.579
EGA Autoswitch Card	.199
Samsung TTL Hi-Res	.75

HARD/FLOPPY DISKS

TEAC 360K	.89
TEAC 1.2 MB	.119
TEAC 720K, 3.5"	.125
FUJITSU 360K	.75
SEAGATE ST225 20MB w/WD contrl	.335
SEAGATE ST238 30MB w/WD contrl	.375

MONTHLY SPECIAL CITIZEN 120-D PRINTER
$175

Extra Bonus: FREE Parallel Printer Cable w/each printer ordered.

GDC COMPUTERS

7712 "C" TALBERT AVE.
HUNTINGTON BEACH, CA 92647
714-842-9252 or 714-842-3198

Shipping/handling: add UPS charges. Prices reflect a 3% cash discount.

master charge THE INTERBANK CARD VISA

INTRODUCING
THE

AxT 286 Turbo

(Complete System)

"MADE IN THE U.S.A. . . . BECAUSE WE CARE."
Made in Fountain Valley, CA

- 80286 8 MHz CPU
- 640K RAM exp. to 1 MB on motherboard
- 1.2 MEG Floppy Drive
- FDD/HDD Controller Card
- Clock/calendar
- 200 Watt Power Supply (UL Approved)
- Mono/graphic/printer card
- TTL Mono monitor (Samsung)
- AT Style (5060) Keyboard
- FCC Approved

2 YR. WARRANTY **$1295**

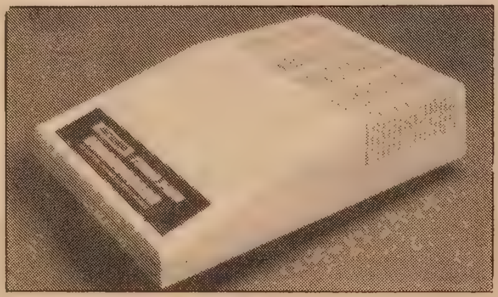
COLOR SYSTEM Add
Mitsubishi Monitor + card $250

SUPERCOM XT

(Complete System)

- 640K RAM
- 1 Fuji Floppy Drive
- 20 MEG Hard Disk (Seagate)
- Mono/graphic/printer card
- TTL Mono Monitor
- AT Style (5060) Keyboard
- FCC Approved
- 1 Year Warranty

20 MB SYSTEM **$995**



INCOMM TURBO 2400™

Speed Upgradable Modem

2400 External	$295
2400 External (w/error correction)	.345
2400 Internal (1/2 Card)	.265
1200 Internal (1/2 Card)	.119

TURBO 2400 FEATURES:

- 2400, 1200, 600, OR 300 bps
- Upgradable to 4800, 9600, & 19,200 bps
- **5 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY**
- FULLY Hayes Compatible Dialing
- Sync or async
- Leased or Dial Up Lines
- Opt. MNP & X-PC Error Corr.
- Autom. Adaptive Equalizer

SEAGATE DRIVES

ST 225 w/ WX1 Controller	$339
ST 238 w/ controller (30 MEG H.H.)	.389
ST 4038 (drive only) (30 MEG, F.H., 35 ms)	.530
ST 251 (drive only) (40 MEG, H.H., 35 ms)	.575
ST 4096 (drive only) (80 MEG, F.H., 28 ms)	.895

Fuji FDD 360K (Half height)	$82
Mono/graphic/printer card (1 yr. warranty)-Herc. compatible	.75

NEW

PRINTERS

Toshiba P321 SL $529

- 3-In-One™ Dot Matrix
- Letter quality & density graphics superb
- High speed at 216 cps
- Letter quality at 72 cps
- Easy to use
  - professional paper handling
  - complete front panel control
  - software compatible

Toshiba P351 . . . . . . $965
Tractor for P351. . . . . $150

TRI-STAR ★ ★ ★
MICROELECTRONICS INC.

17155 Newhope St.
Fountain Valley, CA 92708

(714) 979-7820

ages. They are priced at $99.95 each. *DS Utilities* combines *DS Recover* and *DS Optimize*, while *Survival Kit* combines *DS Recover* with *DS Backup+*.

Disk Managers Are Now Unprotected

New, non-copy protected versions of *Diskette Manager Plus*, version 1.1, and *Diskette Manager II*, version 2.1, have been released by Lassen Software, Inc. (916/891-6957). The first program automatically reads the directory from each diskette and prepares a catalog with that information and the user-provided comments. Each catalog diskette may store information for as many as 200 diskettes. As the disks are read, labels can also be printed for them. The second program supports all of these mentioned features and also creates a relational database from the information stored on your catalog. You can find a specific file using DOS "wild card" searches and can cross-reference your diskettes in any manner you wish. ($10 and $20 respectively).

ZIP Coding Becomes Zippier

There are 38,000 ZIP codes used by the United States Post Office. Try to find the town of Smith without knowing the state it's in, and you could be searching your handy ZIP code booklet for hours. From Mellisa Data Company now comes *ZIP Code Facts*, a software-based database that contains the ZIP code, its corresponding city, state, county, type, latitude and longitude. This is a collection of facts on all of the ZIP Codes in the 50 states, District of Columbia and Puerto Rico and is intended to be used with a database program such as dBASEIII, Reflex or Rbase 5000. Information is included on 2700 post office boxes and 550 APO/FPO's as well. The database occupies over 5 MB of storage, so a hard disk drive is recommended. ($129). (714/770- 5570)

Compilers For XENIX

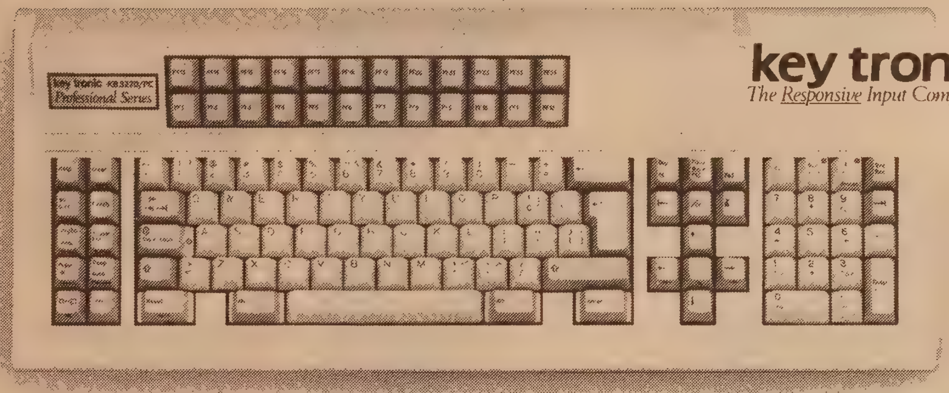
Microsoft has released the Microsoft BASIC Compiler for personal computers running the XENIX System V/286 operating system. With this offering, you can run programs written in the MS-DOS version of Microsoft BASIC and GW BASIC Compiler, as well as those written in Microsoft BASIC Interpreter for the XENIX environment, with little or no modification. Software developers will now find it far easier to port their MS-DOS applications to the XENIX multi-user environment, and compiled programs will run three to ten times faster than those created with the MS BASIC Interpreter. ISAM support is included.

Microsoft has also released updates of four other languages for the XENIX 286 environment: Microsoft BASIC Interpreter Version 5.41, Microsoft FORTRAN Compiler Verison 3.31, Microsoft Pascal Compiler Version 3.31 and Microsoft COBOL Compiler Version 2.2.

Upgraded Graphics

An upgraded *OfficeGraphics 2.0* from Office Solutions (608/274-5047) allows users to capture images created by such programs as *Chart-Master, Graphwriter, Lotus 1-2-3*, and others, and then insert those graphics directly into the company's word processing program, *OfficeWriter 5.0*. *OfficeGraphics* has been upgraded allowing it to edit existing images, to preview the image and text as they will appear when printed, and to move easily between programs while editing. With this new version, images can also be enlarged, reduced, rotated, boxed, circled, edited and positioned in text. If purchased prior to July 31, 1987, the price is $69. After that date, *OfficeGraphics* is $145.

Here's Your Source for Sophisticated Micro-to-Mainframe Keyboards



key tronic
The Responsive Input Company

Key Tronic Model KB 3270/PC Keyboard

Complete your system with the Key Tronic® keyboard made especially to enhance micro-to-mainframe emulation packages.

The KB 3270/PC comes ready to plug into your IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible. The 24 function keys provide fast and efficient use. The high-quality construction assures years of trouble-free service.

Key Tronic is just one of many high-quality product families distributed, serviced and supported by Casey-Johnston Sales.

Call for a demonstration, or ask us about Key Tronic's other integrated input devices.

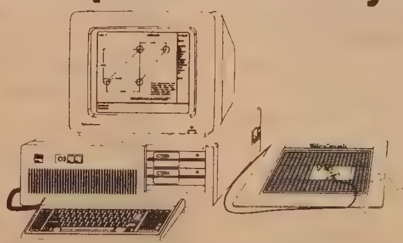
(800) 535-1903
Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m.

CASEY-JOHNSTON SALES
571 North Poplar, Suite D
Orange, CA 92668

Key Tronic is a registered trademark of Key Tronic Corporation. IBM XT and AT are registered trademarks of IBM Corp.

Complete CAD Systems

- COMPUTERS
- DIGITIZERS
- PLOTTERS
- PRINTERS
- SOFTWARE
- MONITORS



AutoCAD TRAINING
- Fundamentals
- Advanced Techniques
- AutoLISP Programming
- Rates as low as $150 Per 8 Hour Seminar

CALL FOR COMPLETE LINE AND LOWEST PRICES

"WE WANT YOUR BUSINESS AND HAVE PRICES TO GET IT"

CAD ENGINEERING SERVICES, INC.

121 LINDEN AVE., STE. A
LONG BEACH, CA 90802
(213) 435-2354

PHOTOS: JIM MARSHALL

The Industry (And The Press) According To DVORAK

By Mary Eisenhart

Informative, irreverent and irrepressible, John Dvorak comes perilously close to being a household word, at least in computer-owning households. His columns—all different—run in computer-oriented (e.g. *PC Magazine*, *MacUser*, *DEC Professional*) and other publications (for instance, he writes separate computer and general-interest columns for the San Francisco *Examiner*). Each features a melange of news, product reviews, gossip, and unique analysis that ranges from insightful to flip.

"I'm kind of a populist," he says. "My responsibility is to my readers." Woe betide the purveyor of a deficient product that falls into Dvorak's hands and becomes the target of scathing rebuke—though Dvorak himself says he's likely to reserve the heavy artillery for the products of large companies, on the grounds that a bad product put out by an obscure start-up is likely to fade away without any help from him, whereas a heavily-promoted turkey is likely to sell thousands of copies to hapless users before the word gets out. "People deserve to be protected from that," says he. On the other hand, he delights in informing his readers about unknown but excellent products.

Dvorak's involvement with computers dates from around 1975. He was working for the Air Pollution Control District when his department acquired an HP 3000 minicomputer. "My department wasn't using it for anything, as far as I could tell," he recalls, and nature abhors a vacuum, so he went back to the University of California to take programming courses (although he'd taken some computer classes during his college days in the '60s, he'd graduated with a degree in history and enough background in chemical engineering to keep him working chiefly as a chemist).

When the first personal computers became available around 1976, an intrigued Dvorak bought a Sol computer with a Northstar disk. One thing having led to another, he was soon publishing a newsletter called *Software Review*, which, he says, "was one of the first in the country that was trying to market public domain software to the Northstar audience."

After a few years in which both newsletter and software business prospered, Dvorak was offered the editor's job at *Infoworld*. During his year and a half at the helm, he says, the magazine's circulation grew from about 20,000 to about 85,000. "I developed a front page formula that was rather successful," he recalls. "We had a real talented staff, and I let them do their own thing. I also brought in as many columnists as I could get—in fact we had just about every columnist that *was* a columnist, with the exception of Jerry Pournelle. We had a lot of news, and we had an excellent review system. It was pretty good."

Through the ensuing years, through unrest, coups and shifts of editorial policy, Dvorak's Inside Track column continued to run in *Infoworld* until mid-1986. "I don't change without some impetus," he says. "I kind of hung on for awhile until *Infoworld*'s direction changed radically and they

New Expanded
Showroom
and
Service Facilities

LEADING EDGE® HEADQUARTERS

NEW "Turbo" Models
Now In Stock

LEADING EDGE®

Authorized Leading Edge® Dealer

PACKAGE INCLUDES:
- **360K Floppy**
- **20 MB Seagate Fixed Disk**
- **512K Memory**
- **Monochrome Monitor**
- **Leading Edge Word Processor**
- **MS DOS/GW BASIC**

All For $1295

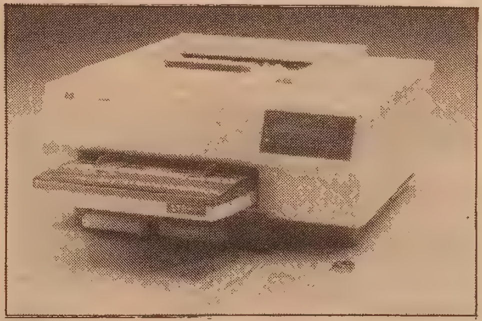
Infinite Memory System

(Removable 20 MB Cartridge System)

$1795

(Addl. cartridges - $50 ea.)

The original LaserJet printer is now better than ever! Introducing LaserJet Series II.



HEWLETT® PACKARD Authorized Dealer

DESKTOP PUBLISHING
- 512K Memory (exp. to 4.5 MB)
- Full graphics
- Software Downloadable Fonts
- Serial or Parallel
- 1 Yr. Nationwide Guarantee

$1795

ALL ITEMS IN STOCK!

*Leading Edge and Leading Edge Model "D" are registered trademarks of Leading Edge Products, Inc.

ALR 386/2

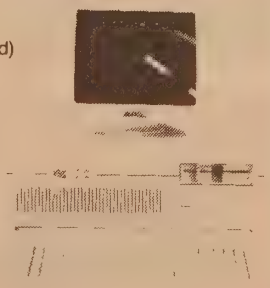
- **PHOENIX BIOS**
- 16 MHz 80387 Processor
- 10 MHz 80287 Support
- 2 MB 32 Bit RAM
- 40 MB 1 to 1 Interleave Fixed Disk
- EMS Windowing Software
- 1.2 MEG Floppy Drive
- Serial/parallel port
- Desktop or Floor Mount
- 8 Exp. Slots
- Mono monitor
- Keyboard
- 1 Year Parts & Labor Warranty
- **MADE IN AMERICA**

$3990

ALR SYSTEM 286

- 80286 Processor (8MHz, 10-12MHz opt.)
- 1 MB RAM (Expandable to 2MB on Motherboard)
- Memory Addressable as EMS/Lotus
- 1.2 MB Floppy
- **20 MB fixed disk (Seagate)**
- Phoenix Bios
- FCC/UL Approved
- 1 year parts and labor
- **MADE IN AMERICA**
  100% IBM Compatible

NEW LOWER PRICE!



ALL FOR $1895

Laptops/Portable
- **NEC**
- **Toshiba**
- **Zenith**

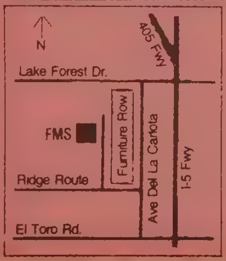
In stock
Orange County's
Lowest prices

LEADING EDGE™ MODEM

1200 BAUD	**$129.95**
2400 BAUD	**$249.95**

NAME BRANDS FOR LESS

COMPAQ	New 386	**$4895**
ALR	New 386	**$3995**
IBM	XT/AT	**Call for price!!!**



Orange County's Low Price Leader

23461 Ridge Route
Suite B
Laguna Hills, CA 92653

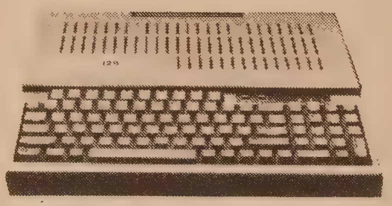
FMS
COMPUTERS

(714) 583-1000

Prices listed apply to cash sales only.
Visa/Mastercard add 3%.

Hours: M - F 9 - 5, Sat. 10 - 5
Closed Sunday

*BONUS B



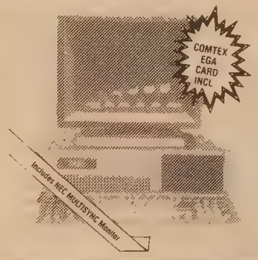
LASER 128™ Starter System

includes:
- Laser 128 Computer (Apple II compatible)
- Teknika Color RGB Monitor
- Copy II Plus Utility Software
- Basic Manuals

Laser 128 Computer alone. $395

$595

BONUS
5¼″ External Drive
(IIc Compatible)
reg. $150
$130
w/purchase

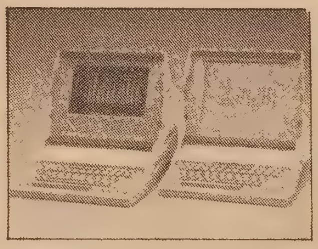


COMTEX TURBO SYSTEM FCC CLASS B APPROVED

- 210% Faster Than PC
- 8088-2 CPU
- 640K on motherboard
- 4 layer board w/PHOENIX TURBO BIOS
- 4.77/10 MHz switchable by either keyboard or turbo switch
- SEASONIC 150 Watt Heavy Duty Power Supply
- Standard Color Graphic Card or Opt. Mono Card
- PC/AT Switchable Keyboard
- Two (2) TOSHIBA 360K DS/DD Floppies
- DIAMOND FLOWER Multi I/O Card w/floppy control.
- Fully Assembled and Tested
- **ONE YEAR WARRANTY INCLUDES NEC MULTISYNC MONITOR**

$1550

BONUS
SAVE 20%
EPSON LX-86
Printer
Short Carriage
reg. $349
NOW $279
w/purchase



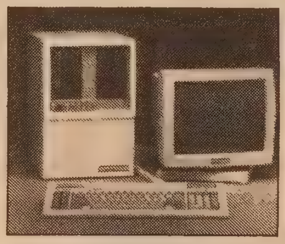
DATA GENERAL ONE™
—the all around laptop

- 25x80 screen
- enhanced LCD
- 256K RAM exp. to 640K
- Built-in 3.5″ disk drive
- 10 MB hard drive (opt.)
- IBM PC compatible
- Runs MS-DOS
- 8087 math co-proc. (opt.)
- Rechargeable battery pack
- two I/0 expansion card slots
- Parallel printer interface
- Serial port w/RS 232 interface

$1795

(w/2 floppies)
NOW GET ONE FLOPPY FREE!!

BONUS
NEC V-20
Accelerator Card
reg. $300
NOW $249
w/purchase
FREE
INSTALLATION

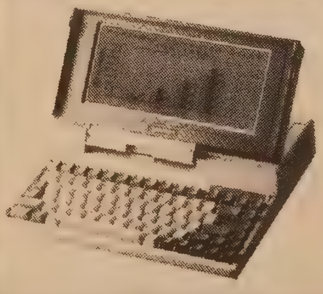


CORVUS FILESERVER IBM COMPATIBLE— NETWORK READY

- 80286 CPU at 8 MHz
- 640K RAM
- 360K Floppy Drive
- AT compatible system board
- AT style keyboard
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- 8 expansion slots
- **PLUS 40 MB HARD DISK**
- **AND 60 MB TAPE BACK UP**

$4995

BONUS
SAVE OVER 20%
TOSHIBA P351
reg. $1299
SALE $999
w/purchase



TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

T1100 PLUS . . . 1795
- MS-DOS 2.11 640K Memory
- Two 3.5″ Drives (720K)
- LCD Display (80x25)
- Standard interfaces (fully IBM compatible bus)
- Battery/AC operated
- Less than 10 lbs.
- Opt. automobile power adapter

T3100 . . . . $3995
- MS-DOS
- 80286 microprocessor
- 640K exp. to 2.6 MB
- 1-10MB Hard Drive
- 1-720K 3.5″ Floppy
- Gas plasma screen
- RGB monitor, parallel printer, RS 232C, external 5¼″ drive ports
- Less than 15 lbs.
- 110/220 VAC switchable power operation
- Internal 300/1200 bps Hayes modem (opt.)
- External 5¼″ disk drive (opt.)
- Floppy link to PC diskette drive (opt.)

BONUS
300/1200 Baud
Internal Modem
Direct Connect
reg. $379
SALE $299
w/purchase

Computer Partners

Come in and visit our showroom.

Communications • Networking software • MAC servers

10356 Beach Blvd. Stanton, CA 90680

(714) 826-9190

Novell Netware • Desktop Publishing • LAN's • Communications

Hours: 10-6 Weekdays • 11-5 Saturday • Sunday by appt.

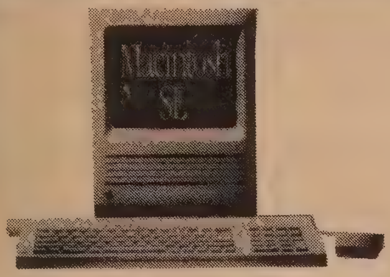
UY DAYS*

MAC PLUS

- 1 MB Memory
- Keyboard
- Mouse
- Basic system software

$1799

BONUS
MICROSOFT WORD™
reg. $195
NOW $149
w/purchase

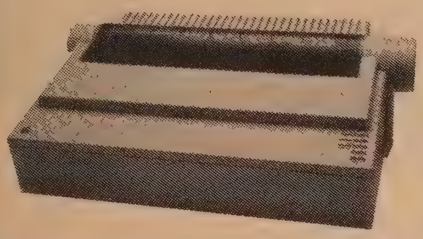


MAC SE

"Big Brother to the Mac Plus"
- 1 MB Memory
- Keyboard
- Mouse
- System slot for expansion
- Basic System Software

$2399

BONUS
MICROSOFT
WORD™
reg. $195
NOW $149
w/purchase



IMAGEWRITER II PRINTER

- Apple compatible printer
- Prints in color
- NLQ Mode

$499

BONUS
FREE
Starter Set: Box of paper, Color Ribbon
$40 VALUE

MAC SOFTWARE

Overvue Database	reg. $289	**SALE $219**
Full Paint	reg. $99	**SALE $79**
Trapeze Spreadsheet	reg. $295	**SALE $199**
Filemaker Plus	reg. $295	**SALE $199**
MacMoney	reg. $69	**SALE $49**
Microsoft Word 3.0	reg. $395	**SALE $295**
Cricket Draw	reg. $295	**SALE $199**
Cricket Graph	reg. $195	**SALE $149**
Borland Reflex	reg. \$149^{95}	**SALE $99**

IBM SOFTWARE

dBase III Plus	reg. $695	**SALE $449**
Q & A	reg. $349	**SALE $199**
Microsoft Word 3.0	reg. $450	**SALE $299**
Wordstar 2000	reg. $499	**SALE $259**
Microsoft Windows	reg. \$98^{95}	**SALE \$79^{95}**

APPLE II SOFTWARE

Printshop	reg. \$49^{95}	**SALE \$39^{95}**
Baron's Computer SAT	reg. \$49^{95}	**SALE \$39^{95}**

CABLES

Data Spec Cables—
All models in Store

30% OFF Retail Price

FREE GIFT

Just for Stopping By
& Visiting Our Showroom

$15 Value

weren't interested in the column, despite what their readers wanted."

These days he's writing for *PC Magazine*, published by Ziff-Davis. 'The crew at *PC Magazine*, and the magazine itself, is probably the best thing in the country," maintains Dvorak. "Everybody on the staff is a computer enthusiast, and the executive editors and the editor-in-chief are very knowledgeable. It's a situation where if you write something and you're pushing your luck on your facts, they'll cover for you so you don't go out there and say something stupid. Considering the size of that magazine, it's amazing how few technical errors are in there. If they say something is black and green, it's black and green. You can count on it, and it's very comforting. Because sometimes you're working with rumors or gossip about something, or you've got your chip number wrong or who knows what, and they'll catch it all the time. It's rare. It's just unbelievable. And it's one of the most fun groups I've ever been with."

If you want to get in this scene inexpensively, your clone is your only alternative. Right now the real hot market is these Taiwanese and even American-made cheap clones, because it's an entry-level point. An XT clone's a heck of a deal. Especially with the turbo boost where you get a faster processor.

What were your ideological differences with Infoworld? There seem to be a lot of complaints from readers that they've gone totally corporate.
They had a theory that sounded good at the time. I think *Infoworld* didn't have to go 100% corporate, because they were doing fine. The corporate people were reading it, and all they managed to do was lose the part of the audience that was more interested in *Infoworld*'s old reputation, which was hard-hitting and kind of zany. There's really nothing remotely zany in *Infoworld* now, except they tried to make [gossip columnist] Cringeley artificially kind of like [**PC Week**'s] Spencer Katt.

Which was kind of me-tooish at that point.
Yeah, it was me-tooish, and it wasn't that zany. So it became kind of—I don't know what the good word is . . .

Stuffy?
Stuffy. It became stuffy, and these things are always a reflection of the editor. It's a stuffy publication. It seems to still have a fairly good corporate following.

The idea initially—which I now think was a mistake, looking back on it, because it assumed too much—was that there are micros going into businesses, and the MIS people need some help in integrating them into their business, and they really don't know what they're doing. So let's talk to them because it's a huge group.

This ignored the fact that MIS people really don't have that much to do, and what they end up doing is, when a trend like this occurs, they go to seminars like there's no tomorrow.

That's what keeps the Seybold [seminar] people rich.
It keeps the Seybold people rich, it keeps a million guys rich—and MIS people get up to speed on this faster than anything. They become kind of microcomputer hackers and nuts and enthusiasts. They know a lot, and you can't make money by talking down to them, which is essentially what this theory dictates.

That's why, if you want to see a magazine that's flying, look at *PC Magazine*, which during the same period has grown from 300,000—it's at 450,000 now and should be at 500,000 by the end of next year. It's grown more then the entire circulation of *Infoworld*. And it's grown like that without any subscription solicitation. It's just people volunteering—and that's because what we try to do is appeal to hackers of all sorts, and it's mostly the businessman, or the MIS guy, or whoever it is that's in the company that likes microcomputers.

We just load them down with hard facts, information, and analysis. We don't try to explain to him how the microcomputer fits into his environment—he already knows that. You don't need to keep beating a dead horse about how to talk your boss into buying a micro and all that kind of stuff. You just tell them—here's the new EGA card that came out. Here's 500 of them—here's the one that's good.

It's a pretty interesting magazine. It's a phenomenon, which is one of the other reasons I kind of like being there, because it's a phenomenon that I don't think will be repeated in publishing history too often.

What kind of audience do you personally address in your columns?
I try to talk to the guy who wants just one little extra edge over what the rest of the magazine can provide, and that edge is the ability to see through fads or the ability to find some obscure product so he can show off. My column basically consists of some gossip that you can't get anyplace else, some analysis that's a little different from what everybody else is saying, so if you want to get into an argument you can use my ideas, and also some information about products that are obscure but good. So you can say, look what I've got, and everyone thinks you're wonderful.

It provides people with just a little edge, and it also has entertainment value. Most of my stuff in *MacUser*, for example, is purely entertainment.

I try to be entertaining as much as possible, because I feel that if you have any points to make they're more easily made if they're couched within an entertainment formula, because people can read it easier.

One of the complaints I would get occasionally, depending on what editor would come through *Infoworld* during the time where there was a lot of transition—they'd question why this Inside Track column was in *Infoworld*, because we're not appealing to "industry types," and my column tended to sound like it was for "industry types."

We're talking to the business user, or the end user, they would say, and I'd have to always give them the counterargument and say, look, you're missing the point. If you look in the back of *TV Guide*, there's always this thing that looks like a bulletin, it's written on yellow paper and it looks like it's written by a typewriter, and it's about who's going to be in what movie, how much a movie's going to cost, what we can expect to see next season, and all this stuff which appears to be industry news.

Why are they putting this in *TV Guide? TV Guide* is not an industry newspaper. Well, the reason that people do that, and they do it in all fields, is because the readers like to feel that they're part of something that's bigger than they are, and so you give them this kind of industry-like thing just for their benefit. Readers eat it up.

Other things that readers like, and *Infoworld* took them out—we always used to have the best selection of cartoons, and now, except for *Dr. Dobb's Journal*, which runs maybe one or two cartoons, there's not one magazine out there that runs cartoons, except maybe *Ahoy!* or one of the other machine-specific things for home audiences. People *like* cartoons—it's for the reader's benefit that you do some of these things.

One of the problems with all the computer magazines is that they get a little uptight about what they can offer the reader. They don't think like mass-market magazine people think, which is that readers like variety, and cartoons, and kind of insider-type columns, gossip column kind of things. There's no question about it.

Today's gossip is tomorrow's product, too.
Yeah, to some extent, but I would say that a lot of stuff that is being worked on and illegitimately being worked on never sees the light of day, it's just kind of interesting to know that somebody's working on it.

What kind of feedback do you get from your readers?
I get pretty good feedback. I get different feedback from different magazines, and most of the people don't know I write for other magazines. There's not too much cross-fertilization, which I think is kind of interesting. *MacUser* readers don't even know I write for *PC Magazine*, and *PC Magazine* readers are always surprised when they find out I write for *MacUser*. That's always kind of shocking, but that way when the

MANUFACTURER AND SUPPLIER OF OVER 40 MAJOR COMPUTER PRODUCTS

MITSUBA PROFESSIONAL-XT SYSTEM

- 10/4.7 MHz Turbo
- Front Turbo & Reset Button
- Enhanced RT Keyboard
- FCC Approved

Mitsuba

A NAME TO REMEMBER

Mitsuba Corporation
284 East Arrow Hwy
San Dimas, CA 91773
CA: 714-592-2866
NAT'L: 800-MIT-SUBA
SERVICE: 714-599-4720
FACS: 714-592-2521

For Details, Contact A Dealer Near You!

ALTAIR
19205 Parthenia Street #F
Northridge, CA 91324
818-701-6977

TRITEK DATA
6279 Variel Avenue
Woodland Hills, CA 91367
818-887-7773

AMC COMPUTER
416 E. San Bernardino Rd.
Covina, CA 91723
818-967-3828

COMPUTER GALLERY
452 W. Stocker St.
Glendale, CA 91202
818-956-3888

UNITEC
3158 Wilshire Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90010
213-388-2400

WESTEC
12021 Wilshire Blvd., #522
Los Angeles, CA 90025
213-826-1619

COMPUTER MASTERS
6505 S. Sepulveda Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90045
213-645-6530

FRIENDLY COMPUTING
1844 Lincoln Blvd.
Santa Monica, CA 90404
213-450-5700

ALINCO IND., INC.
19121½ Bloomfield Avenue
Cerritos, CA 90701
213-865-2120

MICRO MAT
1345 S. Diamond Bar Blvd.
Diamond Bar, CA 91765
714-860-1155

COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY
355 E. Foothill
Pomona, CA 91767
714-596-7332

UPLAND COMPUTER CENTER
113 N. Second Avenue
Upland, CA 91786
714-981-9295

SPECTRACOM
90 W Easy Street, #2
Simi Valley, CA 93065
805-527-2326

SHORE SOLUTIONS
5836 Naples Plaza
Long Beach, CA 90803
213-433-6749

PACIFIC INFO SYSTEM
2855 El Cajon Blvd. at 805
San Diego, CA 92123
619-284-6800

MAVERICK
5555 Magnatron Blvd. #G
San Diego, CA 92111
619-292-1066

EVERETT/CHARLES, INC.
6101 Cherry Avenue
Fontana, CA 92335
714-899-2411

ICC INVESTORS
1161 N. Tustin
Suite B
Orange, CA 92667
714-754-7777

CENTURY SOFTWARE
11664 Gateway Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90064
213-477-4505

mail comes in it's very distinctive.

The Macintosh people are the most interesting, to be honest about it. The mail always is fancy. It's either on a LaserWriter or on a printer using different fonts, or the guy's made a very elaborate letterhead—it's unbelievable compared to the letters I get from IBM people, which is usually just a daisywheel output, stock letterhead—very old-fashioned compared to the stuff you get from Macintosh users. Mac users are either diehards or very cynical in a funny kind of way that's indescribable. The personality of a Macintosh user is not the same as the personality of a PC user.

In what way?
I think they're kind of iconoclastic. They like to be different—they're not quite as bad as someone who builds a kit car, but it's definitely along the lines of the convertible owner or somebody who doesn't like being in the crowd. It's just like those [Apple] ads of those people walking off the cliff—it's pretty accurate.

PC users are more pragmatic, there's no question about it. They are practical, no-nonsense types, and they prefer a little harder, news-factual edge on the material they read. I don't think they'd put up with the column I write in *MacUser*—which is probably the best column, generally speaking, insofar as experimentation is concerned, in any of the magazines. Because it's acceptable in that area. It's a little too wacky, I think, for the PC people.

Do you think Apple is going to be successful at getting the Macintosh entrenched in the Fortune 500?
I think they're going to get an entrenchment, but not on every desktop like they'd wish for. I've been pushing it from day one—it's a wonderful executive's tool, an executive secretary should have it to do correspondence with a LaserWriter—you can produce fabulous memos and incredible-looking personal correspondence with it. It's very expensive, but for the executive, you can really look like the top guy.

Also any graphics applications—IBM has really not been able to come up with anything close—I don't care how much they try, even with the new cards Apple's just got such a lead on them. Producing fancy output on an Apple is just easier. And also the mouse theory and the way the mouse works on the Macintosh is so much easier, just more comfortable. The IBM mouse drivers—I've yet to run into one that's worthwhile.

There's an accelerator algorithm in the Macintosh mouse, and the way you can understand this is—go to a store and find a Mac mouse and an IBM mouse that are working, and put them on a piece of paper. Take a pencil and push the arrow to the top of the screen, mark on the paper where the top of the mouse is, and then move ever so slowly down to the bottom of the screen, and then mark the position of the mouse. Now go back up, put the mouse on that upper mark and get the arrow back where it belongs, and then jerk the mouse down as fast as you can. The arrow will get to the bottom of the screen in about half the distance. If you move it real slow, the resolution increases so you can really pinpoint where that mouse has to go. If you want to just move the mouse across the screen, you can move it real fast.

With the IBM mouse you'll find that no matter what speed you move across the sheet, it'll be the same top and the same bottom. So you're always in high gear, and it's not the way it should be done. It's very uncomfortable and very hard to use, and all IBM applications use the mouse that way. It's just annoying.

I don't understand it. Everybody talks about it—when Apple first developed their mouse interface, they talked about this simple trick—and *still* it doesn't come over to the other side because these two groups don't communicate. I don't know what the problem is.

Do you think the new IBM Personal System/2 computers are going to make a serious dent in the prospective Macintosh-buyer market?
No.

Who's going to buy them?
I think just an upgrade—corporate guys are just going to move to them. The big buyers, the Army kind of people. I don't see that they have much appeal to a guy who's trying to get a cheap system up and running. He can do just as well with a clone—especially when they come out with an EGA card, which has already been announced by two or three manufacturers—the graphics can be the same, you can get 3 1/2" disk drives and you'll be in business. You'd just have a different bus, but I don't think that's going to be a problem for at least two or three years. By then the bus'll be cloned, if we're going to move to that bus. We've got plenty of time to do it.

Meanwhile, clones are now $500 and ordinary folks are buying them because it's their most reasonable option. Is that going to change what's being written for those machines?
I don't see it. The other operating system's not out, so that part of it's academic.

The fact of the matter is if you want to get in this scene inexpensively, your clone is your only alternative. The Apple II is, I think, a dying machine—Apple should bring out some kind of a low-end Macintosh and maybe a super-cheap $250 Apple II clone, and they would get some of this business. But right now—and I don't know why Apple has ignored this market, because they can compete in it as well as anybody—right now the real hot market is these Taiwanese and even American-made cheap clones, because it's an entry-level point, like Radio Shack use to do it, and you can upgrade, and you've got a big bus there. Radio Shack isn't really doing it right, because their upgrade path really isn't as much of an upgrade path as you get when you buy an XT clone.

> ***I think that it's getting a little old that we can't come up with anything that's radically new, such as the spreadsheet, which has revolutionized sales. I wish that something would happen pretty soon, because I don't want to see this scene degenerate into spreadsheets/word processing.***

An XT clone's a heck of a deal. Especially with the turbo boost where you get a faster processor. They outperform a lot of stuff that's out there.

All of a sudden a lot more games are being written for IBM.
That's because the home market has discovered that they can buy an IBM computer, more or less, although it doesn't have an IBM logo, for far less than $1000, and these people want to play games too. All the game manufacturers are just shocked by this—it started about two Christmases ago. I went to Whole Earth and talked to them about their sales of games and they told me that IBM had tied Apple. And now it's maybe even more.

The irony, of course, is that unless you have an EGA card, which is about $200 added onto your clone, the games that are running under CGA are the original old graphics, just terrible compared to an Apple. IBM games are very ugly.

Do you think it was smart for Atari to suddenly bring out a clone line?
I think that's a red herring. They just wanted to show off and scare the pants off of Commodore, is my theory. We'll see. Commodore's clone is a disaster. It's the most overpriced thing on the market, considering—you might as well buy an IBM.

Commodore, I don't know. I guess they've been around long enough, got enough people out there using those machines that they'll stick around for awhile.

Atari—the STs are quite nice and probably offer the most computing value right now.

If you were an entry-level person, what would you buy?
If I was an entry-level person, I'd see what my friends had, and what I could afford, and if I had a buddy with an ST I'd probably get an ST.

If I was in college—when you're in college you can get a Macintosh so cheap, at something like half price, which is why you see so many college kids with Macintoshes—I'd probably get a Macintosh. If I didn't have this opportunity, or I just wanted some cheap computing power, or learn to program a 68000—there's the ST; you can also buy a cartridge that fits into the Atari and turns it into kind of a Macintosh.

Anything else you'd like to say to the folks?
Hi mom!

Yeah, here's one. I think that it's getting a little old that we can't come up with anything that's radically new, such as the spreadsheet, which has revolutionized sales. Ever since the invention of *VisiCalc* there hasn't been anything shockingly new—with the possible exception of maybe desktop publishing, which I don't think has the impact of the spreadsheet. And I wish that something would happen pretty soon, because I don't want to see this scene degenerate into spreadsheets/word processing, which it seems to be doing.

Also, on the game side, we haven't seen any breakthrough games almost since *Pong*. I complain about this all the time. There's only been the maze games, *Pac-Man* type, the move-and-shoot game, *Galaxian*, and adventure games, where you roam around, and simulations like chess and things like that. Since the maze game, *Pac-Man*, there hasn't been a new game invented that's something compelling. I wish there would be, because that's getting old too.

Any theories where these breakthroughs might come from?
If I did, I wouldn't be writing about them. I'd be in business, and Dvorak's Software would be rolling along here. ☐

Dealers & Consultants Only

Corporate & Retail Customers Please Call for Quotes

Service Contracts available

IBM

New Systems Up To 30% off the List Price ... List

Personal Systems II model 30-002	1695
Personal Systems II model 30-021	2295
Personal Systems II model 50-021	3595
Mono Display 8503	250
Color Display 8512	595
Color Display 8513 (EGA)	680
	our price
AT 339	3395
XT 286	1995

COMPAQ

Deskpro 386 model 40	4450
Deskpro 286 model 1	1899
Deskpro 2 Dr. 256K	1085
Portable II model 4 (factory)	2850
Portable II model 2	2295
Portable 2 Dr. 256K	1495
Portable II model 4 (upgraded)	2695

Purchase Orders Accepted

★ Business Leasing Available ★

IBM

Mono Monitor/Adapter	$210/185
Color/Adapter	499/195
Pro Printer/XL	339/549
Dos 3.2/3.3	68/95
Quietwriter II, III	985/1295
EGA Monitor/Adapter	565/385

Compaq

Amber/EGA Monitor	195/549
Color/EGA Card	155/395
386 Memory Expansion Board	649
One Meg Memory Expansion	395

Floppy Drives

Fujitsu 360/1.2	69/110
Toshiba 360/1.2	79/120

Seagate Hard Drives

20 MEG w/Controller	289
30 MEG w/Controller	325
30 MEG ST 4038	Reduced489
40 MEG ST 4051	635
40 MEG ST 251 ½ Height	495
80 MEG ST 4096	Reduced875

Printers

Okidata

182/192+/193+	220/369/465
292E/293E	435/585

Toshiba New

Toshiba 321 SL/341E	525/645
Toshiba 351 model II/351 Color	869/995

Hewlett Packard

Lazer Series II	1595
Lazer Jet 500+	3295
1 Meg Expansion	399
2 Meg Expansion	725

Monitors

CTX Color	269
Packard Bell Green/Amber	79
Samsung Green/Amber	79
Sony Multiscan/1311 with remote	579/359
NEC Multisync	525

Intel Math Coprocessor

8087-3/80287-6	95/160
8087-2/80287-8	140/254
8087-1/80287-10	195/295

Drams

256K, 128K, 64K
Please Call for Quotes

Epson

LX86/FX86E	185/350
FX286/FX286E	435/469
EX800/EX1000	415/639
LQ800/LQ1000	465/645
LQ2500/Epson Laser Printer	899/1450

Toshiba Computers

T1100+ (New)	1395
T3100+	2695
Micro Soft MS Dos 3.2	63

GENERIC XT & AT COMPUTERS AND PERIPHERALS AVAILABLE low cost CALL

D-DATA

SALES/SERVICE/REPAIR

4742 Woodman Avenue
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423

Visa
MasterCard

Dealers and Consultants please call for our Dealer price list.

For phone order call:
(818) 905-0994 (213) 859-3410

TODD RUNDGREN:

Connecting Artist And Machine

By Charles Bermant and Mary Eisenhart

PHOTOS: JIM MARSHALL

Todd Rundgren's computer obsession began as a teenager, when he would visit the local telephone company's billing office after school to learn how to use the cumbersome punchcard-driven mainframes. "They were indulgent," he recalls of the Bell Tell crew. "Maybe because everyone was a customer of theirs. Also, it was unusual for somebody who was just getting into high school to show some interest in this."

Despite detours into rock semi-stardom, both as a soloist and with Nazz and Utopia, the interest still flourishes. Rundgren was one of the first to elevate overdubbing beyond the curiosity level, well before MIDI. Currently he's become an expert on programs that turn a PC into a paintbrush.

As Rundgren has delved more deeply into the computer universe, there have been fewer records. For over a decade he cranked out more than an album a year. Today, his most recent new record is *A Cappella*, released in September 1986. While that album's sales were less than overwhelming, it provided a metaphor for Rundgren's entire career. There was the buoyant pop tune aimed at the singles charts. There were heartfelt ballads along with a cover of an old soul song. There were flashes of eastern intrigue and a hyperactive drenched-in-dementia rocker.

At the same time it was unlike any album Rundgren—or anyone else—had ever made. Handclaps aside, its every sound originated from his mouth. His voice was overdubbed, modulated and synthesized, pushed to sound like guitar, keyboard, bass and drums.

He's also been performing recently as a soloist, backed only by a wall of electronic equipment. In performance Rundgren uses *Texture*, a program written by Utopia bandmate Roger Powell, driven by an IBM PC compatible, and an Apple Macintosh to control the accompanying video effects. He adds live keyboards, vocal or guitar to the programming, resulting in a full band sound controlled by one person.

This setup replaces a tape cartridge system he used for almost 15 years. While some fans prefer the taped backing tracks, long-time sound man Chris Andersen feels the *Texture*-ized system is both better sounding and easier to control.

It still looks odd, one performer against a wall of sound. It's not a matter of hiding behind the technology—this setup makes him far more vulnerable as a performer, since there's nothing for him to fall back on.

Currently, he is writing the music for a Broadway production of the late Joe Orton's "Up Against It" (once intended as the third Beatles movie). And he is always adding to his production credits, which range from Badfinger to XTC (his latest is Bourgeois Tagg). All along, he reflects the transition into the personal computer age, proving the new machines need not lack soul.

"When I was growing up there were two things that I wanted to be, either a computer programmer or to be in a band," he says. "The real reason I became a musician is because it was something that required a natural talent that I had, and I didn't have to go to school. All I had to do was 'woodshed,' take my guitar and practice it until I got good."

"In the same way," he adds, "the people who are writing the good software today are good not because they went to school—they taught themselves. These are the people who are providing the creative force behind the whole industry."

Historically, Rundgren has been far more interested in artistic expression than wealth and fame. Of his band Utopia, which has been more or less on hold for quite some time, he says, "It's still on sabbatical, sort of suspended animation. It's not death but the next best thing. There doesn't seem to be any need for any of us to do it right now. Instead of making records because we enjoy it, we have always had it in the back of our minds that this was our financial well-being on the line. We will not make another record until we can do it without this pressure." He adds: "In order for anything to be subsidized there is marketing involved. I don't care if people tape my records and pass them around because I made them to be heard. If I don't make money off it, that's unfortunate, but it's not the reason I make music."

He's quite happy with the degree of relative obscurity that allows him to pursue his creative interests: " I don't care to promote myself. I'd like to be financially comfortable. The biggest drag in the world is having to think about money. I have no patent desire to be famous.

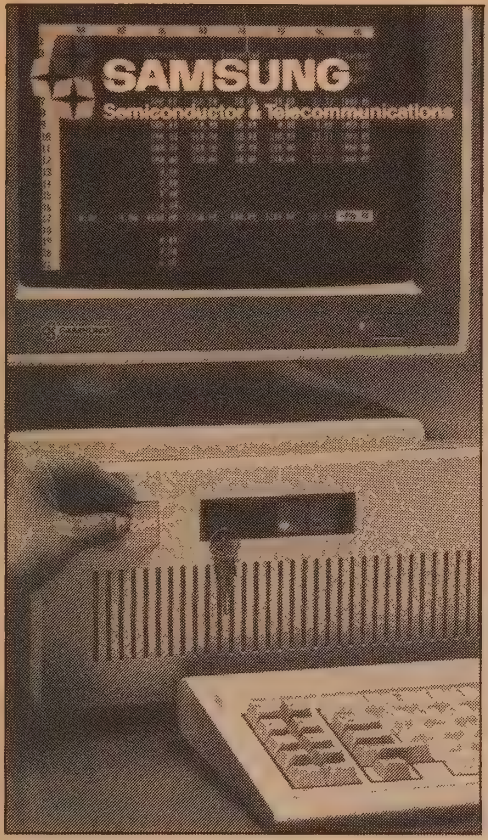
"Famous people get flak from all directions. People will not let you alone when you're in a restaurant and want to eat. When you don't want to think about it you don't have a choice. Somebody as famous as Bruce Springsteen or Prince, a certain part of their life is gone forever. They can't just get up and pretend to be normal. People are always going to be reminding them of what it is they do and what they are and what they mean.

"It makes it hard to get a certain equilibrium. I don't want to be constantly reminded of what other people think I am—I have too much trouble trying to figure it out myself."

The immediate problem he perceives in making computer technology available as a tool to musicians and artists lies in the area of user interface—the process by which the human tells the machine what to do. He feels that the interfaces currently available are designed to facilitate control of the software's capabilities rather than providing what the user wants or needs. These

---

Charles Bermant is an Associate Editor at PC World and has written about music for a variety of publications.



SAMSUNG™ S286 AT

NEW

80286 Intel Processor
6/8 MHz Switchable (selector switch)
Wait/No wait state selector switch
Hardware Reset Button
Built-in Parallel and Serial ports
1 MB on board memory
ALL PORTS OPEN
6 SLOTS AVAILABLE
200 Watt Power Supply

0 Wait State-
1 Wait State
SWITCHABLE

One 1.2 MEG Floppy Drive
SEAGATE 20 MEG ST 225 HARD DRIVE
HDD/FDD Controller (Western Digital WA2)
MGPA Card
Samsung FLAT SCREEN Monitor
1 YEAR WARRANTY PARTS & LABOR

$1595
w/ Hard Drive

CPC AT COMPATIBLE

512K on 6/8 MHz Motherboard w/ Bios
200 Watt Switching Power Supply
Mono/graphic/printer adaptor
One (1) 1.2 MEG Floppy Drive
Western Digital FDD/HDD controller
Standard IBM Keyboard Compatible
Amber or Green Monitor
20 MEG Seagate Hard Disk
Full 1 Year Warranty **$1395***

CPC ENHANCED XT

640K on 4.77/8 MHz Motherboard w/ Bios
150 Watt Switching Power Supply
Mono/graphic/printer adaptor
Two (2) Floppy Drives w/ controller
Standard IBM Keyboard Compatible
Amber or Green Monitor
20 MEG Seagate HDD w/ controller
Full One Year Warranty **$1129***

*Add $30 for assembly

MOTHERBOARDS w/BIOS

Regular XT 640K Board 4.77 MHz 0K	$75
Turbo 4.77/8 MHz with 0K	85
Turbo 10 MHz w/ 0K	125
AT 6/8 MHz w/ 0K	450
AT 6/10 MHz w/ 0K	470

EXPANSION CARDS

XT Floppy cont. 4 ports	$30
XT Multi I/O	70
AT Floppy cont	60
AT I/O	65

INTERFACE CARDS

Mono Graphic Printer	$55
Color Graphic Printer	55
EGA Card	185

CASES

XT Slide	$30
AT Slide	65
XT/AT Slide	50

POWER SUPPLIES

150 Watt	$50
200 Watt	80

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

TEAC 360 KB	$85
TEAC 1.2 MB	125
FUJITSU 360 KB	80

KEY BOARDS

5160/XT	$50
5060 XT/AT	60
BTC 5339, 5161 AT	75

HARD DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

20 MB ST 225 w/ WD Controller	$340
30 MB Seagate ST 238 w/ Adaptec contr.	395
40 MB Seagate H.H. 40 ms ST 251	640
30 MB Seagate 4038 Full Height	495
40 MB Seagate 4051 Full Height	625
Rodine 203E Full Height	395
Rodine 204E Full Height	535
20 MB K-drive w/ controller	325
20 MB Hard Card	375
20 MB ST 225 Bare drive	255
Miniscribe 6053 Full Height 28 ms	650
Miniscribe 6085 Full Height 28 ms	925

TERMS & CONDITIONS:

FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY
90 DAYS ON FLOPPY & HARD DRIVES
CASH-CASHIERS CHECK-MC/VISA (add 2%)
Personal Checks accepted upon approval
ALL SYSTEMS FCC APPROVED CLASS B

COMPUTER PRODUCTS CLUB
1101 S. GRAND AVE., SUITE B, SANTA ANA, CA 92705
(714) 547-9777 (213) 623-8798 (818) 571-6956

interfaces rarely conform to the natural attitude that the user has about the software, which greatly diminishes the usefulness of the tools they provide. Rundgren, on the other hand, is working on interfaces designed to keep the machine unobtrusive and let the artist or musician work.

Technology, however, is no substitute for creativity. Just as the world's slickest word processor won't do much good if you don't have anything to say, better music and graphics products may reduce the need for technical skill, but they're no substitute for ideas. Says Rundgren, "Being a musician nowadays doesn't necessarily require a whole lot of musical talent. Same thing with visual artists—technique takes a back seat to so-called inspiration. Whatever it is you are trying to convey is the most important thing. When you're recording music the most important thing is the song—the technique by which you perform is secondary."

What impact have personal computers had on the work of musicians?
I guess the biggest impact that computers have had is the fallout of technology that was essentially digital and could be considered specialized computing in a certain way, like digital sampling computers, which essentially convert sound into numbers that can be stored and re-played out of a machine. Musicians are familiar with that as a kind of thing you have to have—some kind of sampling keyboard. This is a digital process that could only have been simulated originally with computers—you just get rid of all the hardware that you don't need and what you have left is an Ensoniq or Mirage or Fairlight or any of the other more or less expensive digital sampling keyboards. Also the DX-7 line of machines, which use digital FM synthesis.

You have to almost be something of a computer programmer to effectively operate a DX-7—they have so many interrelated parameters and things, they even use computer jargon like "algorithms"—each sound is the product of a certain algorithm, a combination of digital synthesizers. To effectively program a DX-7 you almost need a computer to translate—the problem being that the DX-7 has such a tiny little information window and you can't see all the things that are going on inside it. I think most people who do any kind of serious programming with DX-7s hook up a computer to the DX-7 and use that.

Do they buy commercial software or write their own?
I think you would usually buy a commercial package. For instance, OpCode Systems makes a number of packages—a DX editor for editing sounds and a DX librarian for saving sounds. Digidesign has a program for editing and saving sounds, I believe.

Digidesign also has an interesting internal format that they convert digital data they've collected from various instruments, so you can have samples from one company's particular synthesizer in a certain format and then transfer it to another company's synthesizer. Essentially they have a lot of different translators and a common format, so once you've got it into the Digidesign program you can pass sounds around. People can give each other disks of sounds that they've sampled, and they don't necessarily have to be sampled on the same instrument. As long as the Digidesign program has a translator for your particular instrument, you can have sounds that are sampled on any instrument.

> ***"Whatever it is you are trying to convey is the most important thing. When you're recording music the most important thing is the song—the technique by which you perform is secondary."***

Has MIDI facilitated the process of linking different instruments and machines?
That was the idea. It's a pretty cheesy keyboard nowadays that's made without MIDI. Manufacturers would find themselves at a competitive disadvantage with any keyboard without MIDI.

What that also forced to happen was that to take full advantage of MIDI, certain things had to be standard as well on the keyboard, like a velocity sensitivity and pitch bending and modulation and things like that. That all got more or less standardized, even though various keyboard manufacturers can devise their own devices—for instance, Yamaha has a breath controller that you plug into the DX-7. It's a little thing you stick in your mouth and blow into, and it can control various aspects of the playing dynamics. If you've got a trumpet-like sound, or flute-like sound, on the keyboard, then you can put those dynamics into it by blowing on it, the same way that a trumpet player or flute player would. You can more accurately capture the dynamics of a wind instrument.

So you can play your guitar, or saxophone or whatever it is you're adept at, and control synthesizers at the same time you're playing your own instrument. You can control elements for a whole band if you're just one person. There are some software programs now that allow the computer to improvise on things that you put into it, so you could be playing your instrument and the computer would be listening to it and devising lines of its own. There are programs that can determine what tempo you're playing at, and follow that tempo.

MIDI to most people—the average user who doesn't do a lot of recording or sequencing—MIDI is just more hands. In other words, you simply use one keyboard to control the input to any number of keyboards, as many as you can patch up. It also can allow you to move the sound-producing part of your synthesizer setup to a remote location, and all you need is one keyboard controller.

Why might you want to do that?
The purpose of doing that depends on your style as a performer—of course there were the Rick Wakeman/Keith Emerson days, where you were trying to impress people by stacking as much stuff up on the stage as possible. They figured people looked at it, and if it *looked* big then the sound was big.

Nowadays musicians aren't playing the Cow Palaces as much, and musicians who have to play smaller places want bigger sounds. So now if you wanted a wall of sound approach, rather than having to have a keyboard and a place to put it for each component of the sound, you can have very small modules—Yamaha makes a very small module that looks almost like a telephone answering machine, and it has a lot of the sounds that a DX-7 can create inside it. All you have to do is hook a MIDI cable into it, and you can stack them up as high as you can stack them. You could stack 20 of them up and it wouldn't be much bigger than a guitar amplifier, in terms of how much space it takes up. Whereas formerly you would have to have a keyboard, have to find a place for every single keyboard, and have to whip around playing all of them.

There was no MIDI when Keith Emerson and Rick Wakeman were hauling out their synthesizers. I think that's an advantage—space savings. You don't have a truckload of stuff to move from gig to gig, you only have a suitcase-load of stuff.

That's a great advantage, having all this compatibility between instruments and various new ways to produce sounds.

I don't need a synthesizer to make music, I try to keep that idea as much in the forefront of my brain as possible when I'm trying to create.

It's not any different than it ever was. It wasn't any different when the electric guitar became a popular instrument and everybody and his brother had one and most of them couldn't play it. It's the same thing with any kind of instrument—it doesn't matter how sophisticated a tool becomes, there will be people who will develop the skill to use it effectively and then there'll be people who just make noise.

Who are the winners and losers in the MIDI revolution?
In any of these evolutionary breakthrough per-

Spectacular CLEARANCE SALE

SAVE UP TO 55% OFF

Ends Saturday June 20th
Limited Quantities

CHECK OUT OUR EVERYDAY LOW PRICED SYSTEMS

Basic XT System w/ Monitor
- 6-10K on 4.77MHz Motherboard
- 150 Watt Switching Power Supply
- Mono/Graphic/Printer Port
- One (1) Floppy Drive w/Controller
- Standard Keyboard
- Limited One Year Warranty

$559

10MHz XT 20 Meg
- 512 on 4.77 10 MHz Motherboard
- 150 Watt Switching Power Supply
- Mono/Graphic/Printer Port
- One Floppy Drive w/Controller
- Standard Keyboard
- 20 Meg Seagate w/WD Controller
- Limited One Year Warranty

$899

AT 20 Meg w/Monitor
- 512K on 6/8 MHz Motherboard
- 200 Watt Switching Power Supply
- Mono/Graphic/Printer Port
- One (1) 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive
- Fixed & Floppy Disk Controller
- Standard Keyboard
- 20 Meg Seagate
- Full One Year Warranty

$1299

LIMITED QUANTITIES CALL NOW WAREHOUSE CLEARANCE SALE

Portable System
Mitac 1 dr/Mono Monitor/dos 3.1

As Low As **$550**

AT System
Mitac/640K/1 dr/dos 3.2

$850

PARTS CLEARANCE SALE

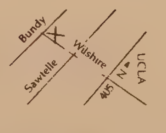
All As Low As . . .

Modems	$80
Floppy Drives	.50
XT/AT Fliptop Cases	.27
Keyboards (Assorted)	.20
TTL MONITOR	.50
Mono Card	.20
Mouse (Lynx Track Ball)	.105
Apple Floppy Drive Mitac External	.50
Porta Copy (Hand Held Rechargeable Copier)	.199

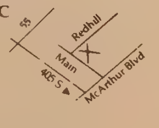
Too Many Products To List–Call For Full Line

UCR™ Business Centers
United Computer Resources

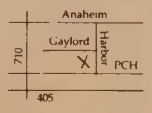
12007 Wilshire Blvd.
Between Bundy & Sawtelle
Santa Monica, CA 90404
(213) 473-5668
(213) 473-6710



17985 Sky Park Circle #C
Main St. Corner
Redhill St.
Irvine, CA 90714
(714) 250-9029
(714) 250-9032



1301 A.W. Gaylord Ave.
Long Beach, CA 90813
Tel: (213) 491-0640
(213) 436-8515
(213) 436-8619



450 S. Fair Oaks Ave.
Pasadena
(818) 440-9821
(818) 440-9822

Colorado
Fair Oaks
California
110

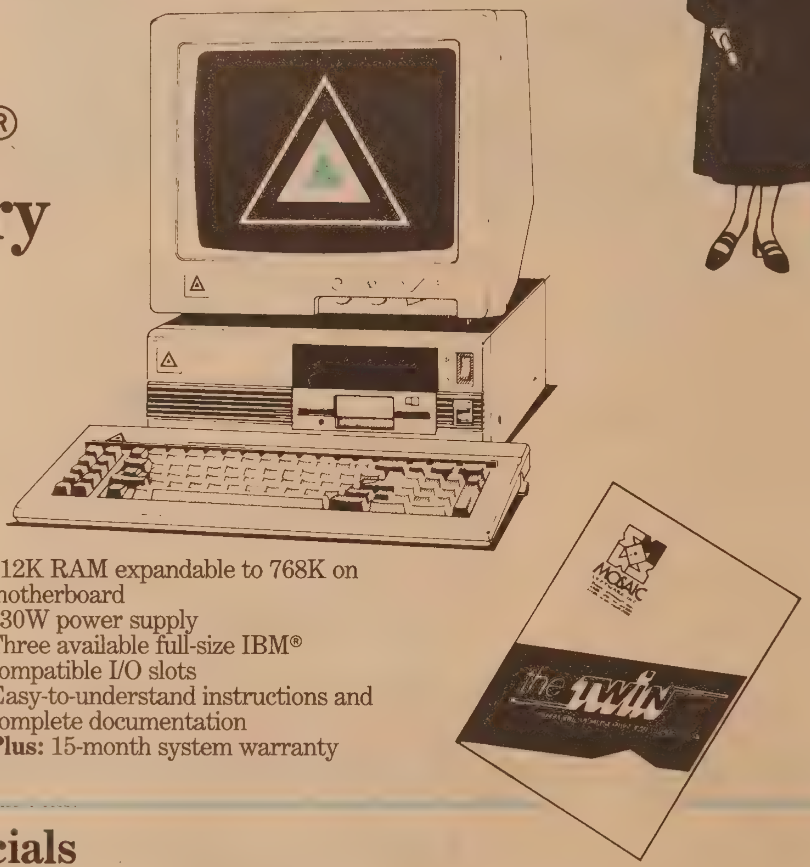
master charge VISA

* IBM XT, AT is a trademark of International Business Machines
* Limited to Product Availability

SPECIAL "GRAD

Come in and see

Leading Edge® Infinite Memory System™



Infinite Memory System Features:

- 8088-2 Microprocessor
- Open socket for 8087 co-processor
- High-resolution TTL monochrome graphics output with Hercules™ graphics emulation
- RGB color graphics output
- Parallel and serial ports
- One half-height, double-sided, double-density floppy disk drive
- One Leading Edge Infinite Memory Drive featuring Bernoulli Technology® (40 msec average access time)
- Two removable 20MB Leading Edge Infinite Memory Cartridges
- Reset button
- 512K RAM expandable to 768K on motherboard
- 130W power supply
- Three available full-size IBM® compatible I/O slots
- Easy-to-understand instructions and complete documentation

Plus: 15-month system warranty

June Specials

Model "L" Series™ modem (2400 Baud)	.225
Model "L" Series™ modem (1200 Baud)	.125
Twin (Spreadsheet)	.65
Leading Edge® wordprocessor Spelling checker upgrade	.25
Fast 88	.90

Custom Cables Available

The Leading Edge Model "L" Series 2400B Modem is fully Hayes and IBM®-compatible, has auto-answer and auto-dial features, fits in a half-size expansion slot and operates at 300, 1200 and 2400 bps as well. And it's warranteed two full years longer than any Hayes modem.

6 hour hands-o
trainin
CALL FO
Lotu
Wor
Ventura Desk-To

Authorized Leading Edge Service Center

LEADING EDGE®

Authorized Retail Dealer

Leading Edge is a registered trademark of Leading Edge Hardware Products.
Model "D" is a trademark of Leading Edge Hardware Products.

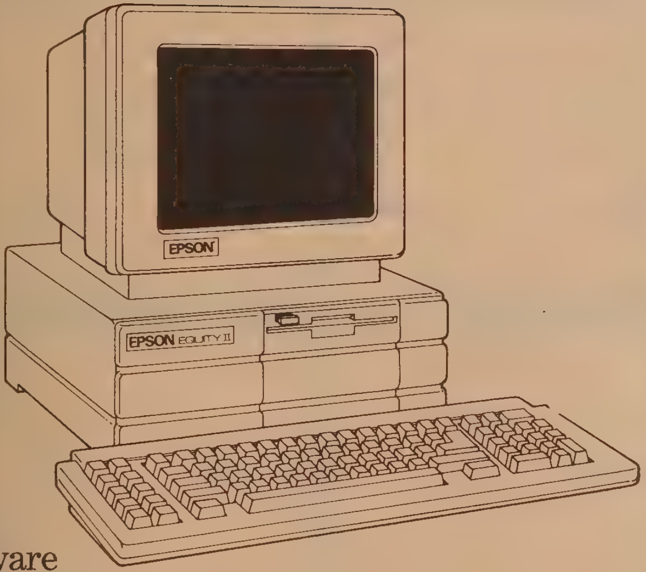
Leading Edge and Model D are registered trademarks of Leading Edge Products, Inc., Leading Edge Infinite Memory System, Leading Edge Model "D2", and Model "L" Series Modem are trademarks of Leading Edge Products, Inc.

UATE" PACKAGES

outstanding prices great service

EPSON

EQUITY™ II



- 8086 compatible microprocessor at 4.77 MHz or 7.16 MHz
- Single floppy disk
- 640KB RAM memory
- Color and monochrome text/graphics support standard
- Clock/calendar standard
- Serial and parallel ports
- AT-type keyboard
- Monochrome monitor
- MS-DOS® operating system
- GW-BASIC™ programming language
- One-year warranty
- 20 MEG or 30 MEG Seagate hard disk
- Epson FX-85 PRINTER
- FREE DOS Class with purchase of Hard disk system

Call for information & prices on the

New Equity™ III + AT compatible computer

IN STOCK

3 speed (6/8/10 MHz)
and

The New EQUITY GQ Laser Printer

Full Line Of Epson Printers IN STOCK —
Call For Pricing

software
classes available

CLASS SCHEDULE

1-2-3
Perfect
Publishing

We crack our competitor's software prices!

Call and check it out!

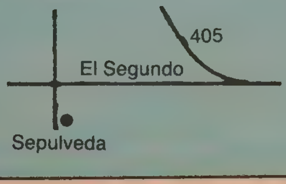
EPSON
SHOWCASE
PROFESSIONAL
DEALER

DEDICATED TO EXCELLENCE

MICRO COMPUTER LINE

(213) 640-9457

150 S. Sepulveda,
Suite D, El Segundo



AMERICAN DIGITAL DISCOUNT ASSOCIATION

SUPER iXT SYSTEM

with Floppy Drive
Floppy Drive Controller
Monochrome Monitor
Video Card
20 Mb Hard Disk

Model I/5MHz	**$945.00**
Model II/8MHz	**995.00**
Model III/10MHz	**1045.00**

IBM XT SYSTEM

IBM XT SYSTEM

with 1 Floppy Drive
Multi-I/O Card
Monochrome Monitor
Video Card

IBM XT System $1595.00

SUPER iAT/10 MHz SYS

Super iAT/10 MHz System
with 640K Memory
1.2 Mb Floppy Drive
30 Mb Hard Disk
Monochrome Monitor
Video Card

Super iAT System $1595
please call for super iAT 12MHz

IBM AT SYSTEM

IBM AT/6 or 8MHz System
with 512K Memory
1.2 Mb Floppy Drive
30 Mb Hard Disk
Monochrome Monitor
Video Card

IBM AT 6MHz	**$2995.00**
IBM AT 8Mhz	**$4495.00**

Multitech 386 System

CPU Intel 386
16 MHz clock speed
1.2 MB floppy drive
40 MB high performance hard disk

$3500

TOSHIBA LAPTOP-3100

AT Power in a Compact Size
GaS Plasma Screen
8MHz Speed
640K Memory
One 3.5'' 720K Floppy Drive
Parallel/Serial Port
10 Mb Hard Drive

3100 Laptop $3495.00

TOSHIBA LAPTOP-1100

CMOS 80C86 - 7.1 MHz
LCD Display - 640K Memory
Two 3.5'' 720K Disk Drives
One Expansion Slot
Color Graphics Card
Par./Ser. Port - Clk Calendar
Ext Floppy Drive Optional

1100 Plus Laptop $1795.00

TAPE BACKUP SYSTEM

IRWIN 10Mb Backup System
For PX/XT & Compaq
$295.00

ACHIEVE 60Mb Tape Backup
Self Contn'd & Menu Driven
Image & File by File Backup
PC/XT, AT & Compatibles
Quick Data Format **$699.00**

PRINTERS

200cps in Dot Matrix. 50cps in Near Letter Quality. Epsen 286 Compatible Tractor & Friction Feed.

FORTIS DM2015 132 Col.	**$395.00**
FORTIS DM2010 80 Col.	**$345.00**
DM1310 130cps, 80 Col.	**$249.00**
EPSON PRINTER 300cps, NLQ Mode	
EX-800 80 Col. (OEM)	**$449.00**
EX-1000 132 Col. (OEM)	**$549.00**

TAXAN 710S PLOTTER

Max Pen Speed 10 In/sec in Axial Direction - 6 Automatic Pen Changes
6 Color Fiber Pens Provided (uses most types of ceramic pens)
100% HP-GL Command Compatible
100% Pin compatible Ser. Port w/HP-7475
Takes Up To 11'x 17'' Paper

710S Plotter $795.00

EGA MONITOR

Taxan 660 Monitor
12" screen, 650 x 350. . . .**$415**
TATUNG 1380 Monitor
13'' Screen, 650x350 **$395.00**

MULTISYNC™ MONITOR

TAXAN 770 Multivision
14'' Screen, 800x600 **$595.00**
NEC Multisync
14'' Screen, 800x560 **$625.00**

EGA CARD

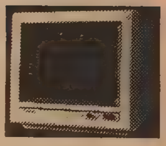
SUPER EGA Card $165.00

ATI Wonder EGA Card
Auto-switch Capability,
132 Col. Emulation **$225.00**

TAXAN 560 EGA Card
Auto-switch
Capability **$295.00**

RGB MONITOR

CGA Spec.
640x200
Resolution.



TAXAN 720	**$350.00**
TATUNG 1360	**$325.00**
ADDA RGB	**$295.00**

MODEMS

Fully Hayes Compatible

1200 Baud Internal	**$ 99.00**
2400 Baud Internal	**$225.00**

HARD DRIVE for PC/XT

10 Mb w/Controller	**$295.00**
20 Mb w/Controller	**$345.00**
30 Mb w/Controller	**$395.00**
60 Mb w/Controller	**$795.00**
100 Mb w/Controller	**$1495.00**

HARD DRIVE for PC/AT

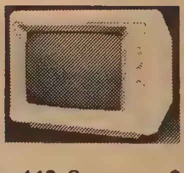
30 Mb By Rodime	**$495.00**
30 Mb By Seagate	**$595.00**
40 Mb By Rodime	**$595.00**
40 Mb Micropolis, 25mS	**$695.00**
60 Mb Micropolis, 25mS	**$995.00**
70 Mb Micropolis, 25mS	**$1095.00**
80 Mb By Seagate	**$1195.00**
120 Mb By Maxtor, 25mS	**$2995.00**

TTL MONO MONITOR

TTL Monochrome Monitor

Taxan 123 Green	**$109.00**
Taxan 124 Amber	**$119.00**
Tatung Green	**$ 99.00**
Tatung Amber	**$109.00**
ADDA Amber	**$ 89.00**

COMPOSITE MONO MON



Taxan 118 Green	**$ 99.00**
Taxan 119 Amber	**$109.00**

EMS CARD

0K Expandable to 2 Mb
Supports EMS Standard
Works with Lotus Release 2 Etc.

For XT	**$149.00**
For AT	**$169.00**
D-RAM 41256	**$3.25 ea.**

ADD-ON CARDS

Mono Graphic/Printer Port	**$79.00**
Color Graphic Card	**$69.00**
XT Multifunction w/384K Memory	**$159.00**
XT Multi-I/O Card	**$79.00**
XT Mini-I/O Card	**$69.00**
AT Mini-I/O Card	**$79.00**

LASER PRINTER

LASER PRINTER
By GENICOM

10 Pages Per Minute
with GE Carry-in Service

$2995

PC XT/AT KEYBOARD

KEYBOARDS
for
IBM PC/XT, AT

AT Style	**$65.00**
Enhanced AT Keyboard	**$79.00**

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

XT-360K	**$ 89.00**
AT-1.2 Mb	**$129.00**
AT/XT-3½''	**$ Call**
Apple IIC & IIE	**$125.00**
Macintosh MAC-800K	**$215.00**

POWER SUPPLY

Uninterruptable Pwr Supply
Powr Failure Interrupt Signal to Computer
Back-up Power for 15 Min.
Noise Surpression & Surge Protection

250 Watt	**$199.00**
400 Watt	**$345.00**

POWER SUPPLY

150 Watt Power Supply
For PC/XT **$49.00**

200 Watt Power Supply
For PC/Baby AT **$69.00**

200 Watt Power Supply
For PC/AT **$79.00**

SYSTEM SOFTWARE

MS DOS 3.2
w/GW BASIC
$79

FAX MACHINE

SHARP
Model FD-200
Support Group II & Group III

$1495.00

ACCESSORIES

8087 Chip	**$ Call**
80287 Chip	**$ Call**
Printer Cable	**$12.00**
2-Way Data-Switch Box	**$29.00**
3-Way Data-Switch Box	**$39.00**
Power Directory with Modem Protection	**$49.00**
DS/DD 360K Diskettes (100 per box)	**$9.00**

Prompt delivery, usually shipment within 48 hours (except personal check orders). We welcome major educational institutions and government agencies to establish open accounts (P/O) status with us to facilitate shipment of orders. Write or call for details.

Prices quoted above do not include UPS shipment charges.
Prices subject to change without notice.
California residents add 6½% sales tax.
Mastercard or Visa add 3%

Business hours: Mon.-Sat. 8:30am - 5:30pm

IBM PC is a registered trade mark of IBM Corp.
TAXAN is a registered trade mark of TAXAN Corp.
©1987, American Digital Discount Association

AMERICAN DIGITAL
DISCOUNT ASSOCIATION, INC.
In Torrance
4040 Spencer St., #M
Torrance, CA 90503
(213) 542-3578

iods, when there's a lot of new technology, new tools, new media of expression, the people who will lose out will probably be the listeners. Because there'll be a few serious people—the serious people are usually the ones who make the dilettantes aware of what's going on. And once the dilettantes become aware of what's going on, it becomes quickly devalued by a lot of unskilled labor. A lot of mediocre music, essentially, and so the people who listen to the music will be the ones who get the bad fallout. The dilettante is kind of like the surrogate listener—they'll fool around with it, but they don't really want to apply themselves to learning about this in any kind of comprehensive manner because they're dilettantes—they'll move on to the next trend once this one has been depleted. Whereas the people who will really get involved with these things—their curve is slower and longer and the depth of their involvement is much greater.

What about the complaint that all these computers are putting musicians out of work?
I don't think that really good, creative musicians have ever been out of work. That's the whole point. When you say musicians, there are a lot of people who call themselves musicians who make money off of music, but that's altogether separate from people who keep music a vital medium. The people who create the things that everybody else imitates and capitalizes on. It's refreshing that every once in a while some of the originators will make money off of their own creations [laughs]. There's such a rush to capitalize on something new that it's quickly devalued.

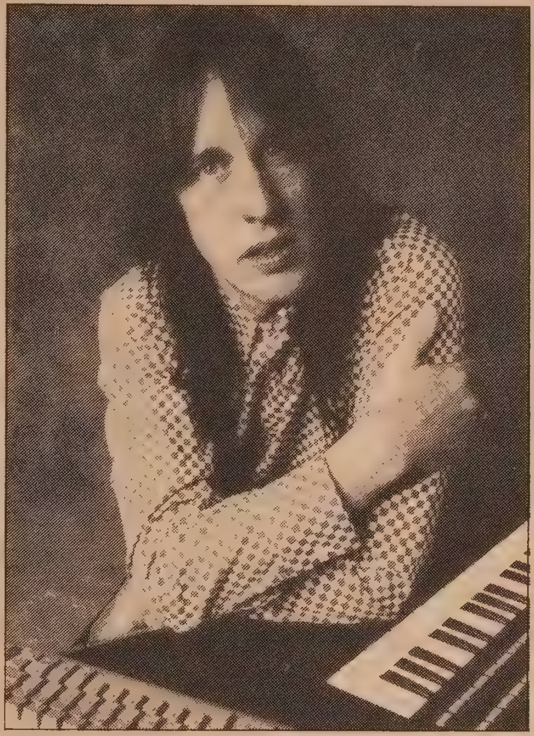
Onstage, you use an IBM compatible to control the music, but a Macintosh for the graphics. What's the difference between the two environments?
I was running *Texture* on an IBM, but I don't particularly like IBMs. I was running it on an IBM because it was written for an IBM. It was the easiest thing, because I'm not really into this whole sequencing business. To sequence a bunch of songs for me to take on the road and have the computer play is pretty much an ordeal. The easiest way I could get through the ordeal was to have Roger [Powell] help me with it. Roger wrote the program, so *Texture* was an obvious choice.

The IBM was made for the business world, and since I'm not a businessman I don't have much interest in their line of computers or the method of marketing. I'm really essentially involved in personal computing—I don't care what the business world does.

Everything in the IBM scheme of things is based less on a philosophy of computing than a philosophy of marketing. The only reason that the new IBMs have graphics and MIDI is marketing—everybody else has them and IBM is going to look pretty antediluvian if they don't.

There's always a lot of software for IBM, but it's the type that really defines the personality of the machine. There's such a great preponderance of business software, and the available programming tools are for people who want to write more business software.

IBM has never been interested in the casual user of computers, those who use them at home, or hackers—it's interested in people in a good solid rich dependable market, the business community. IBM wasn't thinking of me when they made the machine. Steve Wozniak [creator of the Apple II] was thinking of someone like me, the guys at Atari and Commodore are thinking of people like me more than IBM is.



> ***"I don't think that really good, creative musicians have ever been out of work. That's the whole point. There are a lot of people who call themselves musicians who make money off of music, but that's altogether separate from people who keep music a vital medium."***

The Macintosh user interface seems to get the programmers' creative juices flowing, it frees them from having to think about "How am I going to represent the interface in all this?" and gets them concentrating more on the wacky idea.

My essential involvement at this point in the computer field is assessment and design and making suggestions about interfaces. Particularly for graphics, but for anything, because I've been involved with the machines for so long and because I actually have applications for them. Since I've been involved in music production, since I've been involved in video production, and the application of computers in both of those fields, I have some understanding of how an interface should operate because I have an understanding of things that I want the machine to do.

Most people who write programs get so involved in coding that they never get a chance to actually use it in a practical situation. A lot of breakthroughs in terms of machine abilities come about because somebody's writing code and they suddenly discover a possibility. Unfortunately they don't know how to convey this to the user, and so I'm trying to look at it from the other end, to think of it constantly in terms of what is it that I want the program to do. Let somebody else figure out how to make it do that, because usually since I know about writing code and I know about data structures and things like that, I can make a little bit more reasonable demands, more coherent demands.

A user who doesn't have a lot of experience with machines won't even know how to go about telling somebody what it is they do or what it is they want, describing the process, before you can even integrate the interface of the machine with the process—creating pictures or making music or something like that. I guess that's the reason I'm in this position, because I have made pictures and music, and I also have written programs, so I understand that particular area.

What would you like computers to do that they can't do yet?
That's not an easy question. That's the essence of interface design, it isn't a patent thing.

There isn't a wall you've hit that you wish wasn't there?
The most frustrating thing, I think the thing that's held things back the most, is that there's no standard of input and output. MIDI is a standard, and that's been a big breakthrough in terms of computers, because MIDI is essentially a digital interface, so it's information that can easily be stored and manipulated inside a computer.

But the problem beyond that is that computers don't have the same bottom-line standards in terms of the graphics, the display standards, and things like that, so when people are designing interfaces they have to design three or four interfaces for all the major machines. In other words, if you were writing an interface for the IBM, you have to write it for the bottom line, which would be a miserable monochrome adaptor. But you don't want your program to be stunted, so you have another version that takes advantage of other things.

The Macintosh has only one kind of display, so anything you write for the Macintosh you only have to write one version. But if you're writing for the IBM, it's completely different from the Macintosh, and not only that, it's completely different depending on how much money you spend on your display card. It's essentially a conspiracy on IBM's part.

Things are getting to a standard, 640 × 480. That's a good thing and it should help move things along.

The reason things are behind is essentially proprietary things—IBM wanted to be able to make as much money as possible, so they made five different standards. And when they sold you the computer they didn't give you any of 'em. You had to buy one—when you bought the computer you couldn't see anything on it. Not only

GTS INC.

GARON TECHNICAL SERVICES, INC.

PC/XT TURBO COMPATIBLE

- IBM XT Compatible Turbo
- 8088 CPU, 4.77/8 MHz Switchable
- 640K RAM on 640K Motherboard
- Two (2) 360K Half Height Floppy Drives
- FDD Controller card
- RS232 Serial Port
- Parallel port/game port/clock/calendar
- Monochrome monitor (Amber or green)
- 150 Watt Power Supply (U.L. Approved)
- Quality Keyboard
- Sliding case
- FCC Approved

ONLY $795

DESKTOP PUBLISHING SYSTEM

COMPLETE

- 6/10 MHz AT Compatible System
- 1 MB Memory on board
- One (1) 360K Floppy Drive
- 1.2 MEG Floppy Drive
- 30-115 MB Hard Disk (Your Choice)
- FDD/HDD Controller
- AHEAD EGA Card
- Parallel/serial port card
- NEC Multisync (EGA) Monitor
- AT Style Keyboard
- Hewlett-Packard Laserjet Series II Printer
- Optical Scanner
- Xerox Ventura Publisher Desktop Publishing Software
- Logitech Mouse

CALL FOR CURRENT PRICING

MEDICAL BILLING SYSTEM

- Accounts Receivable Billing System
- Full Patient Information Tracking
- Electronic Claims Submission
- Management & Financial Reporting
- Multi-Level Delinquent Account System
- 1 Year ON SITE Maintenance incl. w/ALL Systems

SERVICE BUREAU HOOK-UP AVAILABLE

CALL

REPAIR * UPGRADES * CONSULTING
* CUSTOMIZED SOFTWARE *

Santa Ana
601 Parkcenter Drive
Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 526-3104

Simi Valley
(805) 584-9436

Torrance
(213) 374-1872

RENT COMPUTERS LASERPRINTERS

(213) 651 - 2011
(714) 751 - 4242
(818) 712 - 9477

Macintosh Computer
Desktop Publishing
& Desktop Communications
Specialists

RENT-A-MAC inc.

3944 WILSHIRE BLVE. LA CA 90010

> ***"IBM has never been interested in the casual user of computers, those who use them at home, or hackers—it's interested in people in a good solid rich dependable market, the business community. IBM wasn't thinking of me when they made the machine."***

was the monitor extra, but the video card was extra, depending on how much video you wanted.

What do you find frustrating about existing interfaces?

Interfaces in general need work. They still require a certain amount of computer consciousness on the part of the user. Everyone has what they believe to be a philosophy of user interface, but usually it's coming from the wrong direction. It's usually 'we're capable of doing this, so we'll build a front end that allows us to control the things we're capable of.' That doesn't always conform to the attitude that the user has about the software.

A user has an understanding of the area that he's operating in. If someone wants to use a word processor, they already have a familiar metaphor for that—pencil and paper or a typewriter or stacks of pages.

So there is already a metaphor for that. A computer screen is flat and two dimensional, and a sheet of paper is also flat and two dimensional. When you start to get into other things where the metaphor is a little less flat, that's when people have trouble thinking up interfaces that make sense.

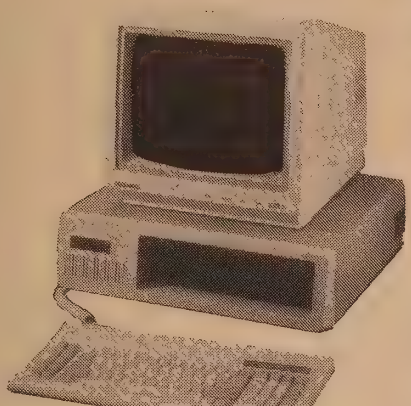
In order to free up the computer as an artistic tool, certain engineering concepts have to be built in. The artist doesn't want to have to worry about taking a ball-shaped object and throwing it at wall-shaped object, he doesn't want to have to play God and detect the point where the ball hits the wall and tell it explicitly to change direction. This has to be a result of natural physics. Very few interfaces have that built in.

With some systems I'm trying to be creative, but at the same time I'm spending equal or more energy trying to overcome limitations in the system. I suppose there is that aspect of any medium, but if I was just using a canvas and paints I would not be limited by the number of colors. I would only be limited in resolution in how small the brush was and how much control I had over my hands.

The reason I get involved in designing interfaces is that I want people to be ultimately doing those things. I want to make pictures myself, but I also want to see the pictures that other people make. Some other people have a more wacky visual sense, and I enjoy looking at those things.

COMPLETE SYSTEMS—

Ready-To-Run



AVS PC/XT SYSTEM

- 8088 CPU
- 4.77 MHz
- 640K on board memory
- Floppy disk controller
- 135 Watt Power Supply
- 2-360K Floppies
- High quality keyboard
- Mono graphics adapter w/printer port
- Mono monitor—Hi Res

1 YR. WARRANTY

$675

AVS AT SYSTEM

- 6/8 MHz
- 80288 CPU
- 512K on motherboard (exp. to 1 MB)
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- FDD/HDD Controller
- MGPA Card
- Mono Monitor
- AT Type case
- AT Style keyboard

1 YR. WARRANTY

$1093

PRINTERS

COPAL 120 cps dot matrix/letter quality (standard) carriage	$275
COPAL 180 cps (wide carriage)	385
Brother	CALL
Citizen	CALL
Epson	CALL
Star	BEST PRICE!!

MONITORS

SAMSUNG TTL	$95
SAMSUNG Composite	95
SAMSUNG EGA	450
TAXAN 666 EGA	575
CASPAR EGA	450
NANAO Hi-Res Color RGB	375
PARCO RGB	325

HARD DRIVES

20 MB w/Western Digital Controller	$375
30 MB	CALL
40 MB	CALL

MISCELLANEOUS

Multi I/O Card	$50
EGA Card	250
150 Watt Power Supply	65
200 Watt Power Supply	95
Color Graphic Adapter	55
Monochrome Monitor adapter w/printer port	65
Genius Mouse	75

MODEMS

Easy Data Modem (300/1200 Baud)	SPECIAL PURCHASE - ASK
Mitsuba Modem (300/1200 Baud)	IN STOCK NOW - $CALL

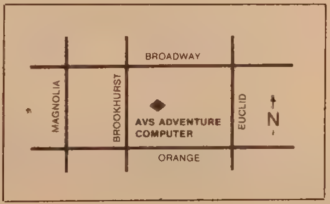
Flip & File Diskette Holder (holds 100 diskettes)	9.99

DEALERS: CALL FOR QUANTITY PRICING

AVS ADVENTURE COMPUTER

Business
Computer
Systems

512 S. Brookhurst #8
Anaheim, CA 92804

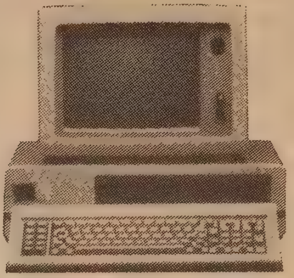


Open 7 Days a Week
-10 A.M. - 8 P.M.
OPEN SUNDAYS

ALL PRODUCTS GUARANTEED.
Cashiers Check - Money Order
C.O.D. - Shipped Immediately
Prices Subject to Change w/o Notice.
Some quantities may be limited.

714 533-8291

A BCC SYSTEM IS THE CADILLAC OF COMPUTER SYSTEMS



[All Systems Complete
—NO Hidden Costs!]

BCC XT COMPATIBLE TURBO
- 8088-2 [4.77/8MHz] based motherboard w/legal BIOS
- 512K Memory [120ns]
- FDC, Serial/Parallel/Game Ports, Clock/calendar
- Two [2] 360K Floppy disk drives
- Monitor controller
- Monochrome monitor
- XT/AT switching keyboard
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- Slide-in case
- FCC Class B Approved
- One year warranty

$650

AT COMPATIBLE EGA SYSTEM
- 6/8 MHz 80286 CPU
- 1 MB RAM on board
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 360K Floppy Drive
- 20 MB Hard Disk
- EGA Card
- EGA Monitor
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- FDD/HDD Controller
- BIOS

COLOR SYSTEM

$1890

DEALERS ONLY

CASES

BCC-2000S FCC Standard Slide-in w/speaker, XT	$23
BCC-8000S Mini AT style for XT, 2 LED, spkr, reset	$27
BCC-9000S FCC standard, slide-in AT	$Call

KEYBOARDS

BCC-5060 for XT/AT	$35
BCC-5161 for XT/AT, 101 keys, indv. key replacement	$CALL

BCC BINARY COMPUTER CORPORATION
IMPORTER & WHOLESALER
15185 SPRINGDALE, HUNTINGTON BEACH, CA 92649
TEL: (714) 894-6827, 897-4938

AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

MODEM USERS:
Now you can call a local number with your computer and access

MICROTIMES
Electronic Edition
available FREE on

TELEWEB

Computer modem # (213) 372-4050
Modem settings: 300/1200 baud, 7 data bits, 1 stop bit, no parity. CUSTOMER SUPPORT available during business hours Monday-Friday at (voice) (213) 372-9364.

Artists will seek tools that enable them to express their ideas with a greater degree of accuracy. After that, a technology will develop. Once the artist becomes familiar with that, he realizes other things that he wants. Then the technology has to catch up with that, and after that it makes demands on the artist again. The artist wants something, then the technology attempts to catch up, then the artist has to keep abreast of the technology again. It's a herky-jerky thing.

I'm involved in computer graphics, and I think what's happening now is that things are in kind of a woodshedding phase, because there are a lot of breakthroughs in terms of graphics that could be translated over into video production, and films, but we're at a point here where our reach is exceeding our grasp, and we have to work on the grasp part of it a little bit.

And that means standards?
It may eventually mean standards, fortunately or unfortunately. I mean, it's a tradeoff, standards are a tradeoff. They exist for a reason, obviously. They exist for the reason that every time there's an improvement in terms of capabilities, you have to relearn everything all over again, and it'd be nice if there were a standard that has enough room to grow built into it, that programs that took advantage of the standard wouldn't have to be rewritten every time a new capability was made available.

There are other theories that people including Apple are exploring at this point, because now that the computers that the average person can afford are becoming more sophisticated and can hold a lot more information—a lot more different, non-homogeneous information—there have to be more sophisticated ways of dealing with it. Hierarchical file systems—how do you maneuver your way through hierarchical file systems without getting lost or without it taking forever? There are limitations to nearly everyone's system at this point, and everyone's trying to figure out ways to overcome them. And nearly as soon as something becomes a so-called standard—Microsoft *Windows*, let's say—it becomes nearly obsolete. Because they were playing catch-up the whole time.

Is there a machine or software package you prefer for graphics applications? The Macintosh doesn't have color.
Well, there's no color, but there's also the new Mac which is standard in color and can handle color up to the resolution that is adequate for broadcast video capabilities. 640 × 480 is pretty much broadcast standard, and 24 bits of color. So there is an advantage to writing on the Macintosh —I'm writing on an old Macintosh now, in a portable language—C—so most of it will be translatable over to the other machine.

The other advantage is that a lot of what you write is not specifically what appears on the screen—a lot of what you write is behind the scenes, and any machine that facilitates that is going to have a lot of stuff written for it. With the Macintosh, Apple realized that if you give programmers things to make their job easier, then they will write a whole lot more software for your machine, and that will make your machine more appealing. And that was the smart thing that Apple did.

The measure of their support was that they put the toolbox ROM inside the machine. They gave you all of the common things that you would ever want to do. Very few other machines have that kind of sophistication. Amiga realized that of course that was the kind of thing you ought to do, so Amiga did it. Unfortunately Atari *didn't* do it, Atari left it to another program, and that's why software for the Atari has been so slow in

ELCO COMPUTERS

XT TURBO SYSTEM

3 TIMES FASTER THAN IBM XT

Mono: **$569.00**
Color: **$769.00**

- Mini AT Case
- 150W Power Supply
- 640K on Board
- V20-8
- AT Type Keyboard
- Floppy Disk Controller
- 1 360K Drive
- Monochrome Graphics Card w/Printer Port
- TTL Hi-Res Monitor
- Assembled and Fully Tested
- 1 Yr Warranty Including Parts and Labor

*AT/XT are registered trademarks
of the IBM Corporation

SENIOR AT SYSTEM

Mono: **$1399.00**
Color: **$1599.00**

- AT Case
- 200 W Power Supply
- 6 – 10 MHZ at Mother Board
- 1 MB Onboard
- 1 360K Drive w/Controller
- 1 30 MB Hard Disk w/Controller
- AT Keyboard
- Monochrome Graphics Card w/Printer Port
- TTL Hi-Res Monitor
- Assembled and Fully Tested
- 1 Yr Warranty Including Parts and Labor

AT 386 COMPATIBLE SYSTEM **$2690.00**

- AT Slide in Case
- 200 W Power Supply
- IMB on Board
- AT Keyboard
- 1.2 MB Drive
- AT Controller Card
- Monochrome Graphics Card w/Printer Port
- TTL Hi-Res Monitor
- Assembled and Fully Tested
- 6 Mts Warranty for Parts and Labor

Only 100 systems available order yours now!

MONITOR

Samsung TTL Hi-Res Monitor	$ 79.00
CTX 1410 Hi-Res Color Monitor	$280.00
Taxan 660 EGA Monitor	$380.00
Taxan 650 Super Hi-Res Color Monitor	$450.00
CTX 1422 EGA Monitor	$375.00
Samsung EGA Monitor	$380.00
NEC Multisync	$579.00

HARD DISK & FLOPPY DRIVE

TEAC 360K Floppy Drive	$ 90.00
TEAC 1.2MB Floppy Drive	$125.00
TEAC 720K 3 1/2 HT. Floppy Drive	$125.00
Fujitsu 360 Floppy Drive	$ 85.00
Seagate ST-225 20MB Hard Disk w/WD Cont.	$355.00
Seagate ST-238 30MB Hard Disk w/Cont.	$379.00
Seagate ST-4038 30MB Hard Disk (39 MS)	$545.00
Seagate ST-4051 40MB Hard Disk (39 MS)	$645.00
Seagate ST-4096 80MB Hard Disk (39 MS)	$990.00
20MB Hard Card	$429.00
30MB Hard Card	$490.00

PRINTERS

Epson FX-286E 240/48CPS 136 COL 9 PIN	$489.00
Epson LQ-800 180/60 CPS 24 PIN S/P	$499.00
Epson LX-86 125/16 CPS 80 COL	$249.00
Citizen 120D 120 CPS 80 COL	$195.00
Citizen MSP-10 160 CPS 80 COL	$279.00
Citizen MSP-15 160 CPS 136 COL	$379.00
Citizen Premiere 35 Daisy Wheel	$449.00
Okidata ML-192 Plus 200 CPS 80 COL	$369.00
Olympia NP 136 COL 200 CPS	$439.00
Toshiba P321SL 24 pin 216/72 CPS 80 COL S/P w/Tractor	$499.00
Olympia ESW 1000 Daisy Wheel 15 CPS	$289.00
Brother M1509 180 CPS 136 COL	$369.00
C.Itoh Riteman II 160 CPS 80 COL	$259.00
Olympia NP 80 200 CPS 80 COL	$339.00
Olympia ESW 2000 CPS Daisy Wheel	$439.00

AT/XT ADD ON

640K Ram Card for XT	$ 45.00
RS-232 Serial Card	$ 35.00
RS-232 4 Serial Port for XT	$ 99.00
RS-232 4 Serial Port for AT	$129.00
2 MB Ram Card for AT	$119.00
3 MB Multifunction Card for AT	$199.00
Baby AT Mother Board 6-10 MHZ	$429.00
Baby AT Mother Board 6-12 MHZ	$469.00
AT Mother Board 6-10 MHZ	$439.00
Turbo XT Mother Board 4.77 - 8 MHZ	$ 99.00
XT Mother Board 4.77 MHZ	$ 89.00

MODEM

Mitsuba 1200B Internal Modem	$119.00
Mitsuba 1200B External Modem	$145.00
Mitsuba 2400B Internal Modem	$269.00
Mitsuba 2400B External Modem	$299.00
Smart One 1200B Internal Modem	$ 99.00

TAPE BACKUP

Irwin 10MB Tape Backup for XT	$310.00
Irwin 20MB Tape Backup for XT/AT	$390.00
Irwin 40MB Tape Backup for AT	$429.00
60 MB External Tape Backup	$799.00
60 MB Internal Tape Backup	$699.00

EGA CARDS

Vega Video – 7 Deluxe	$359.00
Taxan 560 EGA Card Auto Switch	$275.00
Tatung (EGA Wonder)	$269.00

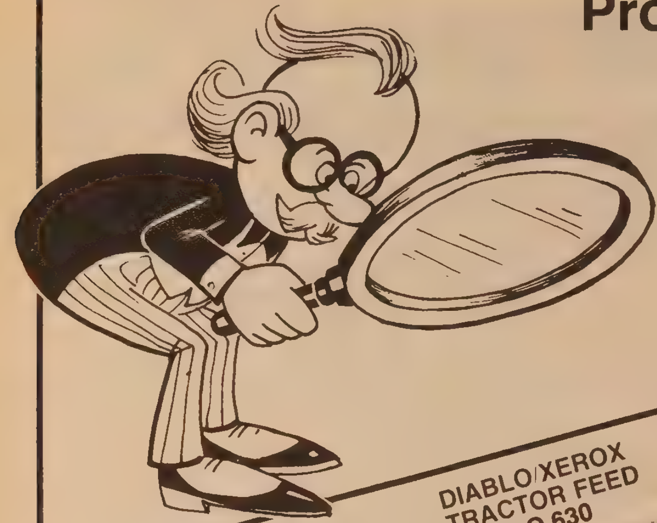
CHASSES, POWER SUPPLIES, AND MORE PLEASE CALL

TAXAN OLYMPIA NEC CITIZEN

- *Items Reflect 3% Cash Discount*
- *Personal and Company Checks will Delay Shipping 2 Weeks*
- *Shipping and Handling Charges Extra*
- *Prices and Availability Subject to Change Without Notice*
- *Dealer Inquiries Welcome, Call (818) 284-3281*

ELCO COMPUTERS
2 S. Garfield Avenue, No. 5, Alhambra, CA 91801 (818) 300-8562,-8563

Professor Anthem Says:



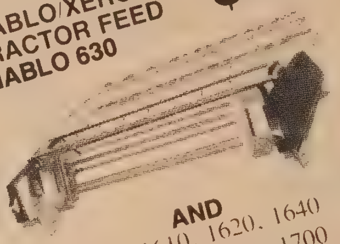
“We Service & Support EVERYTHING We Sell!”

ATARI

600 Complete	$^{\$}65$
800 Complete	.95
400 Motherboard & power supply	.15
1200 XL Motherboard	.19^{95}
400 Power Supply	.2^{95}
400/800 Cassette Drives	.9^{95}
Other Atari Software	.6^{95}
Lear Siegler Versa Print 500 printer 180 cps, Heavy Duty	.399

DIABLO/XEROX
TRACTOR FEED
DIABLO 630

$49



AND
⁘ 1600. 1610. 1620. 1640
1641. 1650. 1660. 1700
1720. 1740. 1750. 3200

10 Amp Batteries
w/ chargers

$99

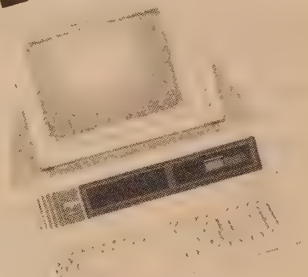
IC's	$^{\$}1^{50}$
2716	1^{50}
2732	.3
2764-25	.4
27128-2	.75¢
Z 80-A	.2^{50}
8088	.175
80287-3	

One of A Kind

PDP-11/03
3 Hard Drive
VT 100 DEC
Printer
Monitor

$1800

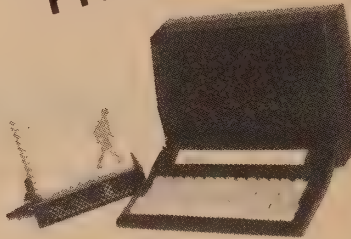
EAGLE TURBO PC



$995

- 512K RAM
- 10 MB Hard Drive
- 1-360K Floppy Drive
- Hi-Res Monitor
- Keyboard w/Extended Functions
- Real Time Clock/Cal
- Fully IBM Compatible
- Multi functions board
- 2 Parallel & 2 Serial ports
- Joystick port

LAPTOP MORROW PIVOT I



$795

- 640K RAM
- 2-360K Floppy Drives (5-1/4″)
- Serial/Parallel/Clock-Calendar
- Built-in 300 Baud Modem
- LCD Display
- 16 Line Display
- 24 Line View

Eagle Products

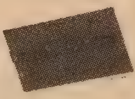
• Eagle IIe Motherboard	$^{\$}75$
• Acct. Plus (Eagle IIe)	.99
• CPM 86 IBM & Comp.	.25
• Keytronics Keyboard	.35
• Eagle IIe Keyboard	.75
• **EAGLE NET** - interface board Compatible w/NESTAR	.249

External Hard Drives

10 MB	$^{\$}250$
20 MB	.350
30 MB	.450

EAGLE IIe—File 10 . . . . . . $350

FLOPPY DRIVES FOR APPLE



for Apple II, II+, IIe	$^{\$}79$
for Apple IIc	.89
for Apple IIe keyboard	.35
for Apple II+ & IIe power supply	.35
printer interface	.35

OTHER DRIVES

Sanyo FD5481 SS/DS	.49
Rana System 1000 (Atari)	.99

COMMODORE 64

Hes Modem	$^{\$}14^{95}$
Educational Software	.6^{95}
Games Software	.6^{95}
Joysticks	.8^{95}

HARD DRIVES

10 Meg w/contr	$^{\$}199$
20 Meg w/contr	.299
30 Meg w/contr	.399
40 Meg w/contr	.525
Ext. Case & Power Supply	.99

Above prices are subject to change without notice. Quantities based upon availability. All orders subject to acceptance by us. All authorized returned items must be prepaid. Refunds subject to a 10% restocking. Our liability is limited to the purchase price paid. **All sales are final.**

ANTHEM ENGINEERING

1420 S. Village Way, Suite H, Santa Ana, CA 92705

(714) 543-5011

> *"The reason I get involved in designing interfaces is that I want people to be ultimately doing those things. I want to make pictures myself, but I also want to see the pictures that other people make."*

coming and why performance on most of the software is very poor. Because programmers are required to write every routine, the bottom-line graphics display routines and things like that if they want them to be optimum performance. You have to start at point zero. There's no hardware in the Atari that will, say, draw circles or squares.

What kind of work are you doing in graphics?
I'm working mostly on the interface, something that gives the user a cogent way to describe what they want the machine to do. Someone else will do the algorithms and create the pictures.

And this is eventually going to turn into a commercial package?
It may. Hopefully. I don't really care if it's commercial or not. I mean [laughs] it'd be nice to have another source of income, but I'm not hurting.

So you're doing it mostly for its usefulness in your own work?
It's a hobby. Yeah, I'd like to have a tool that I could use, that I could express myself with. The problem is, I haven't found one yet that I'll put up with the frustration of.

It's the descriptive language. Most people have some kind of intuitive way of describing something. Like if you were directing actors, you would say, stand over here and walk to there and things like that, and the problem with most of the smaller systems is you have to reinvent the wheel every time you do this. You have to describe, you have to pick the actors, and the actors are not only ignorant of what you mean by walking, they're so ignorant that they are essentially not alive. You have to pick their feet up [laughs] and stuff like that.

You're no longer thinking about things like the overall look of how this works, you're getting into, how do I tell this guy to make that motion? And you don't want to have to get down to that level; you want to be able to say, fly over to there.

You want to at least have the primitives available to you. Most systems are shy on the primitives. Most systems are shy on even how to describe the primitives.

Is that because programmers don't know there's a need for this?
No, everybody knows there's a need for it, there's just a lot of theories, and limitations in the machines. That's why we can expect to see a lot of different approaches to these problems now that the higher speed of the new machines and the greater graphic sophistication will allow them to present these problems in a way that's a little more understandable. In other words, you can

DESKTOP PUBLISHING
spoken here...

Lowest prices in the South Bay
You can afford complete desktop publishing capability!

UPGRADE YOUR EXISTING SYSTEM
as low as $595

TOP-OF-THE-LINE PROFESSIONAL
AT-Compatible with 30MB HARD DRIVE
High resolution graphics monitor
Laser printer-8 pages/minute
Ventura Desktop publishing software
COMPLETE SET-UP $7000

Your One-Stop-Center
for DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Computer Business Solutions
16500 S. Hawthorne Blvd.
Lawndale, CA 90260
(213) 542-1681
542-3919

Read Jan Lewis

Every month in the pages of MicroTimes, industry expert Jan Lewis of the Palo Alto Research Group offers topical analysis of industry issues and trends. Check "But Jan Lewis Says . . ." in this issue.

> ***"There are a lot of breakthroughs in terms of graphics that could be translated over into video production, and films, but we're at a point here where our reach is exceeding our grasp, and we have to work on the grasp part of it a little bit."***

have some kind of real-time interaction, and see what the results are going to turn out like.

Who's going to be using this technology?
I think the first people that you want to reach are the people who would do it if it was possible, but they couldn't afford it. A lot of creative people are shut out of the process because they don't have enough money. They don't have access to the tools.

It's not whether John Q. Public and his family are going to start turning out MTV clips, or anything like that, but it is whether 10-, 20-, 50,000 art students across the country would be spending a lot of time creating things with a computer if they could get their hands on one that was really aesthetically up to par and had the performance.

I think that's something that could happen. I think that a machine—say like the Macintosh II or any machine that could display that much information, had the right software on it, and was affordable—machines would be walking out the door for applications like that. The kind of software that I'm talking about would be general-purpose software—it wouldn't be just art students, it would be the engineers and graphics houses and anybody who would be using graphics in that sense.

I think there's a lot of partitioning in the graphics process which it'd be nice to get over. For instance, most architects are just as capable of doing a freehand sketch of what they want as they are of doing a drafting of what they want. And software they use ought to give them the tools they need to do a freehand sketch in the same way it should give them tools for architectural drafting.

And there's no reason an architect shouldn't want an animation of what was going on, in three dimensions. There's no reason why an art student wouldn't want an animation, just because it's—artistic [laughs]. So I think there has to be some protocol for describing animations and things like that, that everybody agrees to.

There'll either be standards set by some standards committee—and unfortunately the problem that happens there is standards committees are usually made up of representatives of various companies who have vested interest in the outcome, and they will argue for two or three years [laughs].

The other alternative is the de facto standard—in other words, some company comes up with a standard that's so popular that everyone else has to subscribe to it or else they're out in the cold. ☐

DISC DRIVE SICK?

CALL THE DISK DRIVE SPECIALIST!

When you call us we'll give you a repair estimate based upon your description of the symptoms. If you decide to get your disc drive the specialized attention it needs you can send it to us. We'll check our diagnosis, call you to confirm or revise the estimate and get your "OK" to proceed.

We're not going to promise to send your repaired drive back in twenty four hours. We will promise, however, to get it back to you as fast as quality repair allows. That's generally about a five day or less turn-around.

In fact, your disc drive will be so healthy we'll guarantee our work for 120 days.

As if that wasn't enough good news—you'll find that this specialist's prices are still very attractive. How about—

Floppy Drives from $25
Hard Drives from $75

And to help you make up your mind we're offering a limited special discount just to introduce our service to new customers. Be sure and enclose the proper coupon with your sick drive when you send it to us. Call first for an appointment!

CALL (818)-709-6400 Ext. 108

$5 DISCOUNT COUPON $5

$5 DISCOUNT ON FLOPPY DRIVE REPAIR

Coupon good for stated discount on repair of disc drive at j.b. TECHNOLOGIES' Service Center only. Repair guaranteed for 120 days from date of shipment.

Offer valid through July 31, 1987

$10 DISCOUNT COUPON $10

$10 DISCOUNT ON HARD DRIVE REPAIR

Coupon good for stated discount on repair of disc drive at j.b. TECHNOLOGIES' Service Center only. Repair guaranteed for 120 days from date of shipment.

Offer valid through July 31, 1987

jb TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

21011 Itasca, Unit #F
Chatsworth, CA 91311

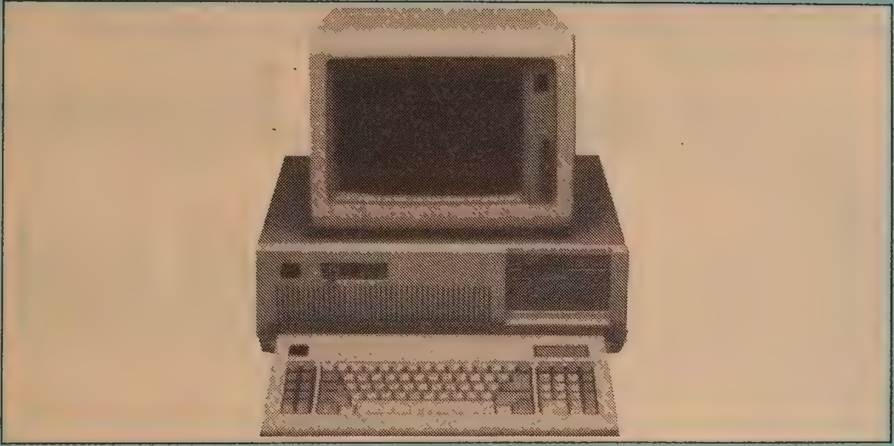
Telephone: (818) 709-6400
FAX: (818) 341-2935 Telex: 678953

Missing Your Copy of MicroTimes?

If you're having trouble finding MicroTimes at your favorite store, why not have it delivered right to your company.

If you're a company that can distribute 50 or more copies per month, just call our distribution department at 213-467-7878, and ask to have MicroTimes delivered to your doorstep. It's SO EASY!

40 MB AT CLONE



COMPLETE TURNKEY SYSTEM

$1995 Reg. $2395

1 YEAR WARRANTY—PARTS AND LABOR

Look What You Get

The System

80286 Advanced Technology (CPU)
1024 K RAM & clock/calendar on CPU
6.0/8.0 MHz switchable CPU speeds
(6/10 MHz Optional)
8 slot motherboard
Norton Performance Factor 8.4
1 serial/1 parallel port
220 Watt 110/220 volt Power Supply
Phoenix BIOS for software compatibility
Western Digital Floppy/hard disk controller
One (1) 1.2 MB TEAC Floppy Drive
40 MB Seagate Hard Drive
40 ms. hard drive access time
48 HOUR HARD DRIVE ERROR ANALYSIS
Deluxe Hi-Res. (720x348) Mono monitor
(swivel base)
Hercules compatible Monochrome card
Parallel Printer Port
Enhanced AT Style Keyboard (5161)
Standard Size AT Cabinet
1 FULL WEEK BURN-IN AND TESTING
1 YEAR LOCAL WARRANTY
FCC APPROVED

The Software

Program selection help menu—just push the numbers!
PLUS
WORD PROCESSING
DATA BASE
SPREAD SHEET
GENERAL LEDGER
100 BUSINESS LETTERS
PHONE COMMUNICATIONS
MS-DOS

The Training

3 Hour Hands-on Training Class included in price

TURBO XT DELUXE

$659 Complete

100% Software Compatible Guaranteed
Regular Price $749

- High Performance **V20-8** CPU
- 640K RAM
- 4.77/8 MHz CPU Speed
- Norton Factor of **3.0** (others have 1.7)
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- **PHOENIX BIOS**
- 2-360K Floppy Drives (Fujitsu)
- AT Style Keyboard (5060)
- Hercules Compatible Graphics Card
- Serial Port
- Clock/calendar
- Parallel Printer Port
- Hi-Res (720x348) Mono Monitor
- FCC Approved
- Burned-in & Tested **FOR ONE WEEK**
- 1 Year Warranty
- Runs Flight Simulator

Same as Above
+ 20 MB H.D.
ONLY . . 1095

1 Year Warranty

All systems include a 1 year, full service parts and labor Warranty. We offer one stop repair service.

All systems are **BURNED-IN** and tested for one week prior to delivery.

OPTIONS

Upgrade to RGB Color . . . . **$245 addl.**
(card/monitor)
Upgrade to EGA Color . . . . **$569 addl.**
(card/monitor)

ORDER NOW! 771-7361

We have Orange County's largest selection of systems burned-in and ready for immediate delivery.

CSR

Computer Resources Co.

Quality, Technology & Value **SINCE 1980.**

920 N. Main St.
Orange, CA 92668
(714) 771-7361

Hours:
9-6 Tu-F
10-5 Sat.

401 1/2 N. Tejon
Colorado Springs, CO
(303) 471-9066

master charge
VISA

THE TIME TO

Limited Specials

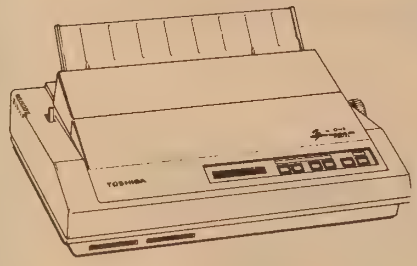
PC/XT
COMPATIBLE

THE BLUE CHIP PERSONAL COMPUTER:

- 512K Kilobytes of RAM
- 130 Watt Power supply. Enough power to add another floppy or a 20 megabyte hard disk.
- Six, 62-Pin, Full Size Expansion Slots included.
- Parallel Printer Port included.
- Blue Chip High Resolution 12" TTL Monochrome monitor.
- High Resolution Monochrome Graphics Display Board Included. 720 x 348 dots! Hercules * compatible.
- One Year Warranty. Parts and Labor.
- Made by Hyundai

Starting at $699

TOSHIBA PRODUCT SPECIALS



▲ P321SL

- P321 SL gives you more for less – more features for less money.
- Standard 24-pin print quality excellence that's head and shoulders above the competition.
- 32KB standard, memory for either a print buffer or downloadable fonts.
- High speed drafts at 216 CPS and exquisite letter quality at 72 CPS, plus 180 x 360 high resolution graphics.
- Whisper soft quiet mode.

Special Price!

TOSHIBA

T3100–for the Executive

- MS-DOS
- 80286 Microprocessor
- 640K exp to 2.6MB
- 1-10MB Hard Drive
- 1-720K 3.5" Floppy
- Gas plasma screen
- RGB monitor, parallel printer, RS 232C, external 5¼" drive ports
- Less than 15lbs
- 110/220 VAC Switchable power operation
- Internal 300/1200 bps Hayes modem (opt.)
- External 5¼" disk drive (opt.)
- Floppy link to PC diskette drive (opt.)

CALL NOW

PC SYSTEMS DESIGN CORP.

Business & Personal Computer Systems

Leading Edge is a registered trademark and Model "D", Model "L" Series and Information Systems are Trademarks of Leading Edge.

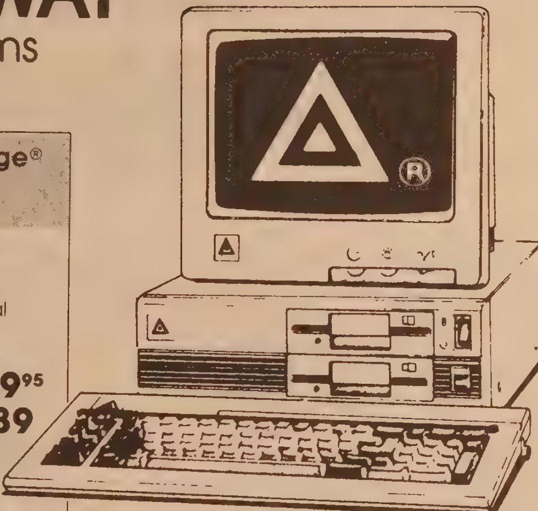
BUY IS NOW!

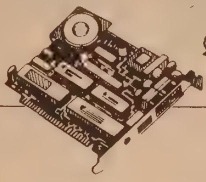
Throughout the Store.

HURRY! FREE PRINTER GIVEN AWAY

to the First 20 People Who Purchase Computer Systems

The Leading Edge® Model "D"™ Personal Computer	The Leading Edge® Information System™	The Leading Edge® Infinite Memory System™	The Leading Edge® Model "L" Series Modems
• IBM-Compatible • 512K RAM Expandable to 768K • Dual-Disk Drives • High-Resolution Monochrome Monitor	• Hayes Compatible Installed Model "L" Series 1200B Modem • 512K RAM Expandable to 768K • Dual-Disk Drives • High-Resolution Monochrome Monitor	• One Leading Edge® Infinite Memory Drive featuring Bernoulli Technology (40 msec average access time) • 512K RAM Expandable to 768K • High-Resolution Monochrome Monitor • Leading Edge® Model "L" Modem.	For Leading Edge, IBM and Compatible Hayes-Compatible Auto-Answer Auto-Dial
$1295	**$1495**	**$1995**	**1200-B $149.95** **2400-B $289**





△ LEADING EDGE® AUTHORIZED RETAIL DEALER

* Fifteen Month Warranty

This Month's Special Deals

REACHING THE TOP

WordPerfect is now the best-selling word processor for the IBM PC, according to market research firm InfoCorp. And customers like Ford, Chrysler, and TRW are leading the way.

MEETING USER NEEDS

The result is WordPerfect 4.2, a word processor with unsurpassed business features for the IBM PC and compatibles.

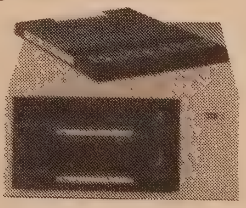
WordPerfect

Pick-up Your Copy!!

PRODUCT OF THE YEAR! For Years To Come.

". . . combines rugged durability with high speed. It offers the portability and low cost for which floppies are noted plus the huge storage capacity and snappy access speed that are the hallmark of hard disk" New York Times-June 23, 1985

THE BERNOULLI BOX



THE BERNOULLI BOX AND CARTRIDGES
Available for IBM, IBM-Compatibles, and APPLE PC's

455 N. Lake Avenue
Pasadena, CA 91101
(818) 792-1391

276 S. La Cienega
Beverly Hills, CA 90211
(213) 659-9886

2860 E. Imperial Hwy.
Brea, CA
(714) 996-0690

Open Daily 10-6 PM

Leading Edge Products Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machine Corp. Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Computer Technology. Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp.

First in a series of articles on music on the Macintosh

MIDI And The Macintosh: The Musician's Workstation

By Paul Craner

About three years ago, a specification for the transmission of digital information was formally announced. It differed from other communication protocols in that the information to be sent and received pertained to one thing, and one thing only: music. A few months later, in a totally unrelated development, a microcomputer was introduced which sported features that sounded more like a description of someone's home than a computer: desktops, windows, boxes, buttons, a few bugs here and there, and even a mouse! The communications protocol was called the Musical Instrument Digital Interface, or MIDI. The computer, of course, was the Macintosh.

Three years and several improvements later, the combination of MIDI, the Mac, and some truly elegant software offers the musical artist what had previously been available only to engineers, scientists, and superstars: a high performance, totally integrated workstation. Beginning with this article, we are going to look at the wonders wrought by the meeting of MIDI and Mac, at the specific software and hardware that made the meeting such an affordable success, and just how these elements work together to create a workstation for cultivating and exploring an artist's most precious resource: creativity.

THE WORKSTATION CONCEPT

Even to someone unfamiliar with computer jargon, the idea of a workstation is fairly self-evident: a place to work that allows all aspects of the task at hand to be addressed. For a musician, such a workstation must included a variety of software-based tools. First, the ability to capture a musical performance, played in real or step time, must be possible, or nothing else gets done. By **real-time** we mean a performance captured as it happens. By **step-time**, we mean a performance entered step by step, specifying the way the performance will sound—building it, as it were, piece by piece, to be played back later in real-time. Step-time entry allows for far more complex musical passages than otherwise might be possible, and for a great deal more control over when musical events take place. This first application of our workstation is known as **sequencing.**

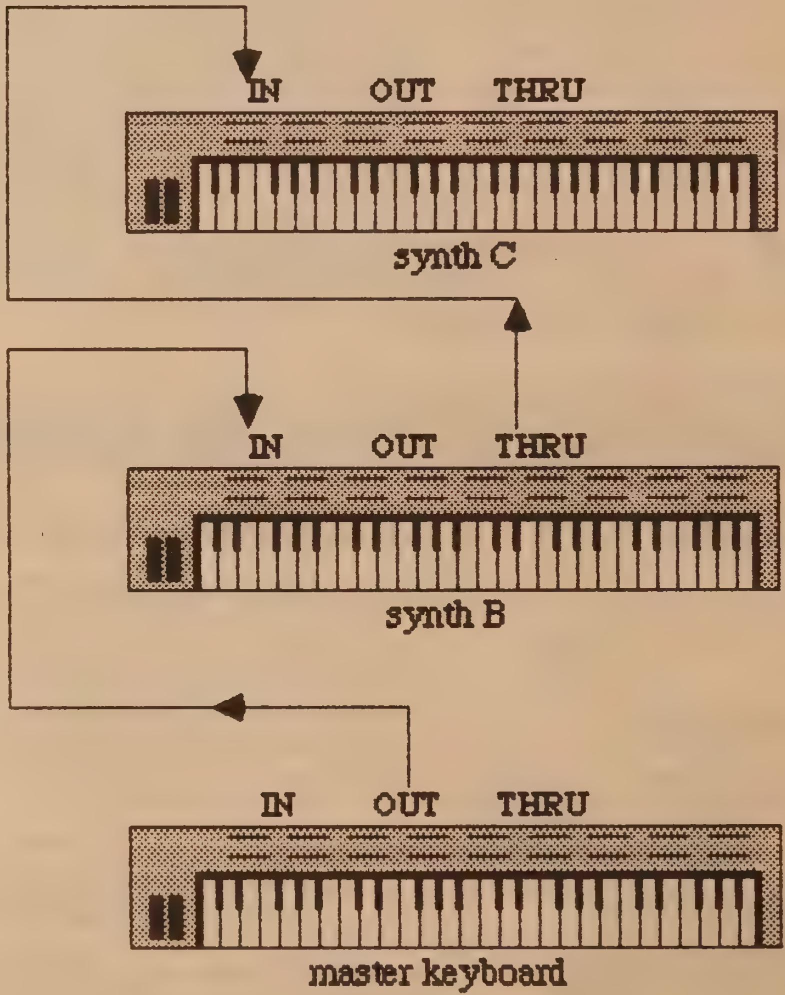


FIGURE 1: Daisy chain MIDI keyboard setup

> **The combination of MIDI, the Mac, and some truly elegant software offers the musical artist what had previously been available only to engineers, scientists, and superstars: a high performance, totally integrated workstation.**

The next important feature of our music workstation is a "music processor," having all the advanced features of a good word processor, only using the symbols found in common-practice musical notation. In addition, such a program must be capable of converting the music already captured by the sequencer into notation, with the idea being that a musician can play the part to be printed much more quickly than if s/he had to "type" it in. Such applications fall under the heading of **transcription/notation**. Any musician will tell you that getting either a moment of inspiration, or a carefully envisioned musical gesture, onto paper in such a way that another musician could re-create it is one of the most arduous and absolutely necessary aspects of the compositional process.

The conversion of a freely played performance into the static symbols of music is fraught with all sorts of problems. It's something like trying to "talk" a document into the computer, and expecting it to print out with all the correct punctuation, type-faces, centering of titles, and so on. Because such a perfect realization of what was meant is impossible, the ability to edit the results quickly and easily is an absolute necessity. (As a brief aside, it is sometimes suggested that Artificial Intelligence, or some other new whiz-bang breakthrough, will solve the last remaining problems of transcription, but I am not convinced. Even a fine musician, who is anything but "artificially" intelligent, would have difficulty in notating the

OOH BABY! WHAT A SYSTEM!

NEW!! NOW AVAILABLE!!

System shown is for illustration purposes only.

Includes All Of The Following:

- **BABY 286 Motherboard**
- 6/10 MHz Switchable
- 30 MB Hard Disk
- 360K Drive
- Mono Card
- Amber Monitor
- Enhanced Keyboard
- 180 Watt Power Supply
- Mini AT Case
- **ONE YEAR WARRANTY**

$1355 **BABY AT SYSTEM**

AT CLONE 640K

6 & 10 MHz
30 MB Hard Disk
360K Drive
Mono Card
Amber Monitor
Enhanced Keyboard

$1399

TURBO 640K

Mono Card
AT Keyboard
150W Power
F/D Controller
Mono Monitor
2 Disk Drives

$597

COLOR XT TURBO

640K Memory
AT Keyboard
150W Power
RGB Monitor
360K Floppy
Color Card

$799

CONFIDENTIAL DEALER PRICES

PERIPHERALS

256K Motherboard/640K Motherboard	$77/79
Turbo 640K Motherboard	.89
Mono card w/p.p.	.52
Colorgraphic card w/o p.p./with p.p.	.44/55
640K Multifunction	.70
Multi I/0	.60
Disk controller	.20
Serial card/parallel card/game card	.22/15/15
Western Digital WAII	.145
256K EGA Card	.160
Paradise EGA Card	.250
Sigma EGA Card	.270
Western WXI Controller	.79
AT Motherboard 6/8,6/10	.350/360
Baby AT M Board 6/8	.355

DISK DRIVES

Fujitsu 1/2 Ht.	$70

KEYBOARDS

K-150M AT Style	$45
5152 AT/XT	.58
Maxi-switch AT/XT	.52
MCK-860 AT/XT	.52
5339 Enhanced	.68

CASES

Flip Top XT Case	$25
Slide In XT Case (FCC)	.27
AT-2 XT Flip Top	.34
AT-2 XT Slide In	.35
AT Slide In	.65

THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL

ST-225 20 MB w/cont.	$299
ST-238 30 MB w/cont.	$335
ST-4038 30 MB	$499
ST-4051 40 MB	$575
ST-4096 80 MB	$830

MiniScribe Also Available

MONITORS—RGB & EGA

TTX RGB 1410/1411	$235/255
Magnavox RGB	.245
TAXAN 720 RGB/635 RGB HR/650 RGB HR/660 EG	.335/385/455/350
NEC Multisync	.535
Caspar EGA	.360
Caspar TTL w/Tilt	.76
SAMSUNG TTL/TTL 1252 with Tilt	.68/72

PRINTERS

CITIZEN 120D	$175
CITIZEN MSP-10/MSP-15/MSP-20/MSP-25	.265/ 355/305/425
TOSHIBA P321 24P	.459
TOSHIBA P341/P351	.565/976
BROTHER 1509	.359
PANASONIC 1081i	.220
OKIDATA 182+/193+/292+/293+	.230/485/460/630
OKIDATA Laserline-6	.1650

TAPE BACK UPS

Archive 60MB Internal	$599
Archive 60MB External	.620
Irwin 110 10MB	.290
Irwin 120 20MB	.360
Irwin 145 40MB	.450

All merchandise is subject to prior sale. M.O. & Cashier's check Accepted.
Add Shipping & Handling
CA Res add 6.5% sales tax

A-TRONIC

COMPUTER AND OFFICE MACHINES
15703 E. Valley Blvd., City of Industry, CA 91744
TEL. (818) 333-0193-(818) 333-0162
FAX (818) 961-4337

PRICES ARE IN LOT OF 50 EA.

kinds of complex musical gestures that are possible at our workstation. Indeed, in some cases the symbolic equivalents of certain musical ideas don't even exist. Yet for many kinds of music, the transcription process has proven itself quite useful, and, as we shall see, the Mac's "look and feel" is ideal for smoothing out the rough edges of this particular application.)

Once a musician has composed a piece of music, and perhaps printed out the various parts, the ability to choose different "instruments" to play the piece is obviously important. In addition, the musician must be able to adjust a particular sound to the needs of a particular work. For some pieces, a particularly bright piano sound might be best, while for others, a rather muted one might be more appropriate. The ability to manipulate the kinds of sounds the musician is working with is another feature of our workstation. Known as the **Editor/Librarian**, such a program allows for the analysis, editing, and storage, of the various parameters that affect the sound produced by a wide variety of synthesizers, samplers, drum-machines, and "effects" modules.

The last two features of our workstation involve the use of tools for enhancing the compositional process, and for the development and sharpening of basic musical skills. **Compositional algorithms** allow a composer to define various parameters to the computer for the purpose of generating musical excerpts, which can often be quite useful to a composer. For instance, the computer could be told, "Compose a twelve note phrase, beginning on middle C, and ending on the same pitch-class an octave higher, moving upward by the same interval for each step." This algorithm would quite predictably result in a chromatic scale. An algorithm such as, "Compose a twelve-note phrase, beginning on middle C and ending anywhere," would have completely unpredictable results. At its best, such software permits a musician to describe the kind of musical excerpt s/he is after, in ways that strike a balance between total randomness and total predictability. On the other hand, **Computer-Assisted Instruction**, or CAI, is designed to always have the same results: the steady improvement of musicianship. Such programs can range from ear-training/sight-reading drills and harmony exercises to learning how to play with a walking bass-line.

BEFORE MIDI

Before the introduction of MIDI, the kind of workstation we have just described could cost as much as a small house. There did exist a couple of "affordable" music set-ups, but they were geared primarily to the serious (if forgiving) hobbyist, and/or the educational market. The **alphaSyntauri** and the **Soundchaser**, both modeled on the workstation concept, use a pair of synthesizer cards that plugged into that immortal 8-bit workhorse, the Apple II. But these systems suffered from marginal sound quality, limited memory, timing problems, and software that did some things well, and other things not at all. Still, many musicians made good use of these "playstations," finding clever and unique ways of overcoming their inherent limitations. Even after the manufacturers of these products moved on to other things, add-on products like the **DX-1** sampling board and **The Interpolator** extended the life and power of these early systems, and many are still put to good use today.

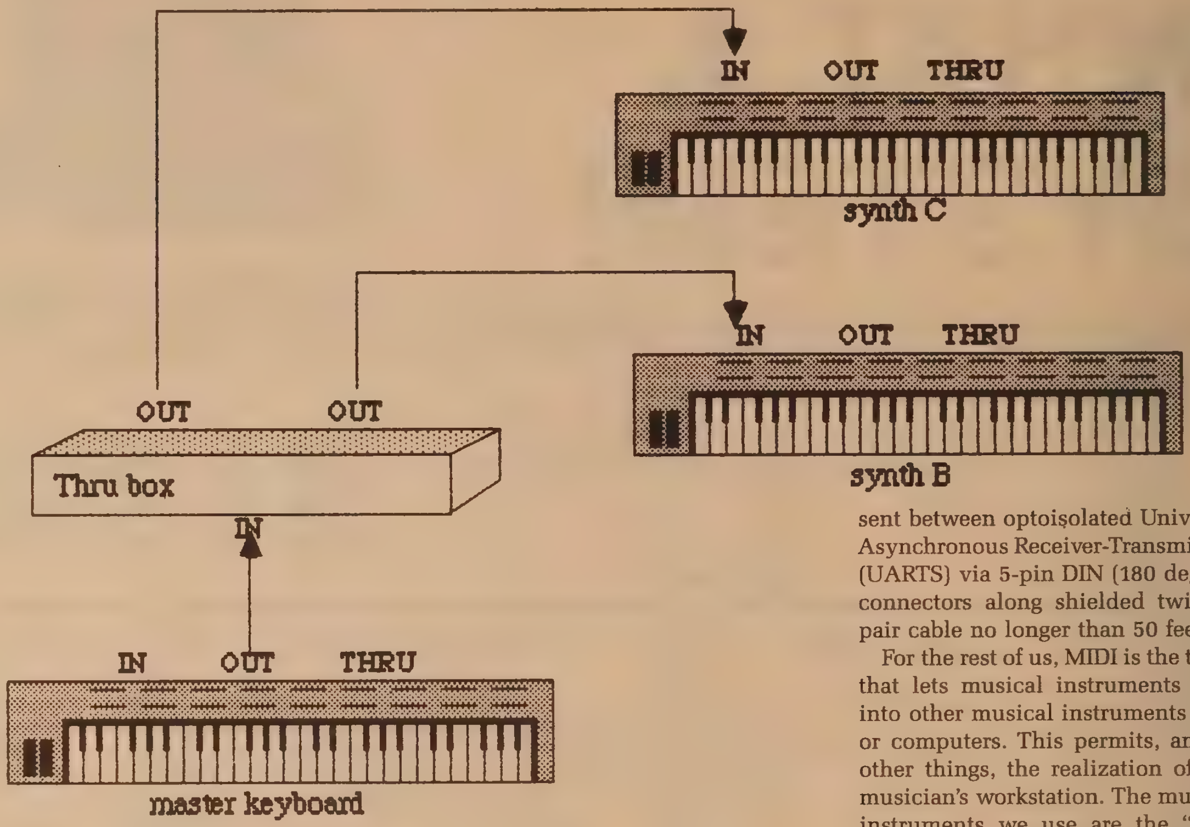


FIGURE 2: Thru box MIDI keyboard setup

MIDI data is a description of the performance, not an actual recording. In other words, what is transmitted is a series of commands or messages that can tell a synthesizer to do certain things at certain times.

Still, musicians knew so much more was possible. They kept one eye (and both ears) on their superstar counterparts (with their super-expensive set-ups), and dreamed of the day they could get their hands on such a workstation. The first step toward realizing that dream was MIDI. The step that has made that dream a reality is the Macintosh. But before we can talk about why, and how, and the specific software and hardware that brought MIDI and Mac together in such an elegant and powerful way, we need to look in some detail at the Musical Instrument Digital Interface.

MIDI

For those who don't like numbers, skip this paragraph. For those that do—the Musical Instrument Digital Interface operates at 31.25 (+/− 1%) Kbaud, asynchronous, with a start bit, 8 data bits (D0 to D7) and a stop bit, for a total of 10 bits in a period of 320 microseconds per serial byte, sent between optoisolated Universal Asynchronous Receiver-Transmitters (UARTS) via 5-pin DIN (180 degree) connectors along shielded twisted-pair cable no longer than 50 feet.

For the rest of us, MIDI is the thing that lets musical instruments plug into other musical instruments and/or computers. This permits, among other things, the realization of our musician's workstation. The musical instruments we use are the "electronic" kind, specifically those that are themselves controlled by microprocessors internally, like most any synthesizer or drum-machine on the market today. Once the MIDI connection is made, what gets communicated depends on the application. In the case of sequencing, easily the most popular of the applications possible, it is information about a musical performance, such as when a key on a synthesizer is being pressed (**Note On**), when that key is no longer being pressed (**Note Off**), how quickly the key was struck (**velocity**), if the sustain pedal was pressed (**Control change**), and so on. Such information is "time-stamped" as it is received by the computer, so that an accurate representation of the performance can be stored in computer memory. With the right software and right computer, the "playback" will be indistinguishable from the original.

Keep in mind that MIDI data is a description of the performance, not an actual recording. In other words, what is transmitted is a series of commands or **messages** that can tell a synth to do certain things at certain times, such as "play a note," or "release a note," or "move your pitch-bend lever halfway up." Because of this, many things are possible that are impossible with analog tape-recording (which this application is often too strictly modeled after). For instance, it is a simple thing to have our description sent to a synth at twice the speed received. Unlike the "munchkin" effect you would get if you, say, played a tape-recording at twice its normal speed, MIDI se-

GRAND OPENING SALE CONTINUES . . .

$229 PC/XT Turbo Bare Bones System

- XT Sliding case
- 640K Expandable motherboard
- 8 I/0 Expansion slots
- 4.77/8 MHz Clock speed
- 8088 Microprocessor
- 640K Installed
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- Fully assembled & tested

$539 PC/AT Bare Bones System

- AT Slide-in case
- Key lock, LED indicator, reset
- 1 MB Expandable
- 6/8 MHz clock speed
- 8 exp. slots
- 512K installed
- 200 W Power supply
- Fully assembled & tested

$609 Complete XT Turbo System

- 8088-2 (4.77/8 MHz) motherboard w/legal BIOS
- 512K Memory
- Floppy disk controller
- 2-360K Floppy drives
- Monitor controller/printer port
- Monitor w/swivel stand
- XT/AT switching keyboard
- 150 W Power Supply
- Slide-in case

(Color system add $200)

$1789 Complete AT Turbo System

- 6/8 MHz 80286 CPU
- 1 MB RAM on board
- 1.2 MEG Floppy drive
- 1-360K Floppy drive
- 20 MB Hard Disk
- EGA Card
- EGA Monitor
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- FDD/HDD Controller
- Legal BIOS
- AT 5161 Keyboard

COLOR SYSTEM

$649 XT Advanced System

- 4 Layer Mainboard
- Turbo Speed (8 MHz, 3X Calculating Performance)
- 256K on board (exp. to 1MB, RAMDISK available)
- 360K Disk Drive w/controller
- Graphic Display Card
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- AT Style Keyboard (w/keylock protection)
- Real Time Clock (w/battery backup)
- Printer & game ports
- 8 Expansion slots
- 3 LED indicators (power, turbo, h/disk)

LOWEST PRICES IN TOWN

COMPAQ Lookalike CALL

PERIPHERALS

EGA-256 Card	$145
Multi I/O Card (5 Functions)	$55
Floppy disk controller, 2 ports w/cable	$22
RS232 Serial Port Adapter	$23
Mini Center	$25
Joy stick	$19
Diskette storage	$10
Yangtek Turbo (2 layer) Motherboard (4.77/8 MHz)	$79
Color/composite/graphic adapter	$42
Color/Graphic w/Parallel Printer Port	$47
Monochrome graphic w/ Parallel Printer Port	$51
XT/AT Floppy Disk Controller	$42
Logicmouse	$75
150 Watt Power Supply	$41
200 Watt Power Supply	$65
Western Digital Controller, WDX1 w/cable	$75
Western Digital Controller, WA2 w/cable	$155
MS DOS 3.2	$61
1200 bps Internal modem	$99
1200 bps External modem	$139

MONITORS

NEC Multisync, EGA	$525
Princeton, EGA PL14	$390
Packard Bell Monochrome Amber	$79
Samsung EGA	$360
Samsung Mono	$78
Samsung RGB	$260
Casper	$265

FLOPPY DRIVES

Fujitsu 360K 5¼″	$75
Toshiba 360K 5¼″	$77
TEAC 360K 5¼″	$79
Fujitsu 1.2 MB 5¼″	$91
Toshiba 1.2 MB 5¼″	$95
TEAC 1.2 MB 5¼″	$109

PRINTERS

Star, NP-10 80 col. 100 cps	$179
Toshiba P351	$910
Brother M1509 132 col. 160 cps	$390
Epson EX 1000	$495
Epson LQ 2500	$1295
Okidata 192 Plus	$375
Okidata 193	$625

HARD DRIVES

Seagate ST 225 w/Western Digital Controller	$319
Seagate ST 4038 bare drive	$495
Seagate ST 4096 bare drive	$910
Seagate ST 238/controller	$359
Seagate ST 251 bare drive	$540

KEYBOARDS

NTC 5060 XT/AT	$36
BTC 5060 XT/AT	$42
BCC 5339 AT	$65
KB 5161	$55

TAPE BACK UPS

Irwin 20MB	$350
Irwin 10MB	$275
Archive 60MB	$575
Archive 20 MB	$395

IIT COMPUTER

16040 Harbor Blvd., Suite M
Fountain Valley, CA 92708

IIT
HARBOR
ELLIS
S

(714) 775-8126

(714) 836-5534

Sales • Service • Repair
DEALERS: Call for quantity pricing
Prices subject to change w/o notice.

YOU CAN AFFORD IT!!

10 MHZ XT SYSTEM

$650

- 4.77/10 MHZ, 8088 CPU
- 640K RAM
- TWO 360K DISK DRIVES
- MONO-GRAPHICS/PRINTER CARD
- 150 WATTS POWER SUPPLY
- AT JR CASE
- TTL SWIVEL MONITOR
- 5060 KEYBOARD
- 48 HOURS BURN-IN

BABY AT 30 MB SYSTEM

$1295

- 6/10 MHZ, 80286 CPU
- 640K RAM
- ONE 360K DISK DRIVE
- **30 MB HARD DISK ST238**
- MONO-GRAPHICS/PRINTER CARD
- 180 WATTS POWER SUPPLY
- BABY AT SLIDE CASE
- TTL SWIVEL MONITOR
- 5060 KEYBOARD
- 48 HOURS BURN-IN

FULL AT 40 MB SYSTEM

$1995

- 6/10 MHZ, 80286 CPU
- 1 MB RAM
- ONE 360K DISK DRIVE
- ONE 1.2 MB DISK DRIVE
- **40 MB HARD DISK ST4051**
- MONO-GRAPHICS/PRINTER CARD
- 200 WATTS POWER SUPPLY
- AT SLIDE CASE
- TTL SWIVEL MONITOR
- 5060 KEYBOARD
- 48 HOURS BURN-IN

***All Systems Come With Full One Year Warranty**

8MHz Turbo Motherboard	**99**
10 MHz Turbo Motherboard	**109**
Baby AT Motherboard 6/8, 6/10 w/ OK	**365/395**
AT Motherboard 6/8, 6/10 w/ OK	**409/439**
Turbo Mono-Graphics Card, without/with Printer Port	**60/70**
Color Graphics Card, without/with Printer Port	**48/60**
Multi I/O Card	**75**
Floppy Controller Card	**35**

DEALERS CALL FOR QUANTITY PRICING

On-Site Service Contract Available — Call For Info

PHOENIX COMPUTER
727 Brea Canyon Rd., Ste. 3
Walnut, CA 91789

M/C or VISA add 3%

TEL: 714-595-6477, 714-595-9309

Prices and availability subject to change w/o notice

quencing leaves the pitches the same, just plays them twice as fast. In fact, because our description is a numerical one of discrete values, virtually anything that can be done to a number can be done to our description. If we added the number 12 to every byte representing a note, we would hear a playback an octave higher, for in MIDI each increment in such a value represents a pitch one half-step higher. Also, because we are only sending a description of the performance, we can set the receiving device, our synth, to play a completely different sound than we used originally. This permits a musician to re-orchestrate a piece of music instantly, and often.

CHANNELS AND MODES

When the receiving MIDI device gets a sequence of MIDI commands, it will either carry them out, or ignore them, depending on two factors: the "channel" the sequence of commands is set on, and the "mode" the receiving device is in. The MIDI specification requires that the commands be sent over one of 16 MIDI channels, as a way of directing those commands to a particular destination. The synth "knows" if such "channelized" commands are meant for it by being in a particular mode. When a synth is in Mode 1 (commonly called "Omni Mode), it will respond to a sequence of commands no matter what MIDI channel they are being sent on. When a synth is in Mode 3 (commonly called "Poly" Mode), it will respond only if the channel the commands are sent on match the one channel (called the Basic Channel) the synth is set to. So what happened to Mode 2? Well, it's with Mode 4, and we're going to leave them until our next article, when we talk in detail about sequencing.

Whether the receiving device actually responds to the commands or not, the synth immediately sends a copy of the incoming sequence of data to its THRU connector. This allows a musician to "daisy-chain" his/her keyboard set-up by connecting the OUT of the sending device (which could be a computer or what is called the "Master Keyboard") to the IN of the next synth in line, which in turn has its THRU connected to the IN of the next synth, and so on (see figure 1). In this way all possible receiving devices get to look at the stream of commands being sent over MIDI. Since MIDI allows for sixteen channels, it is conceivable that such a chain could be made to sixteen different synths. But the data stream can become "distorted" if sent THRU more than a few synths. Other methods have been worked out to accommodate large set-ups, notably one where the OUT of the sending device is split up immediately into multiple OUTs through a device known as a "Splitter" or a "Thru-Box," then plugged directly to the IN of the receiving devices (see figure 2). Either way, the Channel/Mode combination allows a musician the kind of control we would expect in our workstation. By setting all the synths in a set-up to Omni Mode, a single key press on the Master Keyboard can trigger the sounds on all other keyboards at the same time, permitting a nice, "fat" sound. If, on the other hand, the musician wants each keyboard to play a completely different part, then s/he sets the various keyboards to different basic channels, and directs the sequencer to channelize the notes accordingly.

SYSTEM MESSAGES

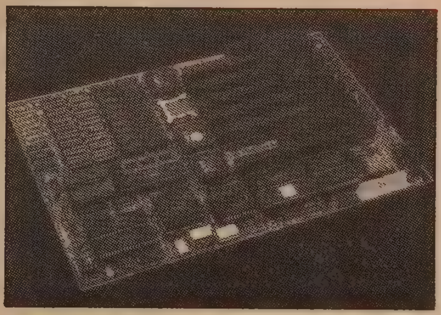
In addition to Note On and Note Off type commands (known as **Channel Voice** messages) and Channel/Mode commands (known as **Channel Mode** messages), there are other types of data sent and received over MIDI. These are called **System** messages, of which there are three types. **Common** (actually the least common of these System messages), **Real-Time** (which, among other things, maintains a continuous 24 pulses per quarter note timing reference to keep all devices "in sync"), and **Exclusive** (data used by only one kind of synth for its own "exclusive" purposes). The typical use of an exclusive message is to transfer data pertaining to a synth's front panel (the settings that determine the kinds of sound produced), or to send a stream of numbers which represent the discrete values of a digitized sound (the kind of format a sampling keyboard uses). These are the kind of messages used by the editor/librarians of our workstation. The nice thing about exclusive messages is that they are proprietary and can be used by various manufacturers in almost any way they choose. This, along with other undefined "gray areas" in the MIDI spec, allows software and hardware developers technological elbow-room, and helps to keep MIDI a rather dynamic specification, being put to uses that few had originally envisioned.

NEXT STOP: THE SEQUENCER

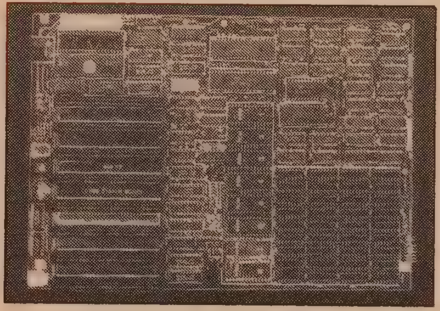
To those of you still with me, congratulations. You now have a solid overview of what MIDI is, and maybe just as importantly, what it isn't. In our next article we will look at the software package that has become the industry standard for software-based sequencers, and why it couldn't have been written for any other computer than the Mac. ☐

AMERICAN GENERAL COMPUTER

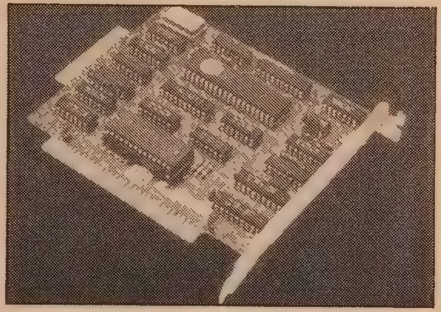
“Pride Makes The Difference”



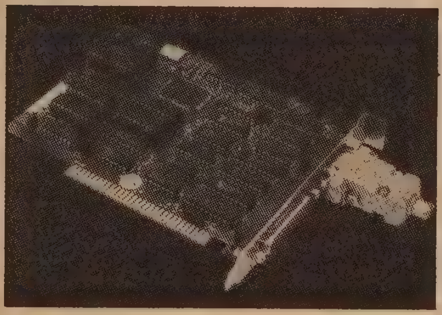
10 MHz 0-Wait Baby AT Motherboard (4 Layer)



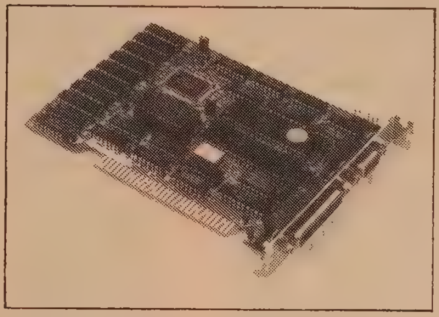
12 MHz Turbo Motherboard (4 Layer)



1.2 MB/360KB Floppy Disk Controller



Color Graphics/Printer/Video Card



Mono/Graphics/Printer Card

IntroVoice VI®

Speech Recognition for the IBM® PC/XT or AT

Voice IN/Voice OUT

NEWEST Product for your computer: Just like the IBM voice card, but at HALF THE COST, and built by AMERICAN TECHNOLOGY AND KNOW HOW!!

Call for Details

OUR CREED:

AMERICAN GENERAL COMPUTER is a **10 YEAR OLD AMERICAN COMPANY** who believes in the American creed of pride, quality, and highest performance level in **EVERYTHING** we do.

All our products are fully FCC Approved. We have 48 hour turnaround on any returns. We warranty all our products for a Full 1 Year. At American General Computer, you can be sure of Full Technical Support by FACTORY TRAINED **ENGINEERS.** We also custom make boards to your specifications.

In summation, you can be sure that we take pride in our work . . . that's the **AMERICAN WAY** . . . !!

AMERICAN GENERAL COMPUTER

1015 E. KATELLA AVE.
SUITES G & H
ANAHEIM, CA 92805

DEALERS CALL: (714) 634-8833

IBM and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines. IntroVoice VI is a registered trademark of The Voice Connection. Above pictures of various cards are registered by the owner, American General Computer.

FAX: 714-634-2450

Tracker

The Australian Aboriginal tracker is recognized worldwide for his ability to track anybody or anything over any terrain. Tracker is the Australian IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible software that lets you keep track of your contacts and clients and will dramatically reduce the time you spend searching for names, addresses, notes and phone numbers. Within 30 minutes of loading the program on your hard disk or floppy disk system, you will be tracking like an expert! All you need is a minimum of 256K bytes of RAM and PC or MS-DOS Version 2 or later.

Adaptive Electronics

Logimouse C7

At Logitech we've spent years developing the most advanced mouse hardware and software. We provide the mouse for many of the industry's largest computer manufacturers, and have earned the reputation of the world's leading mouse experts. The Logimouse C7 is part of our retail line of high quality mouse input devices. Logimouse C7 features: Opto-Mechanical; No Pad, No Power Supply Required; High Resolution (200 dot per inch); Programmable Baud Rate (up to 9600 bauds); High Quality Tactile Feedback Switches; 3-Button Design; Logimouse Driver; Logimenu; Click; Point and Click Shell; Point Editor.

LOGITECH

Software
would like you
BUSINESS

To order these fine products and many more contact the following Software Resource dealers:

Granite Systems (415) 284-3535
3732 Mt. Diablo Ste 165, Lafayette, CA 94549

Dynamic Computer Systems (415) 866-0500
12919 Alcosta Blvd., San Ramon, CA 94583

Micro Age (415) [illegible]-1401
1417 Bridgeway, Sausalito, CA 94965

Monarch Computers (415) 526-7741
903-C San Pablo Ave., Albany, CA 94706

Kings Office Products (707) 462-1462
425 S. Orchard Ave., Ukiah, CA [illegible]

Micro Business Systems (209) 432-9440
6658 N. Dolores, Fresno, CA 93711

Monterey Bay Comp. Works (408) 899-3177
1591 Fremont Blvd., Seaside, CA 93955

System Works (415) 777-1900
625 3rd St., #203, S.F., CA 94107

Thrift Co. (415) 495-0474
200 Folsom, S.F., CA 94105

All Trademarks Acknowledged

MasterKey

MasterKey removes copy protection. Transec has been solving copy protection problems of thousands of satisfied customers for over two years. MasterKey is the most comprehensive copy protection removal program we have ever created. It is intended for users with an extensive library of copy protected programs who want the best and most comprehensive copy-busting program available. We have included the ability to break over 80 specific programs. Additionally we have included generic copy busters for Prolok™ and Superlok™. With MasterKey you can break many more programs than before. Truly with MasterKey you can master the possibilities!

Transec

Cruise Control

Cruise Control

Cruise Control is an amazing new RAM-resident program that improves the performance of the cursor keys on IBM PCs and compatibles. Cruise Control takes the drudgery out of navigating large spreadsheets, lengthy documents, multi-level outlines, and long lists of data base records. Cruise Control requires less than 3K of RAM. It works behind the scenes to add exciting new power and functionality to industry-standard applications like Lotus 1-2-3, dBase III Plus, and Microsoft Word. In fact, Cruise Control is compatible with popular RAM-resident programs, like Sidekick and Ready!

Revolution Software, Inc.

SELECT
WRITE

Select Write

If you write for a living, write for a grade, write letters, or write business reports, you've wondered if word processing really can make your life easier. But for your computer to pay off in saving time and money you need power without hassle. You need software that shows you how to use it on screen without referring you to a complicated manual. There's only one personal word processor that combines power, usability and ease-of-learning: Select Write. Select Write has power no other personal word processing software has at any price.

Select

Genifer

Genifer is a dBase III application generator designed to create complete business applications. Genifer produces fully commented and well structured dBase III source code. Features include: dBase III versions supported; Genifer customizer menu; Set-up DOS directories for output, data, and skeletons; Programs and help screens; Generated Maintenance or Inquiry Programs; up to 8 related files may be linked to the primary screen by "zoom"; Generated Report Programs; Report, page and group header/footers in addition to detail lines; Program Generation Technique.

bytel corporation

Resource to meet their PARTNERS

Computer Resource Center (415) 530-2644
2007 Mountain Blvd., Oakland, CA 94611

Primero (800) 367-3050
312 Alamo Ave., S.F., CA 94108

Discount Micro World Inc. (415) 492-8550
68 Paul Dr., #C, San Rafael, CA

Microtech International (415) 658-1433
1330 Doyle St., #101, Emeryville, CA 94608

ODE Software (415) 644-3611
940 Dwight Way, Ste. 14, Berkeley, CA 94710

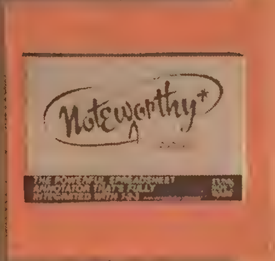
Applied Computer Technology (415) 492-8014
1050 Northgate Dr. #275, San Rafael, CA 94903

Computer Time (408) 732-2180
510 Lawrence Wy Ste 103, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Comptown (415) 956-8640
760 Market, #219, S.F., CA 94102

Big Discount Computer Store (415) 283-1700
3441 Golden Gate Way, Lafayette, CA 94549

Brought to you by SOFTWARE RESOURCE


Noteworthy
THE POWERFUL SPREADSHEET ANNOTATOR THAT'S FULLY INTEGRATED WITH 1-2-3

Noteworthy

Noteworthy is the first spreadsheet annotator to combine professional editing and time management features with speed and easy use. It's fast and powerful because it's fully integrated with Lotus 1-2-3. With Noteworthy you can: Create on-line spreadsheet documentation, to remind yourself or to explain to others. Keep track of what's been done and what's left to do for spreadsheets-in-progress. Make cell-by-cell help screens for people who enter data into spreadsheets you design. Noteworthy was developed using software tools supplied by Lotus themselves. That means true integration between 1-2-3 and Noteworthy.

FUNK SOFTWARE

Buffalo SX

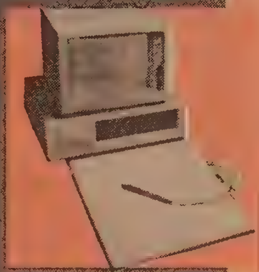
Why not share? Connect all your PCs and share all your printers, plotters, and modems. Give users access to a large data buffer to enhance everyone's efficiency. Print using serial or parallel printers from one PC port. Select options and printers at any time using a mouse or cursor with our pop-up utility. The Buffalo SX features 5 serial and 5 parallel ports, with a 256K buffer (upgradable to 1MB). It's all menu-driven and easy to install and use. Connect multiple SXs together for unlimited expansion.

BUFFALO PRODUCTS

The Spreadsheet Auditor

This package contains The Spreadsheet Auditor, Cell Noter, and Macro Analyzer—debugging, documentation, and diagnostic tools, essential for developing sound spreadsheets. The Spreadsheet Auditor looks for over 20 potential error conditions including overlapping, unused, and reversed ranges and ranges outside the active worksheet. This program also allows different views of your worksheet with a single key stroke. The Cell Noter lets you attach pop-up notes to any cell. The Macro Analyzer analyzes each macro, displays macro details on-screen and prints a macro report.

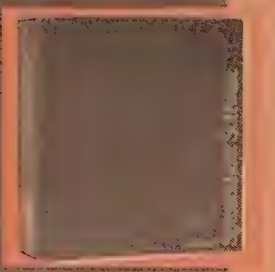
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES



SummaSketch

SummaSketch. The world's best selling graphics tablet. For people who are serious about graphics this is the product for you. SummaSketch is a PC-sized version of the digitizers Summa-Graphics puts on six figure graphics systems. This professional quality tablet features 1000 lines per inch resolution for accuracy in detail work, ½ inch proximity for tracing through books and overlays, tablet size 12 × 12, plus easy-to-use pen stylus and four button cursor. Combine SummaSketch with any number of popular CAD packages, or use it to create spectacular presentations with graphic software.

Summagraphics
CORPORATION



Math Plan

Math Plan is a full-featured spreadsheet with integrated graphics and database capabilities. It adds both power and flexibility to data management and text graphics and is 100% compatible with its word processing forerunner, Word Perfect. Features include: Text mode graphics which may be created and saved for integration with Word Perfect. Formulas that can be edited in relocated cell entries. File importation and exportation available in several different formats. A worksheet file can be previewed or printed on disk before retrieving it into memory. Password file security.

WordPerfect

The Shoebox Accountant

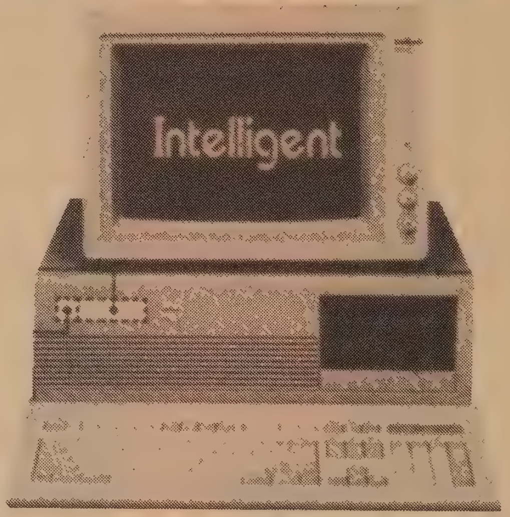
If you run a small business, shopping for software can be a real struggle. Your business is a special size. It requires a custom fit. The Shoe Accountant makes exceptional software available to small business, inexpensive and easily operated. It performs the accounting functions essential to small business success. It keeps credits and debits in balance. Track the receipt of receivables and the payment of payables. It even calculates labor hours and issues employees' checks. Some folks still think the best accounting system is a shoebox. They're right. The Shoebox Accountant is a perfect fit.

CYMA
McGRAW-HILL

BUY DIRECT & SAVE

PC II-Advanced

- IBM PC/XT COMPATIBLE
- NEC V20-10 CPU
- 4 Layer 4.77 & 8 MHz/4.77 & 10 MHz
- AWARD BIOS
- 256K, expandable to 1 MB
- Clock/calendar, game port on board
- Floppy Disk Controller
- One (1) 360K Floppy Drive
- M/G/P Card w/ parallel port
- Mono (Amber) Monitor
- MS DOS & GW BASIC 3.2 (direct license)



Wugo Intelligent

- IBM PC/AT COMPATIBLE
- 12 MHz 80286 CPU
- Triple Speed 6/10/12
- Keyboard switchable
- Norton SI 12.0-13.3
- 640K on board memory
- M/G/P Card w/ parallel port
- 1.2 MEG Floppy Drive
- Western Digital WA2 Controller
- Built in clock/calendar & serial port
- 8 Expansion slots
- Mono (Amber) Monitor
- Enhanced Keyboard
- AWARD BIOS (direct license)
- MS DOS & GW BASIC (direct license)
- Proven NOVELL & UNIX Compatibility

SYSTEM PRICING

SYSTEM	Basic	w/ 20 MB Hard Disk	w/ 30 MB Hard Disk	w/ EGA & 30 MB Hard Disk
PCII-AD (10 MHz)	$785	$1155	$1255	$1905
WUGO Intelligent	$1495	$1825	$2125	$2775

We custom configure ANY system to your specifications!

AWARD SOFTWARE INC.

Buy the best bios available legally!
WUGO INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION
is the sole authorized distributor in Southern California and is now offering:
286 BIOS, 386 BIOS, KEYBOARD BIOS, 8088 BIOS, EGA BIOS
Distributors And Dealers Welcome

MONTHLY SPECIALS

Parallel/Serial Card	$52
Multi I/O Card	$68
EGA Card	$195

WUGO INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION

"If you count on quality & dependability, count on WUGO"

1420 E. So. Village Way • Santa Ana, CA 92705
Tel: (714) 541-9393 • Fax: (714) 541-9407

ADD'L. 5% OFF With This AD

computers & music

Passport Designs And The Evolution Of MIDI For Micros

By Kristen R. Coston

PHOTO: MARY EISENHART

Dave Kusek of Passport Designs, a pioneer and leading developer in the MIDI field.

Music software has come of age. More accurately, it leaped from infancy straight into young adulthood, skipping the sharp pangs of adolescence.

Thanks to the development of MIDI (Musical Instrument Digital Interface) hardware for microcomputers, music software is no longer just a toy, but a powerful tool that measures up to professional expectations—a sound investment that can save musicians lots of time and money. Even non-instrumentalists can use computers to manipulate and "play" their ideas for them. And anyone who's gone shopping for MIDI hardware or music software has probably encountered Passport Designs.

One of the world's leading music software publishers, Half Moon Bay-based Passport Designs pioneered the microcomputer MIDI market in early 1983. With the MIDI interface, you can hook up any MIDI-equipped musical instrument to your micro, and then use music sequencing, scoring, voicing and printing software to turn your setup into a complete MIDI studio.

Passport was founded in 1980, before MIDI was born, by Dave Kusek and John Borowicz. (Both were previously with Star Instruments, the drum synthesizer company that created *Synare*.) In 1981 Passport's first product, *Soundchaser*, came to market. This early music system, designed for the Apple II, consisted of both hardware and software. "We had to design everything," says Kusek, president of Passport. The hardware included a musical keyboard, an interface for the keyboard, and a synthesizer card that plugged into the computer. The software let you compose and manipulate chord voicings and melody lines, and included an educational ear-training program and a musician-level music printing program called *Polywriter*. You played back your compositions directly from the computer.

Soundchaser's playback capabilities were confined to the dubious sound quality then achievable on the Apple II, so its market success was limited to the computer and educational communities. "It just didn't have that sound quality that professional musicians were used to," notes Kusek. But though it fell flat in the music community, *Soundchaser* was valuable there because it was "a very specific way of connecting one type of instrument to one type of computer. And some of the work that we did certainly opened some people's eyes that you could connect an instrument to a computer and do things."

MIDI was not conceived by Passport; it was created in answer to the cries of professional musicians for a way to connect two synthesizers and play them both from one keyboard. The idea of an interface to achieve this end was formally articulated in 1982 by Dave Smith and Chet Wood of Sequential Circuits in a paper presented to the Audio Engineering Society. It was then a short step to getting major synthesizer firms, such as Yamaha, Roland and Korg, to cooperate by giving their stamps of approval and developing applications. By 1983, MIDI was a market reality.

With MIDI, you don't need to know how to program, and you don't need to be an expert sound-mixer or a great performer. All you need are ideas and a desire to make music.

Passport was the first software company to enter the MIDI revolution, with a MIDI device for connecting musical instruments to microcomputers. Working with synthesizer firms in Japan and the US, Passport designed what is now the industry-standard MIDI for micros. The firm's first MIDI products were created to support Yamaha's DX-7 synthesizer, and Yamaha, in turn, opened up a wide distribution network for Passport products. These products included Soundchaser-like software with greatly enhanced polyphonic capabilities.

MIDI micro ports can't be beat for their speed and efficiency. They free musicians to concentrate on making music rather than on tedious audio setup or manual composition methods. Kusek points out, "MIDI really makes it easy. Now you can buy all this off-the-shelf stuff and connect it together, without any technical acumen—the more the better, but you really don't need a lot." You don't need to know how to program, and you don't need to be an expert sound-mixer or a great performer. All you need are ideas and a desire to make music.

MIDI brought about an explosive growth rate in the electronic keyboard market—a rate that's fluctuated between 30 and 80 percent for the past five years. For Passport, MIDI was the key to success; according to Kusek, "MIDI created a market that was about 50 times as big as the market for *Soundchaser*—overnight" because that market now extended to musicians as well as to computer hobbyists and education.

All of Passport's projects have been self-funded, and the firm does all its own marketing. Kusek advises that although MIDI for micros is still a niche market, "There's a lot of money to be made in music software . . . it's a new vertical market that really is untapped, and if there's anybody out there looking for a vertical market to go after that's not business-related and is a lot of fun, music is a really good market." Many dealers are finding that music software is a valuable sales tool for MIDI hardware, and vice versa.

Predicting the next quantum leap for computers and music, Kusek explains that while MIDI is an electrical and physical standard, there is still no corresponding standard for a file format to describe a MIDI song. "What we're trying to do is to boil it down to one standard file format called a MIDI file, which would be a machine-readable form of MIDI. . . . a sequencer could write that file, and you can take that disk and load it into your music printing program and read the file and display it as notation, and edit it a little bit." The file could be rewritten, and then loaded into your performing program and read by it, and "all of a sudden now you've got a performance that is the result of several pieces of software kind of massaging that data." Kusek adds, "That's a major leap in the evolution of music software that's about to occur—this summer." ☐

Passport Music Software

Passport offers a full line of sequencers, printing systems, voicing systems and educational products, all of which interface with most microcomputers through Passport's industry-standard MIDI.

Master Tracks Pro, Passport's impressive sequencing software for the Macintosh, lets you record and graphically edit 64 tracks of real-time or "step-time" (note-by-note) input. Meter, beat and tempo data are stored in a separate, "conductor" track. The package includes a system-exclusive "librarian" program that gives you complete control over your entire MIDI setup, and a keyboard control mapper, which lets you control the sequencer from a musical keyboard by assigning capabilities like play, record, fast-forward and rewind to keys of your choice. The Mac environment, with its windows and pull-down menus, lends itself to a sequencing program such as Master Tracks Pro because all data can be edited in graphical form.

Watch for the release of an integrated composing and printing program that prints *Master Tracks Pro* files in standard music notation, and for a file transfer utility that converts files to and from other MIDI file formats. Also on the way: *Master Tracks Pro* for the Atari ST.

For the IBM-PC and compatibles, there's *Master Tracks PC*, a phase-oriented 64-track MIDI sequencer and step editor for the professional composer and performer. The program gives you a free-form approach to composing music, which means you can shape and mold your ideas at your own pace, constructing and rearranging phrases of any length.

Master Tracks is also configured for Apple and Commodore computers, offering all the benefits of *Master Tracks PC* (except windowing) with 16-channel unlimited track recording. It lets you orchestrate your songs as well. Master Tracks Pro for Apples and Commodores includes a live solo/mute feature on each track and expanded memory up to 325,000 notes.

MIDISOFT Studio is a low-cost, full-featured 32-track sequencer for the ST. This "recording studio" lets you make demos, compose songs, or just jam. Laying down multi-track sequences is easy because all the info you need is right on the screen, telling you what tracks are playing and what instruments you're using. "Transport" controls (fast-forward, rewind and pause) let you move quickly through the piece to record or play from any point. *MIDISOFT Studio* includes capabilities for real-time recording of events or "step-recording" of individual tracks.

Other Passport MIDI software includes the popular *Polywriter* music printing program, for the Apple; *The Music Shop for MIDI*, integrated sequencing and printing software for the Commodore; *MIDI Song Albums*, an entertainment series for Apples and Commodores; *Passport MIDI Voice Editors* for Yamaha's FB-01 synthesizer on PCs, Apples and Commodores; *Passport MIDI Voice Librarians* for Macs, PCs, Apples and Commodores; *Music Tutor* educational software for the Apple IIe; and *MIDI/8 Plus* and *MIDI/4 Plus* sequencing software for Apples and Commodores.

Most recently, Passport has hit the desktop publishing market with *Score*, for the PC. Slated for release in June, this sophisticated program lets you input, edit and print at engraver quality any piece of music you conceive — in a completely user-definable format. *Score* is compatible with most printers, and will print at a resolution of up to 4,000 dpi.

For more information, contact Passport Designs, 625 Miramontes St., Half Moon Bay, CA 94019, 415/726-0280. —*Kristen Coston*

HLC Computers
Fax: (714) 773-5156 (714) 871-6400

12 MHz
40 MB Super-AT

$1495

- Norton SI 13.3
- Intel 80286-10 CPU
- 10/12 MHz Switchable
- 512K RAM exp. to 1 MB on board
- 40 MB Seagate Hard Disk
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 180 W Power Supply
- Parallel Printer Port
- Hi-Res Amber Monitor
- W.D. FDD/HDD Controller
- Herc. compatible graphics card
- AT Keyboard/Mini AT Case
- Assembled & Tested
- 1 Year Labor/90 Day Parts Warranty

For 6/8 MHz 40 MB AT System (Norton SI 9.0, 0 Wait State). . . .$1433

XT
20 MB
TURBO
$839

- 4.77/8 MHz Switchable
- 640K on motherboard
- 20 MB Seagate HD w/control.
- 150 W Power Supply
- Parallel printer port
- Hi-Res Amber Monitor
- Herc. compatible graphics card
- 1-360K FDD
- AT Style keyboard
- Assembled & Tested
- FCC Class B Approved
- 1 Yr. Labor/90 Days Parts Warranty

For 4.77/10 MHz 20 MB XT System $859

CGA Color System Upgrades to above . . . . .add $200
EGA Color System Upgrades to above . . . . .add $40

SUPER MONTHLY SPECIALS

- Hayes compatible Internal 1200 Baud modem **$89**
- XT Multi I/O Card (2S/1P/1G/FDC/CAL). **$86**
- CGA Card + RGB Color Monitor. **$335**
- EGA Card + EGA Monitor **$540**

ATTN DEALERS! SPECIAL DEALS!

- 10/12 MHz (NSI 13.3) Jr. AT Motherboard. $365
- 6/8 MHz (NSI 9.2) Jr. AT Motherboard. $329
- AT 2.5 MB Multi-function card $112
- AT 2S/1P Card $52
- AT 128K Dram card w/0K $45
- Seagate ST225 20 MB HD w/controller $295
- Seagate ST238 30 MB HD w/controller $330

Above dealer prices are for min. quantities of 6.
Prices subject to change w/o notice.

2701 E. CHAPMAN AVE. #104
FULLERTON, CA 92631
(714) 871-6400

The Perfect Tool for Home or Business Use

XT TURBO SYTEM

- 4.77/8 Mhz MOTHER BOARD
- 256K MEMORY ON BOARD
- 150W POWER SUPPLY
- 1 360K FLOPPY DISK DRIVE
- FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER
- AT STYLE KEYBOARD
- MONOGRAPHIC CARD W/PARALLEL
- FLIP TOP CASE
- MONO TILT BASE MONITOR
- FULLY ASSEMBLED AND TESTED
- MANUALS & WARRANTY

MONO	$439.00
COLOR	$599.00

SUPER TURBO V-20 10 Mhz 20M HARD DISK SYSTEM

- 4.77/10 Mhz MOTHER BOARD
- 640K MEMORY ON BOARD
- 150W POWER SUPPLY
- 1 360K FLOPPY DISK DRIVE
- MULTI I/O CARD W/1 SERIAL, 1 PARALLEL, CLOCK & CALENDAR
- 20M HARD DISK W/CONTROLLER
- MONOGRAPHIC CARD W/PARALLEL
- AT STYLE KEYBOARD
- MONO TILT BASE MONITOR
- FULLY ASSEMBLED AND TESTED
- MANUALS & WARRANTY

MONO	$ 899.00
COLOR	$1099.00

SUPER TURBO 286 12 Mhz SYSTEM

- 6/12 Mhz AT MOTHER BOARD
- 512K MEMORY ON BOARD
- BUILT-IN CLOCK & CALENDAR
- 1 1.2M FLOPPY DISK DRIVE
- 1 360 FLOPPY DISK DRIVE
- 1.2M & 360K FLOPPY CONTROLLER
- 165W POWER SUPPLY
- AT STYLE KEYBOARD
- AT MONOGRAPHIC CARD W/PARALLEL PORT
- SLIDE IN CASE W/RESET, TURBO SWITCH & 3 LED PILOT LAMP
- MONO TILT BASE MONITOR
- FULLY ASSEMBLED AND TESTED
- MANUALS & WARRANTY

MONO	$ 990.00
EGA	$1399.00

CASES

(W/MOUNTING HARDWARE & SPEAKER)

XT FLIP TOP CASE	25.00
XT/AT STYLE CASE	32.00
MINI AT CASE	36.00

KEYBOARDS

K150M XT	42.00
K151L XT/AT	45.00
K155L ENHANCED XT/AT	52.00

POWER SUPPLIES

150W FOR XT	48.00
165W FOR MINI AT	62.00

MOTHER BOARDS

(W/BIOS, NO MEMORY)

REGULAR XT 4.77 Mhz	62.00
TURBO XT 4.77/8 Mhz	79.00
10 Mhz TURBO XT	109.00
MINI AT 6/12 Mhz	370.00

MONITORS

SAMSUNG TTL AMBER	73.00
LTI TTL AMBER W/TILT BASE	76.00
CTX 1410 RGB COLOR	235.00
CTX 1411 RGB COLOR	250.00
CTX 1422 ENHANCED COLOR	345.00
NEC MULTI SYNC ENHANCED	540.00

ADD ON CARDS

AT MONOGRAPHIC W/PARALLEL	53.00
XT MONOGRAPHIC W/PARALLEL	45.00
COLOR GRAPHIC CARD	36.00
FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER	18.00
1.2M/360K FLOPPY CONTROLLER	46.00
PARALLEL CARD	16.00
MULTI I/O CARD	48.00
I/O PLUS FOR AT	48.00
SERIAL CARD	27.00
2 MB RAM CARD FOR AT	110.00
3 MB AT MULTIFUNCTION	185.00
ATI EGA CARD	220.00
SUPER EGA W/PARALLEL	150.00
EGA 256 CARD	135.00

MODEMS

US-ROBOTIC 2400 INTERNAL	185.00
ANCHOR 1200 INTERNAL	85.00
1200 BAUD EXTERNAL	90.00

PRINTERS

CITIZEN 120D	165.00
CITIZEN MSP-10	265.00
CITIZEN MSP-20	305.00
EPSON FX-85	310.00
EPSON FX-86E	310.00
EPSON EX-800	395.00
EPSON LQ-800	470.00
EPSON FX-286E	485.00
EPSON EX-1000	495.00

LASER PRINTER

HP LASER JET SERIES II	1750.00

HARD DISK DRIVES

SEAGATE ST-225 20M W/C	295.00
SEAGATE ST-238 30M W/C	360.00
SEAGATE ST-251 40M 39ms	499.00
SEAGATE ST-4038 30M 39ms	Call
MINISCRIBE 6053 40M 28ms	630.00
WA2 HARD & FLOPPY CONT.	155.00

DISK DRIVES

CHINON 1.2M	95.00
FUJITSU 1.2M	93.00
FUJITSU 360K	68.00
FUJITSU 360K FOR AT	72.00

TAPE BACKUP SYSTEMS

IRWIN 20M TAPE BACKUP	385.00
IRWIN 40M TAPE BACKUP	425.00
ARCHIVE 60M TAPE BACKUP	680.00

OTHERS

AB DATA SWITCH BOX	20.00
KENSINGTON POWER CENTRE	85.00
PRINTER CABLE 4 FT	7.00
MS DOS V.3.02	70.00

DEALER PRICES IN QUANTITIES OF 5 OR OVER

NEC HEWLETT PACKARD FUJITSU T.M. Seagate

JM SYSTEM INC.

1633 W. Washington Blvd.• Montebello, CA 90640
Tel.: (213) 724-5585 • (213) 724-5586

- Price and Availability are Subject to Change.
- Shipping Charge Extra.
- Can Ship Out Within 24 Hours.
- Dealer Inquiries, or for Items not Listed, Please Call.
- Warranty 90 Days Parts, 1 Year Labor.

Music On The Amiga

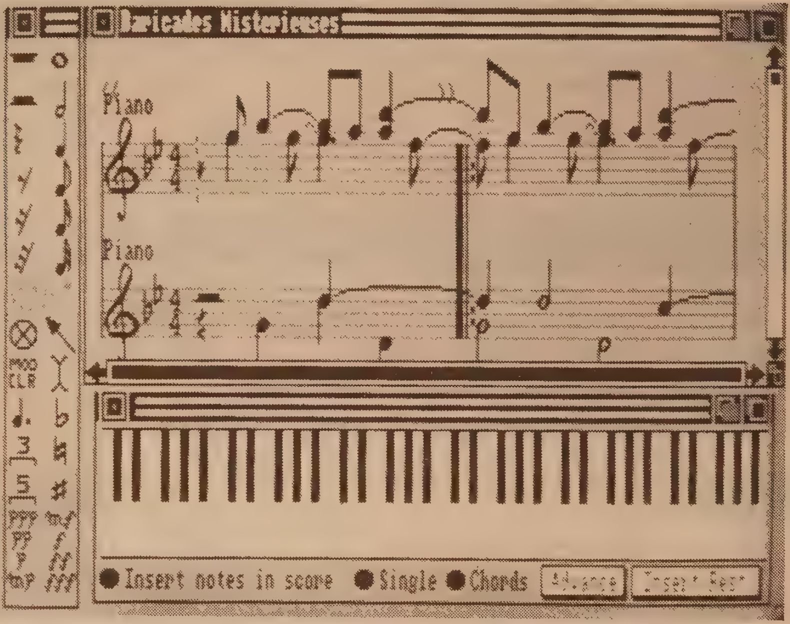
By Ben and Jean Means

The lights are dim...the crowd hushed. A computerized logo drifts across the giant video screen as a chorus of synthesizers begins to play. The lights come up as the logo dissolves into geometric multi-colored shapes, swirling about in the ebbing dark. As the singer steps up to the mike, his image appears magnified on the screen. The shapes cluster about him in the shadows, then explode into showers of color. A dream landscape appears, and as he sings and dances, it slowly shifts colors. He finishes singing and suddenly his giant image on the screen freezes...then bursts into sparkling points of light. The lights fade to black as the audience erupts with thunderous applause, and a lone computer waits for its next task.

This entire show could be run by one Commodore Amiga 1000 computer, using currently available software and hardware. The lights, synthesizers, sound effects, mixing and animated video effects combined with live action could all be controlled from a single Amiga running everything at the same time. This is the miracle of multi-tasking, the ability of one computer to run multiple programs simultaneously.

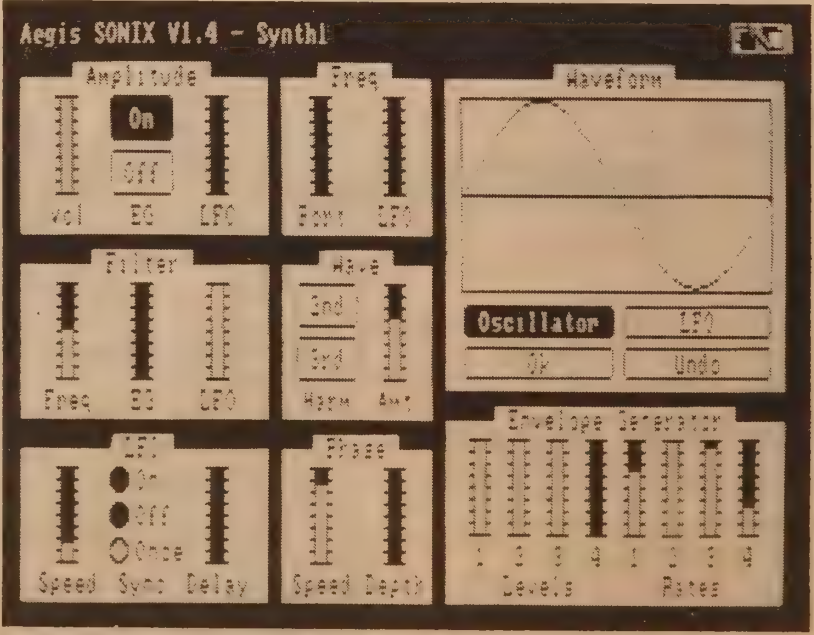
The Amiga is an amazing computer for both music and video. It offers 4,096 colors, four eight-bit internal voices with stereo output, a speech processor, up to nine megabytes of memory expansion, and three Very Large Scale Integration Chips (VLSI) which let the Amiga fly swiftly through the nanoseconds. The Amiga's unique Genlock option ($295) allows you to mix color computer graphics with live action. And among PCs, only the Amiga has the multi-tasking capability to make the home music and video studio no longer a dream, but a concrete reality.

The new Amiga 500 has the same features as the 1000, and it's only $649. The new Amiga 2000 ($1499) has seven internal expansion slots for plugging in IBM AT cards and a special CPU slot for MC68020 or MC68881 cards.



Deluxe Music Construction Set lets you compose, edit and play back music, which can then be printed as sheet music, transferred through a sequencer, or played on MIDI instruments.

> Among personal computers, only the Amiga has the multi-tasking capability to make the home music and video studio a reality.



Sonix from Aegis is a fully programmable software synthesizer with a simple notation editor for scoring.

LET THE MUSIC BEGIN

The Amiga wasn't a viable music computer in the past due to a scarcity of music software, but that is no longer true. The Amiga now has exciting, worthwhile products for both the amateur and professional musician. Here are a few examples.

SOUNDSCAPE, by Todor Fay of Mimetics: *SoundScape* is a professional quality MIDI sequencing program, but it's more than just another big music program. It's a huge program, and it threatens to get ever larger, because it's really not a program at all. Think of it as a UNIX for music, a complete music operating system. *SoundScape* creates a multitasking environment where little musical programs called modules are hooked together to build your own custom MIDI music studio.

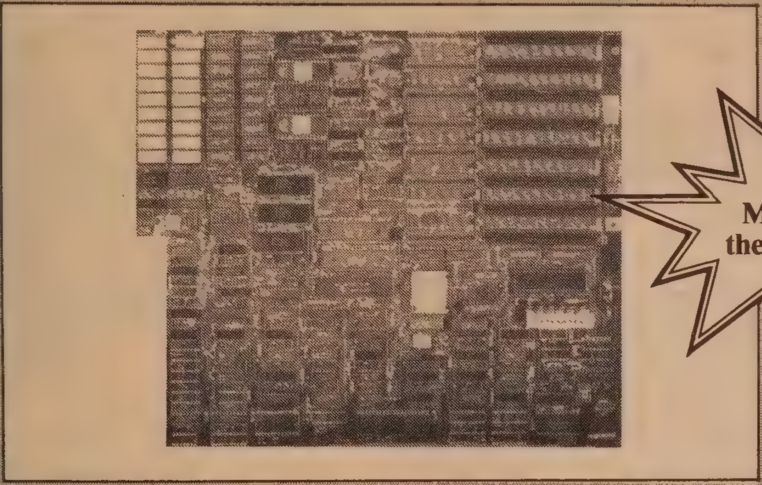
SoundScape's open architecture is amazingly flexible and infinitely expandable. Even amateur C programmers can develop modules for their own special musical needs with Mimetics' Developers Kit ($149).

SoundScape currently consists of a sequencer (called Pro MIDI Studio 1.4, $149), a Sound Sampler ($99), and a MIDI Interface ($49).

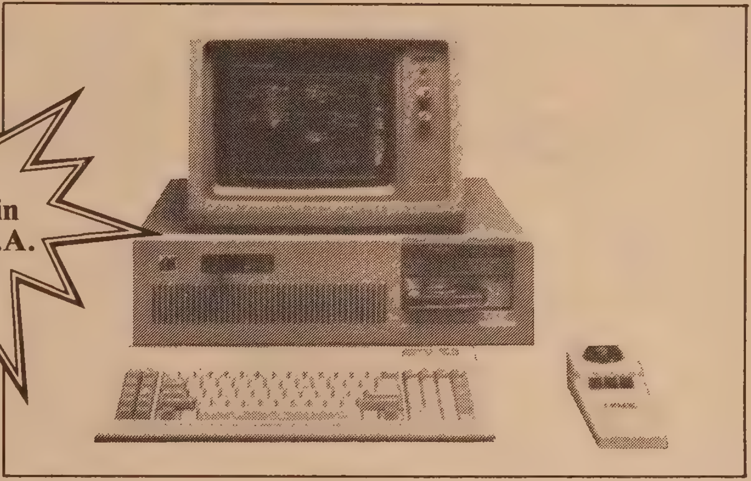
The Pro MIDI Studio breaks the 8-, 16- or 24-track limit; it can record on an *unlimited* number of tracks which can be looped, quantized, edited and copied. There are also four special effects track modes; unlike most sequencers, Pro MIDI Studio lets tracks stop or start at any time, which allows layering of any number of simple or complex time signatures.

Modules are installed as easily as booting a disk into the Studio's Patch Panel. The first *SoundScape* utility disk of modules ($49.95) includes power modules like Mouse Bender, which gives mouse control over pitch bend, vibrato and other MIDI functions. The Mapper/Splitter translates any MIDI input into any MIDI output on any channel; this replaces hardware mapping devices costing hundreds of dollars and supports unlimited maps and splits.

BRAINS *And Beauty*



Made in the U.S.A.



The ATI-1000 CPU Motherboard

- 6 & 8 MHz 0 Wait State 640K 1MB Expandable
- 6 & 10 MHz 1 Wait State 640K 1MB Expandable
- 6 & 10 MHz 0 Wait State 1 MB
- 6 & 12 MHz 1 Wait State

FEATURES:

- 32K Bytes EPROM BIOS are standard. Two extra sockets avail. for BIOS expansion.
- 8 I/0 exp. slots: 2 w/single 62-pin connector, 6 w/dual 62-pin and 36-pin connectors.
- CMOS clock/calendar circuit provision
- On-board battery socket, eliminates the need for external cable
- socket for 80287 math co-processor
- 3 programmable timers available
- 7-channel direct memory access (DMA)
- 24-bit addressing, 16-bit data path
- 16-level interrupt
- speaker/keyboard connector
- standard power connector
- switchable by keyboard & software at anytime
- Compatible w/UNIX, XENIX, LOTUS 1-2-3, Symphony, Microsoft WINDOW, WORD; GEM, AutoCAD, Flight Simulator, COMPAQ BASIC, GW BASIC and many more

The AT™ BASIC System

The Advanced Technology Systems AT™ Basic System is designed to be a compatible system that you can count on. It is perfect for all end user needs, from the simplest use, up to the most sophisticated business functions. With its advanced components and design, it sets the stage for the next generation of quality compatible computers.

FEATURES:

- Top quality AT sliding case—all nickel plated
- 6/8 MHz 0 Wait State (Exp. to 1 MB)
- Norton Index of 9.2
- 8 exp. slots, CMOS clock/calendar
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- AT FDD/HDD Controller
- 1.2 MB Floppy Disk Drive
- 640K Memory on system board
- AT Style Keyboard
- Cable ready for Hard Disk and 2nd Floppy Drive
- Fully assembled & **72 HOURS** tested
- **13 MONTH LIMITED WARRANTY**
- FCC APPROVED Class B

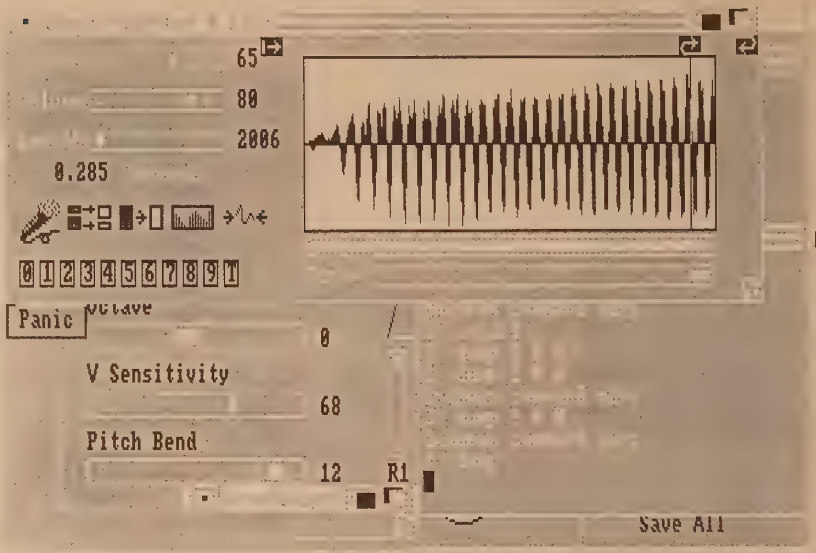
$1095

For more information, please call:

Advanced Technology Systems
Custom Micro Computers
11554 Salinaz Drive, Garden Grove, CA 92643
(714) 530-0871

DEALERS:
Please call for quantity pricing & terms.

IBM AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.
UNIX, XENIX, LOTUS 1-2-3, Symphony, Microsoft WINDOW, WORD; GEM, AutoCAD, Flight Simulator, COMPAQ BASIC, GW BASIC are trademarks of their respective companies.



The Sound Sampler in SoundScape turns the Amiga into a four-voice, eight-bit companding sampler.

Many more modules are being developed.

The Sound Sampler turns the Amiga into a four-voice, eight-bit companding sampler. You can sample one sound into each of MIDI's ten octaves. Since there are 16 MIDI channels, you can have up to 160 samples on board at one time. Your samples can be extensively edited in the oscillograph wave form display, and the sampled playback can be modified with a DX-7-style envelope generator. In other words, you can easily build your own sound library in which the sounds of banging kitchen utensils and pulling your cat's tail can become beautiful (or at least esoteric) instruments. Samples can be stored either in IFF or Mimetics formats, or you can buy disks of samples from Wavetable and E.C.T. Sampleware.

SoundScape will never stop growing: when other music programs have reached their peak, *SoundScape* will outdistance them by sheer size and unlimited flexibility.

DELUXE MUSIC CONSTRUCTION SET by Geoff Brown of Electronic Arts: *Deluxe Music Construction Set* (DMCS, $99.95) is a full-blown professional notation editor; you can compose, edit and play back music written on up to eight staffs. Your finished score can then be printed out as sheet music or transferred to a MIDI sequencer for overdubbing. *DMCS* accepts songs from *SoundScape, Instant Magic, Sonix* and other Amiga programs that use standard SMUS files, then prints them out with lyrics. You can play your *DMCS* scores with the Amiga's internal voices and also with MIDI instruments using up to 16 channels. *DMCS* can also be installed in *SoundScape* as a module.

TEXTURE by Roger Powell of Magnetic Music: *Texture* is a down and dirty sequencer. It isn't fancy and it isn't cheap, but it *is* one hell of a songwriting tool. It doesn't use Amiga voices, it doesn't use the mouse, but it turns the ideas in your head into complete songs faster than any other sequencer we've used.

The basic idea behind *Texture* is that notes are recorded into patterns and patterns are assembled into songs. While a pattern is looping, you can record on any of its 24 tracks, and you can copy, block move, transpose, quantize, filter and set changes in tempo, dynamics and articulation *without ever stopping*!

Best of all is the record buffer, which solves the problem of the perfect take forever lost. You can improvise over a looping pattern with all your wildest ideas until your creativity starts to ebb. Then, invoke the record buffer which has stored all those brilliant takes; you can audition each take and save the best ones to their own tracks. Another prime feature of *Texture* is the Undo function, which lets you proceed fearlessly through your wildest imagining, and safely returns your original data if your imagination goes awry.

Texture ($295) uses the Roland MPU-401 Interface ($295) and the MIF-AMG adaptor ($125). The MPU-401 provides a metronome and FSK tape sync, which allows you to record multiple overdubs to a multitrack tape deck in perfect sync. It's expensive, but it's worth it.

SONIX by Mark Riley of Aegis Development: *Sonix* ($79.95) is a fully programmable software synthesizer with a simple notation editor for scoring. Many other software synths use additive synthesis, which is a sophisticated way of stacking harmonics. But it usually doesn't work well on home computers, and ends up sounding thin and reedy. In contrast, *Sonix* uses subtractive synthesis, which fools the Amiga's digital sound chip into thinking analog, so *Sonix* sounds very warm and pleasing.

Sonix is easy to learn, but it's more than just a toy. It's an educational tool with a 244-page manual, which provides a home study course in music theory and analog synthesis. You can teach yourself patch programming by fiddling with the oscillator, filter, amplifier, harmonic generator, envelope generator, phase shifter and low frequency oscillator. The variety of sounds you can create is endless, from synth whales and sitars to Chinese gongs.

Sonix can use these great sounds you've created to play back scores written in the notation editor with the Amiga's four voices, as well as output four additional parts over MIDI. So the Amiga can conduct an eight-part symphony with just a click of your mouse.

INSTANT MUSIC by Bob Campbell of Electronic Arts: *Instant Music* ($49.95) is for everybody. It's a techni-colored musical dream where there are no wrong notes. Boot up *Instant*; the music begins to play. Start moving your mouse up and down...you've just learned how to mousejam. The worries and cares of the day just disappear as you sit watching the mouse paint out your parts in glowing red, green, yellow and blue notes.

Instant Music has 63 different songs from Avant Rock to Beau Bop to Boogie Woogie. And all are designed to chase away the blues as you change 'em, rearrange 'em and save 'em as a soundtrack for *Deluxe Video*. And when you're ready for new mouse adventures, you can port over a whole music history of songs from "It's Only Rock and Roll."

"It's Only Rock and Roll" ($29.95) traces the roots of rock and roll in 40 songs that span a time period from 1956: Early Rock to New York 1977: New Wave; all these songs can be played with digitized instruments from fiddle to fuzz guitar.

MUSIC MOUSE by Laurie Spiegel for Opcode Systems: *Music Mouse* ($79.95) is an intelligent form of mouse jamming. You don't need music theory or keyboard skills, and you can't store what you play. But you can generate sophisticated four-part harmonies with the internal Amiga voices or with information sent out over MIDI.

The mouse creates music on a grid of four instruments that are played across vertical and horizontal keyboards. You can select different scales from pentatonic and diatonic to Middle Eastern from the QWERTY keyboard, as well different tempo and fill patterns. Then just let your mouse jam intuitively; it is guaranteed to sound original. If you like avant rock a la Philip Glass, you're going to love Music Mouse.

CONCLUSIONS

But that's only half the story. While the Amiga is playing your song, it can simultaneously run full color animations Genlocked with live action. So sitting at home alone in your bedroom with only the soft light of your color RGB monitor, you are the director of your next MTV video. We'll look at Amiga video products in a future article. ☐

Copyright © 1987 by Ben and Jean Means. All rights reserved.

RESOURCES

Mimetics
P.O. Box 60238
Station A
Palo Alto, CA 94306
(408) 741-0117

Magnetic Music
P.O. Box 328
Rhinebeck, NY 12572
(914) 677-8586

Electronic Arts
1802 Gateway Drive
San Mateo, CA 94404
(415) 571-7171

Aegis Development
2115 Pico Blvd.
Santa Monica, CA 90405
(213) 392-9972

E.C.T. Sampleware
P.O. Box 36
Sierra Madre, CA 91024

Wavetable Technologies
1647 Willow Pass Road, Suite 267
Concord, CA 94520

OpCode Systems
444 Ramona
Palo Alto, CA 94307
(415) 321-8977

WE SELL, DELIVER AND INSTALL*

90 Days Financing . . . No Payments No Interest

SEAGATE HARD DISK SALES:

20MB/30MB w/controller	335/399
40MB/80MB w/controller	750/Call

SYSTEMS

IBM XT, AT, AT 339, ALL CONFIG.	CALL
IBM SYSTEM II MODEL 60/80	CALL
XT COMPATIBLE ALL CONFIG. FROM	500
AT COMPATIBLE ALL CONFIG. FROM	1295
COMPAQ 386 MODEL 40/70/120 FROM	4795
COMPAQ PORTABLE III 20/40	3995/CALL
COMPAQ PORTABLE II MODEL 4	3100
COMPAQ DESKPRO 286 12 MHz MODEL I	1995
AT&T 640K 20 MB MONO SYSTEM	1500
AT&T 640K 2/30 MB COLOR SYS	CALL
NEC MULTISPEED 640K 2 DR	1399
DATAVUE LAPTOP	CALL
SAMSUNG AT w/30MB MONO SYSTEM	2250
EVEREX AT w/30MB MONO SYSTEM	2150
MULTITECH 900 w/30MB MONO SYS	2299
TOSHIBA 1100+/3100	1525/2850
AST PREMIUM MODEL 80/90	CALL
COMPAQ PORT 2 DR 256K	1599
SAMSUNG AT w/EGA & EGA MONITOR	1950
IBM CONVERTIBLE w/2 DRIVES	1495
SPERRY HT/IT	CALL/2870

PRINTERS

EPSON FX-86E	CALL
EPSON FX-286E	CALL
EPSON EX-800/EX1000	495/625
EPSON LQ-1000/LQ800	650/525
EPSON LQ-2500	999
OKIDATA 182	235
OKIDATA 192 PLUS	350
OKIDATA 193 PLUS	525
OKIDATA 292	525
OKIDATA 292E	550
OKIDATA 293E	699
CITIZEN MSP 25	485
CITIZEN MSP 20	410
CITIZEN MSP 15	375
TOSHIBA P351E PAR./SER.	CALL
TOSHIBA P321/SL w/TRACTOR	515
TOSHIBA P341E	675
HP LASERJET SERIES II	1775
ALPS PRINTERS	CALL

MONITORS/PERIPHERALS

TAXAN 760 EGA	499
AMDEK 310A/410	155/CALL
AST ADVANTAGE	355
AST 6 PACK PREMIUM	399
HAYES 1200B	385
HAYES 1200	425
HAYES 2400	635
TAXAN 650 COLOR	499
MOUNTAIN 30MB HARDCARD	925
TANDON 20MB HARDCARD	495
NEC PRINTERS	CALL
ATI WONDER EGA	325
PARADISE AUTO SWITCH EGA	359
IBM EGA	425
MULTITECH COLOR MONITOR	299
SOFTWARE SPECIALS	CALL
THOMPSON ULTRA SCAN/RGB/MONO	CALL
NEC MULTISYNC/SONY MULTISCAN	550/575
CTX COLOR MONITOR	285
MODEMS 1200/2400 INT./EXT.	CALL
ATI WONDER EGA W/132 COLUMN	299
HARD CARD PLUS 20MB/30MB	675/CALL
QUAD EGA +	399

INTRODUCING

NEW IBM SYSTEM II

MODEL 30/MODEL 50

Call for More Details!

NEW PRODUCT

COMPUCAL, Inc.

13400 S. Prairie Avenue
Hawthorne, CA 90250

(213) 675-0115

* DELIVERIES MAY BE SUBJECT TO ADDITIONAL CHARGE.

Life With A Macintosh SE

By Jim Wolcott

Now that it's been a couple of months since Apple held its gala, million-dollar invitation-only party to introduce the Macintosh SE and the Macintosh II . . . now that images of those computers have leered at us, Cyclops-like, from the cover of every Macintosh magazine . . . now that every Macintosh loyalist has decided when, and how, and what vices they'll give up to pay for their new Macintosh II (when available) . . . it's probably time to shed a little light the one new machine that *is* available. You know . . . the other one. The one everybody *isn't* talking about. The Macintosh SE.

There's a lot *not* to talk about. The Macintosh SE looks roughly like the previous Macintosh Plus. It's still built into a sealed box. It still uses the same connectors for the printer, modem, and SCSI port. But the Macintosh SE . . . well, it looks funny. Worse, it's shipped with a doorstop-shaped mouse that will be a foreign object in the hands of a seasoned Macintosh user.

What's the new machine really like? Is it faster? How do the new features relate to the average user? Does the SE run all existing software? Most importantly, does the SE represent a step forward for the Macintosh family, or is it Cupertino's Platinum Placebo?

The Macintosh SE is expected to become Apple's mainstream business machine.

THE NEXT-GENERATION MAC

For openers, the Macintosh SE is an entirely new computer: though similar in appearance, the only parts it shares with the Macintosh Plus are the CRT video display and the internal floppy-disk drive. The case, the keyboard, the mouse—even the *color* is new. In the past, Apple has offered "upgrade packages" for the Macintosh, so that older Macs could be retrofitted and brought up to the latest specifications. No more. The Macintosh SE represents a departure point: an entirely new generation of Macintosh computers.

The Macintosh SE is available in two configurations: either with two 800K internal floppy-disk drives, or with a single 800K floppy drive and an internal 20 megabyte hard-disk drive.

While the machine looks much like older members of the Mac family, one of the prominent clues of internal differences is the absence of cooling vents on top of the Mac's cabinet. The SE is fitted with an internal squirrel-cage fan, mounted just to the rear of the power-supply board (the hottest corner of the enclosure). Cooling air is drawn through the sides of the cabinet, and through the front under the disk drives—which helps cool the motherboard circuitry of the Mac, still mounted flat on the bottom of the cabinet.

In normal use, this fan is *loud*. From an engineering standpoint, it's likely that the fan was fitted to suit the requirements of the internal hard-disk option. For the plain-vanilla SE fitted with two floppy drives, it's a bit much. Apple is aware of a swelling tide of customer complaints, and is . . . well, looking into the problem.

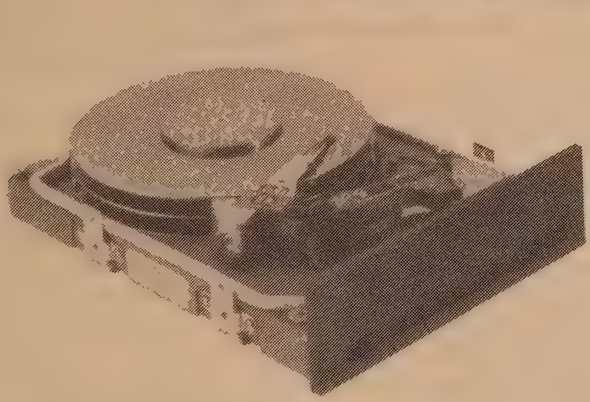
The power supply—a topic of widespread controversy on previous Macintosh computers—has been completely re-designed. Power output is up to a full 100 watts, which should be enough to power the optional internal hard-disk, a fistful of RAM-upgrade chips, and who-knows-what else.

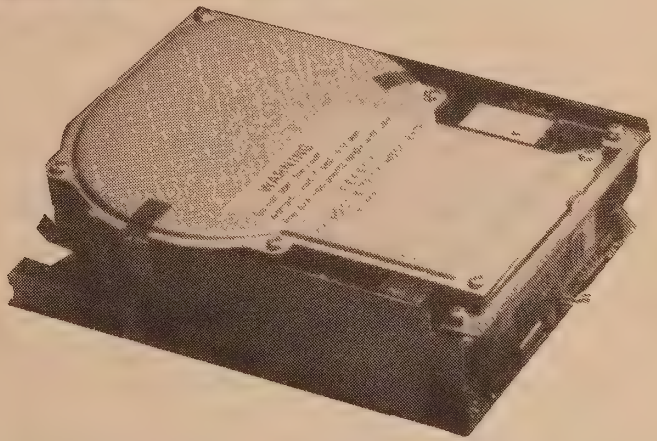
Another unique feature of the

SEAGATE
WESTERN DIGITAL
ADAPTEC

LOWEST
PRICES!

2 Reasons Why You Should Buy CCA Products





1. CCA and Seagate—Pioneering the **LOWEST** Price & **HIGHEST** Performance in the industry. Now offering you Seagate Controllers as well.

2. The Fuji 302-26 3.5″ 20 MB Hard Disk Drive — the latest and most advanced technology. Compact, reliable and requires very little power. Also available in kit form.

NEW SEAGATE
CONTROLLERS
AVAILABLE!!
MONITORS by Mitsubishi
and Samsung
Fujitsu Floppy Drives

Here's 3 More!

1. RELIABILITY— CCA's fast, reliable service is legend within the industry. Turnaround on most products within 48 hours. Helpful, courteous, and knowledgeable salespeople who go out of their way to serve you.

2. QUALITY PRODUCTS — All CCA products are of the highest quality, backed not only by manufacturers you can trust, like Fuji, Miniscribe, Seagate and others*, but by our own rigid quality control and customer guarantees.

3. ON-TIME DELIVERY — You want it when? NO PROBLEM! We carry a complete inventory of all brands we sell, and we ship the same day you order.

So CALL US AT 714-634-4441. We have 5 good reasons why we should be your hard drive supplier.

*We also carry the following quality product lines:
ASI, WESTERN DIGITAL, OMTI, DTC, ADAPTEC, FUJITSU.

CCA
COMPUTER CONSULTING ASSOCIATES
1560 South Harris Court
Anaheim, CA 92806

Dealers: Call for quantity pricing and terms.
End Users: Call for the name of the dealer nearest you.

714-634-4441

power supply is compatibility with various voltages. The Macintosh SE will automatically adjust to either 110v or 220v AC power sources, without the need for external voltage convertors. Want to take your SE overseas on business? Just bring along the cables required to plug it into the wall.

The new power supply feeds a revamped motherboard: the "thinking" component of the Macintosh SE. The most significant—and the most hidden—feature of the SE is a 96-pin bus connector located along the side of the motherboard. While it's not a true slot, like the NuBus connector of the Macintosh II, it provides a straight-through, unbuffered connection to the 68000 microprocessor that is the heart of all current Macintosh computers.

This bus connector paves the way to a variety of performance upgrades, already being announced by third-party developers. Want a 68020 processor, with a 16MHz clock speed, and a 68881 co-processor like the Macintosh II? No problem. Just plug it in. The Macintosh SE is equipped to support a wide range of hardware packages for this bus connector. MS-DOS emulators, big-screen adapters, and other products are already in the final stages of development to take advantage of it.

Also on the new motherboard are enlarged, 256K ROM (read-only memory) chips—double the size of the 128K ROMs installed on the Macintosh Plus. At this point, about 170K of the 256K capacity is actually used in the new ROMs, with the bulk of the changes going to support the color QuickDraw routines employed on the Macintosh II. Of course, with its 9" black-and-white display, color isn't a primary concern for the Macintosh SE. What is a concern is how these new ROMs will interact with future software—with software written for the Macintosh II. This is no small consideration: at this point, you can bank on the fact that every new software package will be written with the Macintosh II, and the new ROMs, in mind.

The keyboard is another big change for the Macintosh SE. The keyboard is now sold separately from the Macintosh, and is currently offered in two styles: the 81-key "Apple Keyboard," and an enlarged 105-key "Extended Keyboard."

The move to make the keyboard a separate item was made for several reasons. Obviously, it gives customers the choice of the keyboard which best suits their needs. It also opens the door for third-party manufacturers to offer variations on Apple's keyboards, perhaps with options and capabilities to suit specialized business software.

A not-so-obvious aspect of offering the keyboard separately is the potential it suggests for the SE to use software that won't use a keyboard at all. For example, future music software may be designed to interface music synthesizers directly into the Macintosh SE's "desktop bus" port, or may involve circuit boards for the SE's expansion slot—wiring synthesizers and other musical instruments directly to the computer. Other keyboard-less applications might apply the Macintosh SE as an analytical instrument: a tool for calibrating and tracking laboratory experiments, or for maintaining quality control on a production line. Such applications could easily allow all data-input to be directly channeled to the motherboard for processing, with the screen display, or hard-copy print-out automatically monitoring the results.

The Macintosh SE represents a departure point: an entirely new generation of Macintosh computers.

THE SE IN REAL LIFE

The unit we reviewed was the standard Macintosh SE, fitted with two internal 800K floppy-disk drives, and the standard 81-key Apple Keyboard.

The Apple Keyboard is about the same size and shape as the keyboard supplied with the Macintosh Plus, but features a slightly different key layout. The 10-key numeric keypad is still to the right side of the keyboard, and its keys are unchanged from the Macintosh Plus. For the main section of the keyboard, the "arrow" keys (used to move the screen cursor) are now along the bottom row of the keyboard, and the caps-lock key has been relocated to the bottom-left corner of the keyboard. The keyboard also sports three new keys: Control, Escape, and Reset. When tried with a variety of Macintosh software, these three keys seemed to have no effect; at this time, they simply aren't recognized by existing software.

To make room for all this key shuffling, the space-bar has been made narrower, and the size of the Option key has been reduced to the diminutive size of the other alphakeys. While the narrower space-bar didn't prove to be any problem for touch-typists, the Option key is another matter. Its new, small size, and its placement — awkwardly down under the left pinky—make it difficult to reach. Many Macintosh applications make use of Option-key shortcut combinations, and the Option key is used to create special mathematical and typographic characters from the keyboard. In short, the new Option key will slow down a touch-typist. It's not a matter of "getting used to it"; the new key layout is simply inferior to the keyboard of the Macintosh Plus.

To add insult to injury, the Apple Keyboard isn't 100% compatible with existing Macintosh software. In technical terms, the "keyboard mapping" of the new Apple Keyboard differs from the keyboard of the Macintosh Plus. For example, with Microsoft *Word* version 3.0, the command-shift-4 keystroke, used to select the next word in a document, not only doesn't work in the Macintosh SE, but will actually "crash" the program—forcing a re-start of the computer, and the loss of all unsaved data. Since the new Apple Keyboard, and the larger Extended Keyboard, will form the mainstay of future Macintosh computers, software such as *Word* 3.0 will evolve to accommodate these differences. As of right now, compatibility with existing Macintosh software is a hit-and-miss proposition.

The Macintosh SE is undeniably faster than a Macintosh Plus. On the motherboard, a single VLSI "gate-array" chip has replaced a battery of 16 chips employed to serve the same function on the Mac Plus. Allegedly, this new VLSI chip runs cooler and consumes less power than the complement of chips on the Macintosh Plus—which should enhance the reliability of the SE.

The way the SE addresses (thinks about) the screen is also slightly different: since the screen is a dynamic element for data-entry on the Macintosh, past incarnations of the Mac have scanned the screen for data-entry on a one-to-one basis (one processing cycle of the 68000 CPU, one scan of screen data, one scan of the CPU, etc.). For the SE, this ratio has been changed to three-to-one (the CPU given three consecutive cycles, the screen data one, the CPU another three, etc.). The net result? The Macintosh SE has more time to devote to calculations, and is therefore about 10% to 20% faster than a Plus, depending on the application.

Though it uses the same pin configuration, and is compatible with SCSI devices engineered for the Macintosh Plus, the SCSI port on the Macintosh SE has been completely revised. When the Macintosh Plus was introduced a little over a year ago, there were virtually no SCSI hard-drives available for the machine. To minimize possible incompatibilities, Apple deliberately made the SCSI port slower than it might have been, in hopes that a slightly slower data exchange (with more comprehensive error-checking, or "handshaking" routines) would lead to greater reliability from SCSI devices. As the market has matured, Apple has determined that there's no undue concern for SCSI error-checking, and has pulled out the stops to let the SCSI port for the Macintosh SE run at top speed.

It should be pointed out that some SCSI hard-drive manufacturers have violated Apple's guidelines in a quest for higher performance, and employ hardware or software "patches" to make their hard-drive run faster on a Macintosh Plus. Since the Macintosh SE and the Macintosh II will employ the new SCSI port, such unorthodox patches might not work with the new machines. If you're thinking of upgrading your computer, and want to use your existing SCSI hard-disk drive, it would be wise to try the drive with the Macintosh SE before making a commitment to purchase one.

THE BOTTOM LINE

To put the Macintosh SE into perspective, this machine offers (for the most part) compatibility with the existing body of Macintosh software. As of today, there are a few peculiarities for various applications, but, as time goes by, significant software packages will be revised to accommodate the Macintosh SE—to accommodate the differences of the ROMs and the differences of the new Apple Keyboard.

The Macintosh SE offers a compact, expandable package. Even with the entry-level dual 800K-drive version, the SE represents a stand-alone, portable workstation. Throw the whole thing in a bag, add a box of floppy disks, and you have a ready-to-go productivity center that can be toted into a classroom or used for on-site research at a public library. The expansion bus on the motherboard invites accessory cards to translate IBM-generated MS-DOS data, making it an ideal keystone for a complex office network system. The improved power supply, with its (noisy and damnable) cooling fan, should enable the Macintosh SE to stand up to the rigors of the most demanding, round-the-clock on-line operation.

Will the Macintosh SE replace the Macintosh Plus? Should the average user rush out and upgrade to the latest incarnation of the "computer for the rest of us?" Probably not. The Plus and the SE are targeted at different markets. Apple envisions that the Macintosh SE will become a mainstream business tool: an adaptable, convertible, powerful and portable instrument to complement white-collar desktops throughout the country. The Plus? Ideally suited for environments where the features built into the Macintosh answer the needs of the particular application. And then, there's this Macintosh II . . . ☐

Copyright ©1987 by Jim Wolcott. All rights reserved.

MULTITECH 900 ACCEL

FULLY IBM AT COMPATIBLE

FEATURES

- 6 MHz/10 MHz Operation
- 512K RAM Expandable to 1MB
- Also runs Xenix, Unix, Pick, Autocad and Network Systems
- Systems are fully tested and burned in for 48 hours
- 80286 Microprocessor
- MS DOS 3.2 and BASIC
- 1.2MB floppy disk drive
- Hard disk and floppy disk controller
- AT style keyboard
- Battery backup clock/calendar
- ROM BIOS
- Complete documentation
- Nationwide one-year limited warranty serviced by TRW

+ OPTIONS

- EGA monitor & EGA card $659
- Softwhite monitor & card**$219
- 360K floppy**************$ 99
- 30MB/40MB hard disk/$549/$649
- Multifunction 0-1.5MB EEMS $219

CHIPS

- 64K/256K RAM Set***** $13/39
- 8087-2 PC/XT 6MHz***** $173
- 80287-8 AT 8MHz********* $325
- 80287-10 AT/10MHz****** $364

TRW warrants every MULTITECH Product to be free from defects in materials, and workmanship for one year following the date of shipping. During the one year period, TRW will repair or replace, at their option, any defective products or parts at no additional charge. You can purchase an ON SITE SERVICE CONTRACT from TRW.

PCAM 8 MHZ TURBO SYSTEM

• Fully IBM compatible • One 360K floppy • 20MB hard disk • 8088, 8 MHz CPU • 4.77/8 MHz selectable • 640K memory • 150 watt power supply • AT style keyboard • MS DOS 3.2 • FCC class "B" approved • One year warranty

Product Blitzes

Hardware

Computers

IBM
PC AT 256 Ram
1.2 Meg Floppy ****$2395
PS/2 Model 30-002
640K, 2 720K floppies**$1585
PS/2 Model 30-021
640K, 1 3.5" 720K drive,
20 MB drive ****$1429
PS/2 Model 50-021
10 MHz 80286, 1 Meg Ram expandable to 7 Megs, 1.44 MB 3.5"Drive, 20 MB Hard Drive
****$3335
IBM mono monitor $240
IBM color monitor $420

COMPAQ
Deskpro 286
12MHz******* $2395
Deskpro 386
40 MB, 16MHz *$4900
70 MB, 16MHz *$5700
130MB, 16MHz $6900
Portable 256K *$1644
Portable III
Model 20 640K *$4400
Model 40 640K *$4950

OUR 386 16 MHz SYSTEM
MULTITECH 1100
Intel 80386 running at 16 MHz
32 bit address and 32 bit data bus 1024K on board
1.2 Meg floppy drive
Combined floppy and hard disk Controller
101 key compatible with IBM Enhanced
196 watt Power Supply
Hercules compatible Monochrome Graphics card
2 Serial and 2 Parallel ports
Softwhite high resolution monitor
With a...
40 Meg 28 MS Hard Drive
****$3650
80 Meg 28 MS Hard Drive
****$3999
130 Meg 28 MS Hard Drive
****$4359

OUR 386 16 EGA COLOR SYSTEM
The above system with an EGA card
EGA High Resolution Monitor
With one 40 Meg 28 MS Hard Drive
****$4229
With one 80 Meg 28 MS Hard Drive
****$4578
With one 130 MB 28 MS Hard Drive
****$4938

AST Model 80
286, 1.2 Drive ****$1587
Prem Pub 1, w/Scanner *$7871

LapTop Computer

NEC
Multispeed ** $1539
TOSHIBA
T 1100+ **** $1690
*T 3100*******$2880
*External 5¼"****$399
Modem ****$329

Floppy Drives

FUJITSU 360K** $79

TOSHIBA
ND040 360K ****$99
3.5" 720K ******$129

Hard Disk Drives

SEAGATE
20MB *ST225* KIT $359
30MB *ST238* KIT $399
40MB *ST251* KIT $649
30MB *ST4038* **$549
40MB *ST4051* **$649
80MB *ST4096* **$999
+ Format Software

MINISCRIBE
40MB 28MLS (AT)
+ Software ******** $611
72MB 28MLS (AT)
+ Software ******** $990

TOSHIBA
MK 43 92MB (AT)
25MLS/controller ***** $1292
MK 56 130MB (AT)
25MLS/controller ***** $1350
RLL controller makes drive 1½ times larger
Golden Bow ******$99
V Feature Deluxe, + Format Software

Tape Backup

ALLOY
20/25MB For PC/XT or AT $359
40MB For PC/XT or AT *$499
60MB For PC/XT or AT EXT $719

EVEREX
20MB
INT/EXT **$549/$669
60MB
INT/EXT ** $749/$849

Graphics Board

HERCULES
Graphics + *** $179
CLONE *Hercules* $94
EVEREX *Edge* $239
STB *Chauffer HT* $199

EGA Graphics Card

ATI
EGA WONDER $259
EGA, CGA, MBA, HERCULES 132 COL, on TTL, RGB, EGA monitor

NEC
*GB-1********* $359

VIDEO 7
Vega Deluxe ***228

Monochrome Monitor

SAMSUNG
SM12SSA TTL * $79

AMDEK
410A 132 Col **** $165

Color Monitor

SAMSUNG
14" RGB ****$299
640 x 200

EGA Monitor

NEC *Multisync* $559
Autoswitchable, 800 x 560. Wonderful display quality. Dot pitch .31
with *NEC GB-1* ** $899
with *Vega Deluxe* $849
SONY *Multiscan* $599
Autoswitchable, 900x560, Dot Pitch .26
TAXAN 770
(same as JVC) ****641

Plotter

HEWLETT PACKARD
7475A ****** $1599
Draft Pro ****$4920

Full Screen Monitor

MICRO DISPLAY
Genius 402 * $1295
8½" x 11", 736x1008 Pixels, with control or

PRINCETON
LM300 ****** $1049
Portrait Display, 8½" x 11", 1200 x 1664 pixels with controller

WYSE
700 /280X800 ***** $769
with graphic card

Printer Dot Matrix

NEC 24 *WIRE*
P9XL 400 CPS ** $1265
P7 216 CPS ****** $651
P6 216 CPS ****** $461

CITIZEN
120D 160 CPS***$189
TRIBUTE 224 $699

TOSHIBA 24 *WIRE*
P321 SL ****$535
P341 ********* $573
132 col/216/72CPS
351C Model 2 $1077
132 col/300/100/132 CPS
P351 **********$949
132 col/300/250/100CPS

Printer—Laser

HEWLETT PACKARD
Laser Jet
Series II *****$1899
Gives you 8 Pages per min.

QMS Kiss
*Laser Printer***$2495

Scanner

PRINCETON
LS-300 ****** $1046
Desktop Image Scanner with OCR Software. ***LS-300*** Allows you to go from paper to PC with text, graphics and photos.
HP Scan Jet *$1295

Modem

US ROBOTICS
Direct 2400 Int. $179
Courier HST
9600 Baud ****$699
Direct 1200 Int. $109
*1200 External***$115

US Robotics provides the most advanced data communications devices in the world. The modems are Auto Answer/Auto Dial and Hayes compatible.

MIGENT
Pocket Modem $169

EVEREX/ HALF CARD
1200 INT with software *$99
2400 INT with software $199

Input Devices

Logic Mouse ***$99
Bus + Paint
Microsoft Mouse
Paintbrush &
Showpartner Bus/Ser $109/119

Memory Expansion

MULTIFUNCTION
P/S/C/G/OK ****$89
DISK I/O ****$89
P/S/LC/G + Floppy Controller
ORCHID
JET 386 Accelerator $963
(Turn your 286 into a 386)

Power Supply

150 Watt (XT) * $79

Software

Business Software

Aldus *Pagemaker*
desk top publishing **** $544
Carbon Copy * $110
dBase III + **** 399
DOS 3.1/3.2 $69/79
Dow Jones, *Market Analyzer Plus* $267
Mace Utilities****** $59
Managing Your Money******** $115
Microsoft Windows $59
Norton Utilities **** $59
Paradox, Ansa $442
Prodesign II 2.5 $173
Turbo C $59
Ventura Pub. **$535
WordPerfect 4.2 $217
Word Star Professional * $251

Net Work Software

dBase III LAN *** $629
PFS Professional Network *** $299
WordPerfect LAN $335

pcAmerican
Marketing, Inc.
17151 Newhope St. Suite 104 Fountain Valley, CA 92708

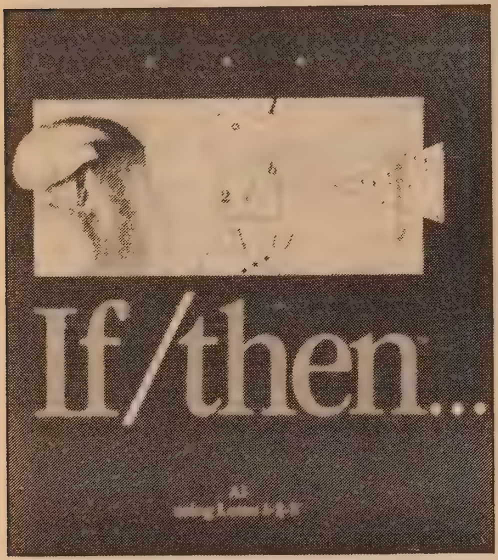
(714) 754-1154

Tech Support
1-800-445-4763

In CA Call
(714) 754-1154

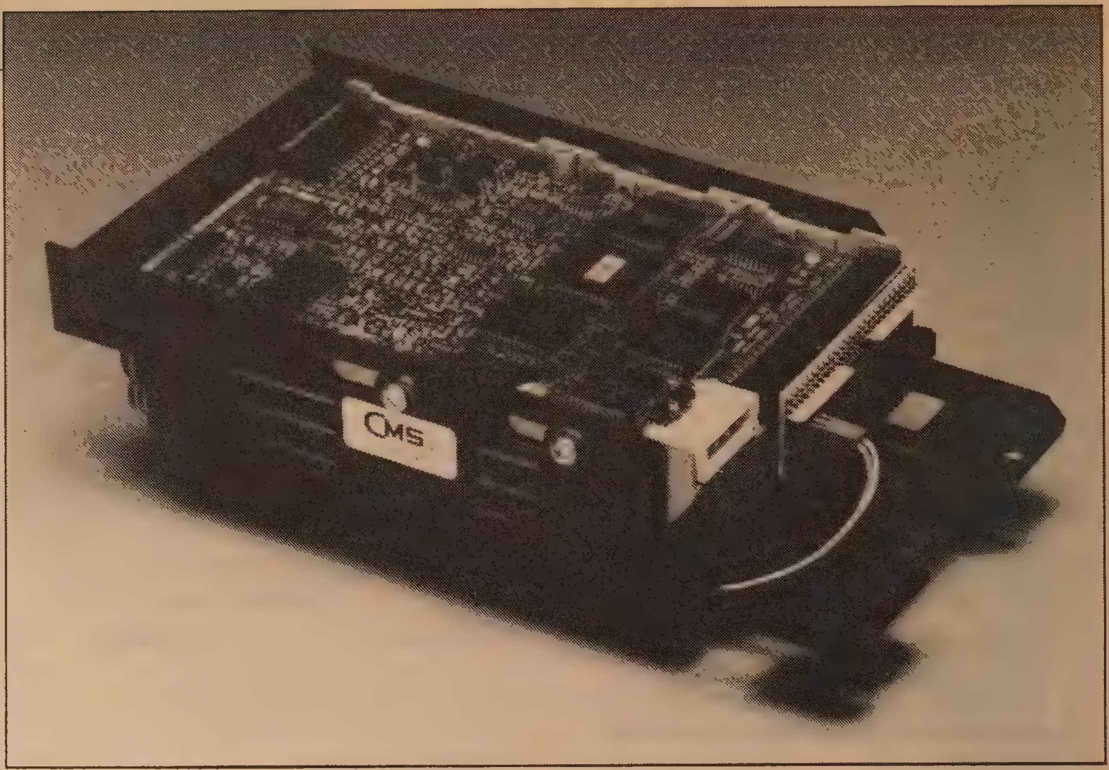
VISA
master charge

Terms: Orders shipped same day on all stocked products. We accept Visa, Master-Card. 3% extra on Amex, wire transfers, qualified PO's and C.O.D.'s. All products guaranteed to be the latest version available. Only factory sealed and fully warranteed products stocked. PC American extends a year limited manufacturer's warranty to be free from defects in materials and workmanship, on all products, except for drives who's warranty is 90 days. Returned items must be shipped prepaid and insured, and must bear a (MRA) number on the shipping label. Prices are subject to change.



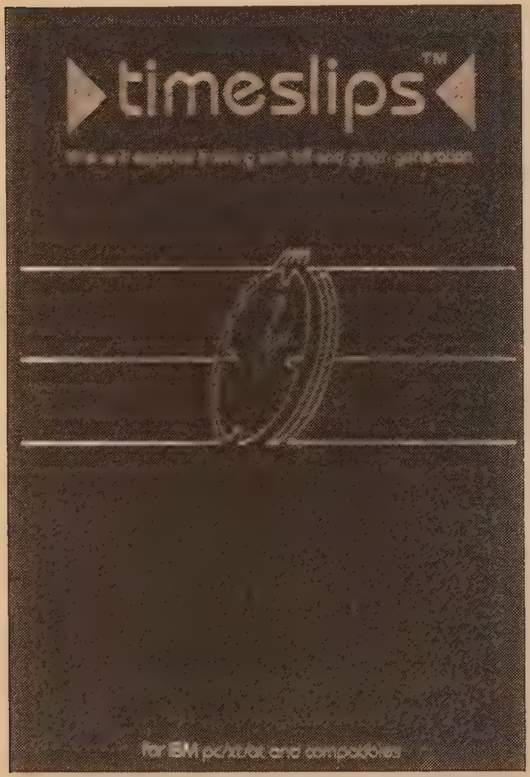
If/then Teaches Artificial Intelligence Using Lotus 1-2-3

If/then is a guidebook and spreadsheet package that works to teach rule based Artificial Intelligence using *Lotus 1-2-3*. It is designed to teach in as few as ten hours the essential concepts of AI in a clear and logical way. It includes a series of templates that lets users incorporate elements of AI in their spreadsheets. ($69.95). *Lotus 1-2-3*, release 2.0 or 2.01 is required. If/then Solutions, 1 Mallorea Way, Suite 301, San Francisco, CA 94123. (415) 346-5885.



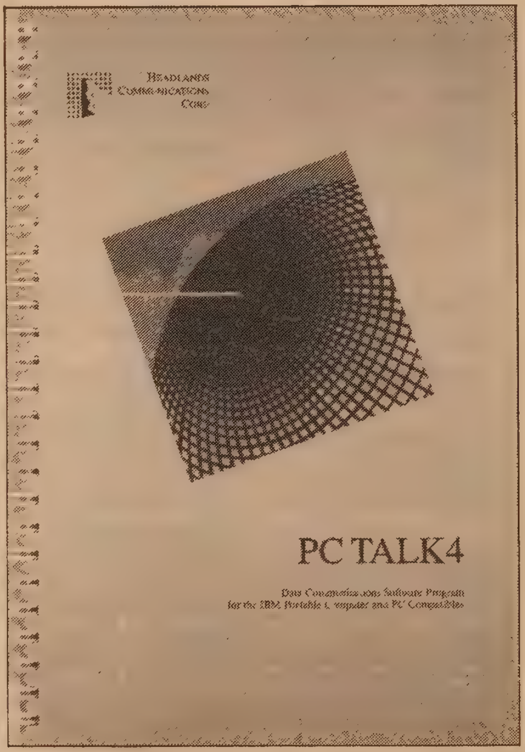
New 40MB Internal Disk Drive For Macintosh SE

The Pro-40 from CMS Enhancements is a 40 MB internal disk drive for the Macintosh SE. The 3.5" half height disk drive features an average access time of 29 ms. and data transfer at a rate of 1.5 MB/Second. It comes with a mounting bracket and all the necessary components. Thoroughly tested by CMS before shipping.($1,395) CMS Enhancements Inc., 1372 Valencia Ave., Tustin, CA 92680. (714) 259-9555.



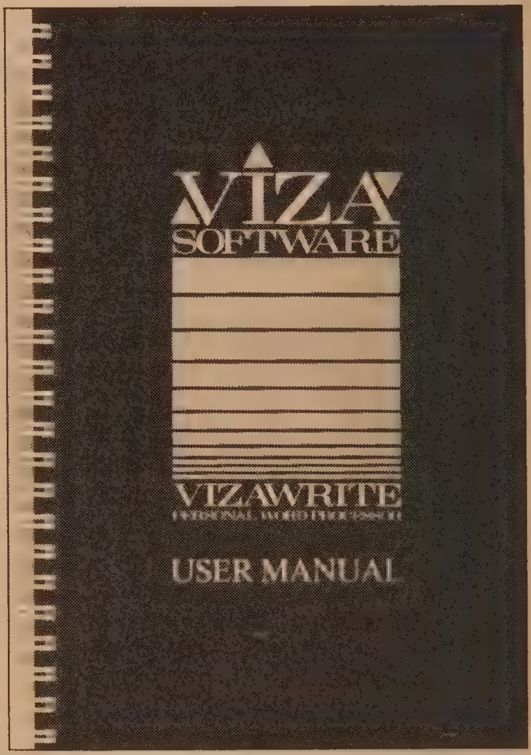
North Edge's Latest Update: Timeslips III

Timeslips III is the latest upgrade of North Edge's time and expense, tracking and billing software. This version extends the old 240 client limit to 3,400. New features include recovery from a final billing cycle, automatic back-up of data file and contingency billing. The new version requires a hard disk and at least 384K of internal memory on your IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible. Introductory price, $199.95. $100 to upgrade. North Edge Software Corp. P.O. Box 286, Hamilton MA 01936. (617) 468- 7358.


Headlands Communications Corp.
PC TALK4
Data Communications Software Program for the IBM Personal Computer and PC Compatibles

New Features In PC TALK 4

Among the new features found in version 4 of PC TALK is XMODEM.CRC, the latest error checking protocol for accurate file transfers. The new version also provides easier access to mainframe computers and large databases. New time saving features allow the user to stay in PC TALK while accessing DOS commands, subdirectories and files. While priced at $129, it is available for a limited time only at $99. Previously registered users may upgrade for $45. Headlands Communications Corp., P.O. Box 8, Tiburon CA 94920-0008. (415) 435-0070.



Features Of A Dedicated Word Processor In Low Priced Vizawrite

Vizawrite from Progressive Software Peripherals is a personal word processor designed to offer the ease, power and style of a dedicated word processor at a reasonable price. *Vizawrite* includes multiple windows that support the simultaneous viewing of up to nine separate sections of a document on screen, a "what you see is what you get" mode, a clip board, mail merge and a 30,000 word spell checker. PC version $59.98. Progressive Peripherals Software Inc. 464 Kalamath Street, Denver, CO 80204. (303) 825-4144.

Family Friendly-Business Smart

With The PC 1512 from everything is included

AMSTRAD®

At last! A powerful IBM-compatible personal computer with the popular "MOUSE" and software, all at an affordable price. No add-ons needed, just plug it in and go!

Here's what you get:

Monochrome monitor, paper white with 16 gray levels - 360kb double sided floppy disk drive - 512K memory - 8086 processor (8MHz) - "mouse" - PC compatible keyboard - Joystick port - Parallel and Serial ports - 3 full sized PC compatible expansion slots - Complete user instructions. "FREE" Software ($500 retail value) Microsoft MSDOS V3.2 operating system, Digital Research DOS PLUS operating system, Digital Research "GEM Desktop," "GEM Paint," "GEM Doodle," Locomotive Software "Basic 2" and very detailed, clearly presented user manual.

Optional Features:

Second Floppy disk drive or 20 MB hard drive, RGB Color Monitor, 16 colors.

$799

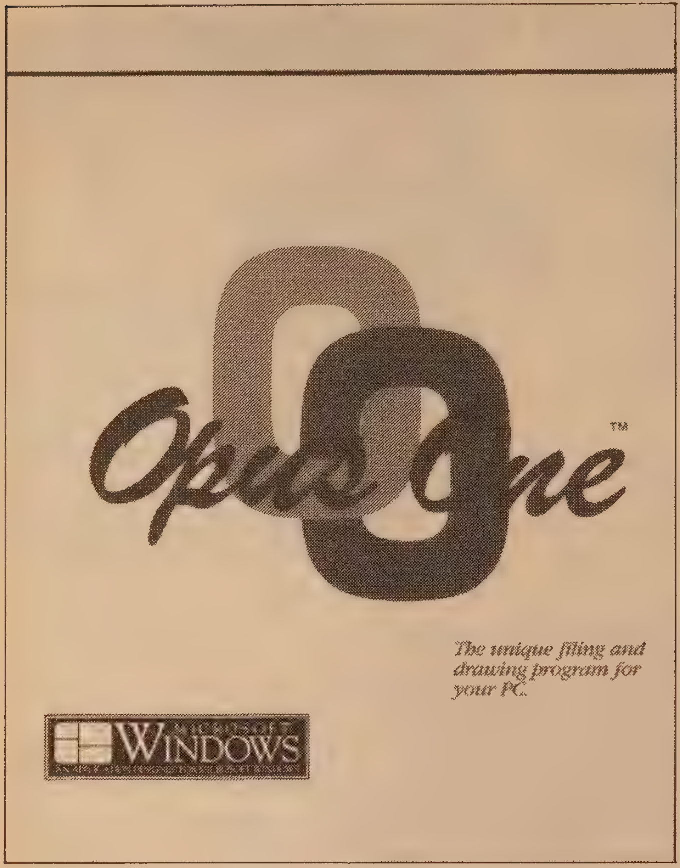
It's never been easier to get going on your own personal computer. It's what you've been waiting for.

The most complete compatible on the market

only from South Bay Personal Computer

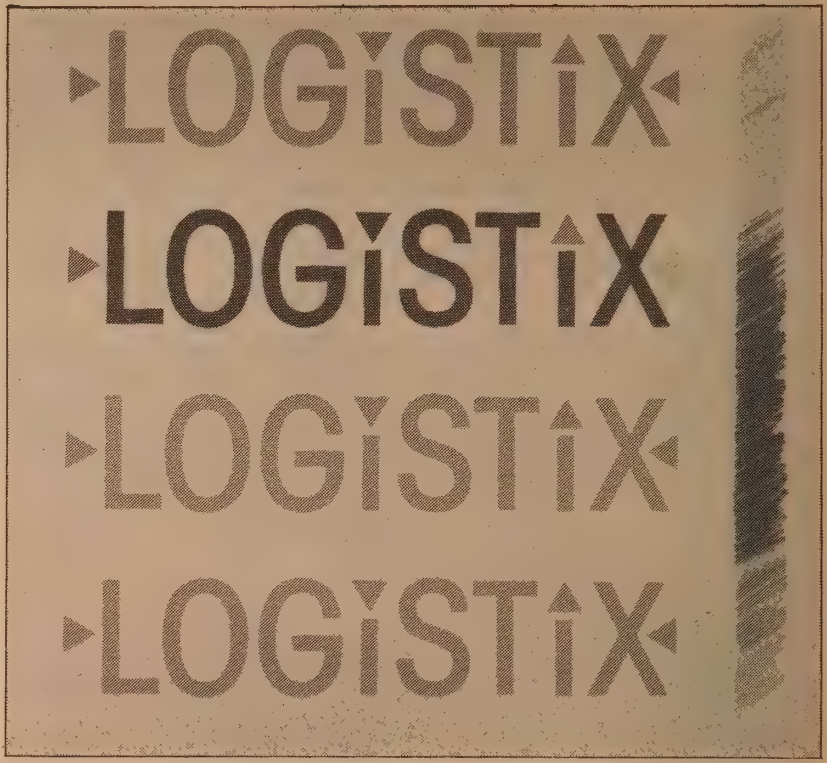
(213) 375-0277

AMSTRAD®


Opus One™
The unique filing and drawing program for your PC.
MICROSOFT WINDOWS

Combine Pictures And Information With Opus One

Opus One is a tool designed for use with Microsoft *Windows* on the IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles. It lets you create drawings using a variety of colors, patterns and fonts. You can then store information in your drawing and retrieve it with the touch of a button. You can also connect files together to form a network of drawings and information. Roykore Software Inc., 11669 Santa Monica Blvd. Suite 209, West Los Angeles, CA 90025. (213) 477-7810.

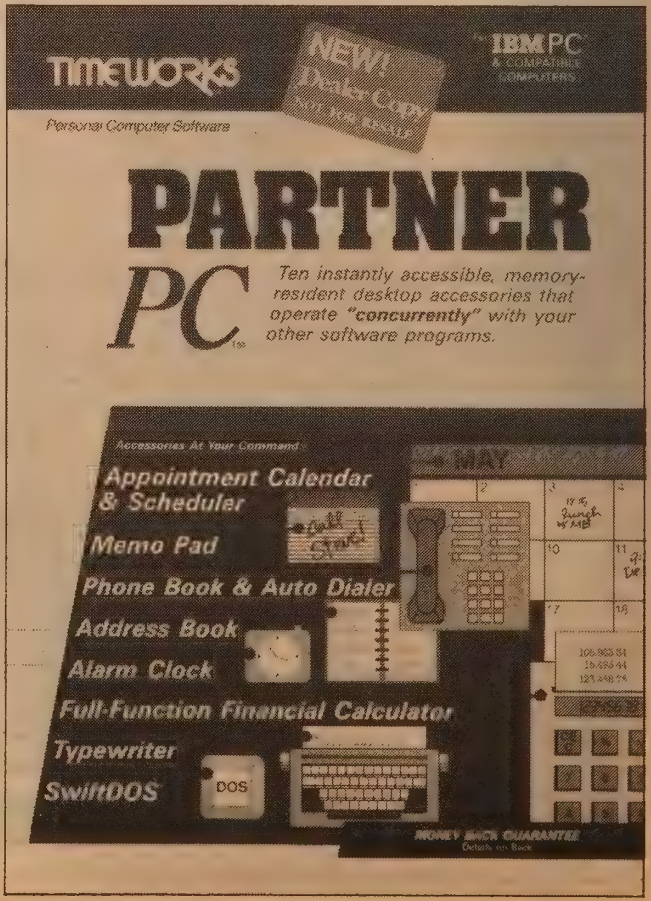

LOGiSTiX
LOGiSTiX
LOGiSTiX
LOGiSTiX

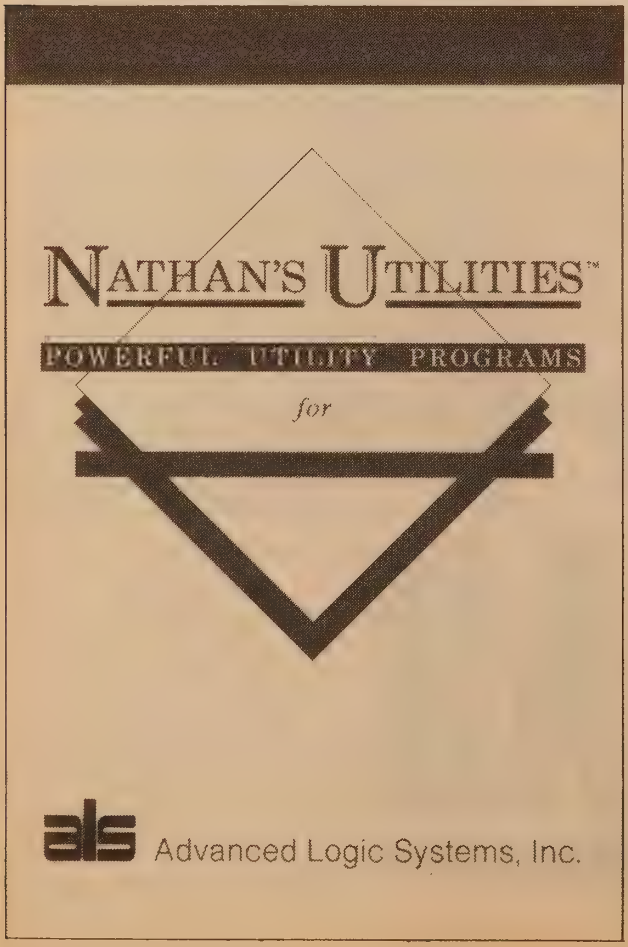
Logistix Brings Time Management To The Spreadsheet—On The ST

Logistix adds the feature of time management to spreadsheet, database and graphics capabilities to provide a versatile planning and decision aid for the Atari ST. Its 1024 column by 2048 row worksheet is large enough for serious business applications. *Logistix* allows you to create a "computerized wall planner" for allocating your resources to different tasks over periods of time. Progressive Peripherals and Software, 464 Kalamath Street, Denver, CO 80204, (303) 825-4144.

Organizing Accessories On PC Partner Run Concurrently With Other Software Programs

Partner PC from Timeworks offers ten instantly accessible, memory resident accessories that operate concurrently with other software programs on your IBM PC/XT/AT, PCjr or compatible. The accessories include an appointment calendar and scheduler, memo pad, phone list and autodialer, name and address list, full function and advanced financial calculator, typewriter and extended printer control. ($59.95) Timeworks Inc., 444 Cook Lake Road, Deerfield, IL 60015. (312) 948-9200.


TIMEWORKS
Personal Computer Software
NEW! Dealer Copy NOT FOR RESALE
IBM PC & COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS
PARTNER PC
Ten instantly accessible, memory-resident desktop accessories that operate "concurrently" with your other software programs.
Accessories At Your Command
Appointment Calendar & Scheduler
Memo Pad
Phone Book & Auto Dialer
Address Book
Alarm Clock
Full-Function Financial Calculator
Typewriter
SwiftDOS
DOS
MAY
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
Details on Back


NATHAN'S UTILITIES™
POWERFUL UTILITY PROGRAMS
for
als Advanced Logic Systems, Inc.

Nathan's Utilities Enhance Power And Productivity

Nathan's Utilities is a collection of programs designed to enhance the power and productivity of your IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible. Among the utility programs included in the package are ORGANIZE, a memory resident disk organization and function key program, OPTIMIZE, which rearranges your hard disk for maximum usable disk space and speed and BACKUP an efficient way to back up your hard disk. ($79.95) Advanced Logic Systems, Inc., 1283 Reamwood, Sunnyvale, CA 94089. (408) 747-1988.

APPLE COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVES

½ Height Apple Comp	\$89
IIc ½ Height Floppy Drive	105
Macintosh 400K	95
Macintosh 800K	195

APPLE TYPE CARDS

IIe 80 Column w/64K	\$44
Disk Controller	42
Parallel Interface	40
Graphics Parallel	59
16K RAM Card	34^{95}
Super Serial Card	69
CPM Card	44
No Slot Clock	44

STOP

AND COMPARE OUR PRICES

DISKETTES

DS DD 5¼″ Box of 10	6^{95}
DS DD 3½″ 10 Pieces	\$15
Apple & IBM Joysticks	\$25
6 Outlet Surge Protector	\$$11^{50}$

MOUSE SYSTEMS

M-2 Mouse w/Microsoft	\$64
PC Mouse Software	\$54
IMSI w/Dr. Halo & One Look Software	\$79

CHIPS

Due to Price War Please Call For Best Prices 16K, 64K, 256K, 1 Meg 2716, 2732, 64, 256, 8087, 8087-2, 80287-6, 80287-8, 80287-10

IBM COMPATIBLE DRIVES

TEAC 55BV ½ Height 360K	\$94
Fujitsu ½ Height 360K	84
Toshiba 1.2 Meg AT	119
Toshiba 3½″ 720K with 5¼′ mounting kit	144

IBM TYPE CARD

Floppy Controller	\$34
Clock Card	34
Serial Card	34
Multi I/O	79
Hard Drive Controller	84
Monochrome w/Print	64
No Slot Clock	44
DOS 3.2 w/GW BASIC	75
20 Meg w/Controller	324
20 Meg Hard Card	394
30 Meg w/Controller	399

MODEMS & CABLES

IBM 1200 Baud Internal	\$99
1200 Baud External	104
1200 Baud HC	129
300 Baud External	44
6′ Parallel Cable	8
Serial M-M or M-Female	9^{50}
IIc Modem Cable	10
IIe to IIC Drive Adapter	10

We Ship Daily • 90 Day Replacement Warranty
DEALER Inquiries Welcome • Minimum \$2 Shipping Charge

GUENTHER
COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

763 Chestnut
Unit B
Santa Cruz, CA 95060

(408) 458-9404

Please Include
3% Shipping Charge

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

The Report Report

By Warren Sirota

The *dBASE III+* CREATE REPORT command gives you a fairly easy way of extracting and printing out the valuable information stored in your databases. However, CREATE REPORT is neither particularly powerful nor flexible. It is limited to two levels of subtotaling and one report line per record. You cannot affect the basic report format; it's strictly "take it or leave it." As soon as your reports exceed the limits of the *dBASE* reporting facilities—and that may be the day after you start to use *dBASE*—you are forced into an ugly round of trivia, writing routines to keep track of when to insert page breaks into the already convoluted logic of your report. After a while, you evolve stock routines that take care of line counting and the like, but report generation never becomes convenient or pleasant. That is, unless you get help.

RELATIONAL REPORT WRITER

dBASE reporting help is at hand in a well-conceived and executed product called *Relational Report Writer* (*RR* for short), published by Concentric Data Systems, Inc. This *dBASE* companion product provides powerful and flexible reporting capabilities at the bargain price of $99, and may save you hours of work. Although there are certain types of reports which will still require hand-coding, this product can be useful in a wide variety of settings.

RR is a stand-alone program that can create reports out of *dBASE III* files. You work with it interactively, through a series of Lotus-style menus, to design the report. It helps you along at every stage of the game, letting you design complex reports by "pointing and clicking," or as close as you can come to that without a mouse. You can preview or print the report at any stage of the game, with two keystrokes from the master menu.

What about programmability? Concentric provides run-time modules which you can copy freely and distribute with your application. The RRUNTIME program, as it is called, is executed from within your program by issuing the command:

```
RUN RRUNTIME <options>
```

In fact, you aren't limited to calling RRUNTIME from *dBASE*. You can issue the RRUNTIME command from the DOS prompt, from a batch file, or from any other program that allows you to execute DOS commands. If you do issue the command from *dBASE*, you must have 190K of memory available beyond what *dBASE* needs. Similarly, if you're using *Clipper* you will need 190K of memory beyond that which is used by your program.

> **Relational Report Writer is a stand-alone program that can create reports out of dBASE III files. You work with it interactively, through a series of Lotus-style menus, to design the report.**

The **options** to the RRUNTIME command consist primarily of a filename for what Concentric calls a **jobfile.** This allows you to tell RRUNTIME to produce a number of reports in a row, and can specify overrides for such things as the range of records to be used in the report, the output destination, and a few other relevant factors.

FIRST TEST

I tested *RR* on several reports. The first was a particularly tough report that I had written in *Clipper* for a client. The client was keeping track of a large number of slides, which were sometimes collected into presentations. I grouped this data into three tables:

- SLIDES, which held the slide ID number, the slide title, some text describing the slide (as a memo field) and other attributes.

- PRESENT1, which held presentation ID numbers, the presentation title and owner, and other attributes of presentations as a whole.

- PRESENT2, which holds the ordered list of slides for each presentation.

The idea of the report was to produce a script for each presentation. The script would consist of the presentation title, followed by an ordered list of slides in the presentation. Listed for each slide would be its ID, its title, and the text describing the slide.

From a *dBASE* standpoint, there are two problems with this report. The first is that PRESENT2 contains the key fields as pointers into both SLIDES and PRESENT1. Ideally, the file PRESENT2 would be related to both of the other files; unfortunately, *dBASE* does not allow a file to be related to more than one other file at a time. *Clipper* allows more than one such relation, so this wasn't a problem in my situation. *RR* also allows multiple relations. When you define a relation to *RR*, you also tell the program what to do if a lookup fails. In many cases, you will want to simply skip the record and go on to the next one, but in some cases the failure of a lookup will mean that something is wrong with the database. You have the option of telling *RR* which of these courses to take for every relation in the report.

So, *RR* handled the tricky relational aspect of this report neatly. I'm pleased to say that it also did quite well with the other tricky aspect, memo fields. Memo fields are very difficult to handle from within a programmed report, since *dBASE* gives you no way of knowing how long they are. The only practical means of formatting a complex report that contains memo fields from *dBASE* is to write the report to a file and then to read the file into a database consisting of 80-byte records using APPEND SDF. Cumbersome, to say the least. However, *RR* handled the memo fields almost without a snag.

There was only one thing that I tried to do with this report that I couldn't. When it encounters an empty memo field, *RR* doesn't print the field and doesn't print a blank line. This works out nicely. However, I wanted to offset my non-empty memos by surrounding them with a blank line on either side. I couldn't do it—I could get blank lines around my memo, but then they would also be there if the memo was empty, leaving blank lines between slide titles where I didn't want them. This is a fairly minor quibble, however.

SECOND TEST

RR didn't do so well, unfortunately, on my second test. This involved trying to recreate my billing report with *RR*. The stumbling block there was the inclusion of several different sets of detail lines within the same report—separate groupings for hours billed, flat fees, and amounts received. *RR* reports all have one set of detail lines, which may be separated into several groups, rather than detail lines coming from several different database files. I could have joined the detail lines into a single file and, with a little juggling, managed to "trick" *RR* into doing my report, but that seemed like too much trouble.

SUMMARY

Relational Report Writer is a capable and flexible report generator which can be used by your programs or interactively by analysts. Communication of parameters to the runtime module and reports is somewhat awkward, but serviceable. Many standard and complex reports are handled well by this product, but it is still possible to come up with reports that are beyond its capabilities or that require pre-conditioning or restructuring of the data before sending it to the report writer. All in all, a good value. ☐

Copyright ©1987 by Warren Sirota. All rights reserved. Warren Sirota is a database consultant with experience in a wide range of languages. He also composes and programs computer music. He lives in Oakland and can be reached at (415) 482-3979.

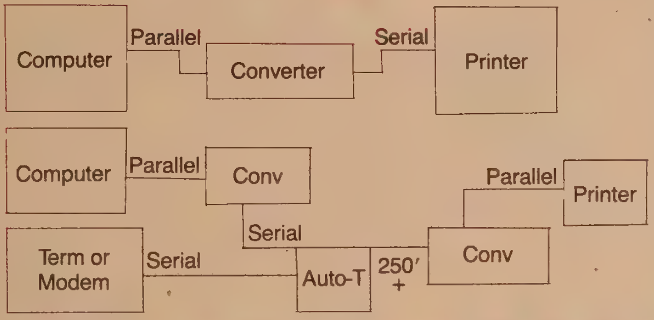
con • nec • tiv • i • ty, *n.*

- the condition of being connected.

2 More "Interface Tools™" From "The Interface Specialist℠"

Parallel To Serial
Serial To Parallel
Converter

$79⁹⁵ Includes 10′ Cable



Computer
Parallel
Converter
Serial
Printer
Computer
Parallel
Conv
Parallel
Printer
Serial
Term or Modem
Serial
Auto-T
250′ +
Conv

Parallel to Serial
Converter

Increases Your Data Speed

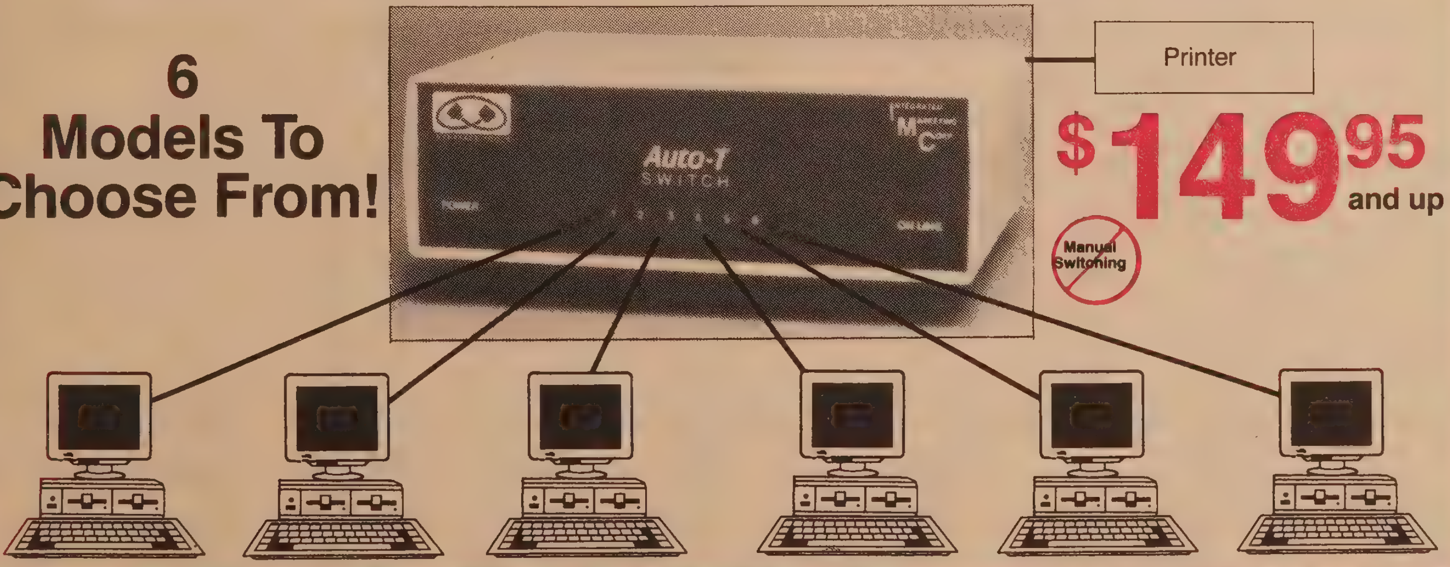
3 Reasons Why
You Need Our Converter!

- To connect a parallel computer to a serial printer or a serial computer to a parallel printer
- Parallel printer can be 250′ or more from computer still using your parallel port
- Connect a parallel computer to a serial system of computers, printers & plotters

Connect From 3 To 6 Computers To The Same Printer Or Plotter

Auto-T Switch™ Peripheral Sharing Device

6
Models To Choose From!



Printer
Auto-T
SWITCH
Manual Switching

$149⁹⁵ and up

800-621-0854 ext 309

INTEGRATED MARKETING CORPORATION

Call For Dealer Nearest You
or OEM & Corporate Discounts

1031 E. Duane, Ste. H, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 730-1112 TELEX 5106018576

"The Interface Specialist"℠

INTERFACE TOOLS™

PC SYSTEMS

IBM's Second Generation PCs: What It All Means

By Ken Milburn

Although this column usually covers the ways of putting things together in order to get a specific job done, we can't get anything done effectively unless we plan ahead in configuring our base hardware. So it seems appropriate here to take a look at what IBM has announced and what it all means in terms of your being able to plan for the immediate future.

If you've been holding your breath for the past few months, waiting for the tablets to come down the Blue Mountain—you can breathe now. IBM has proven itself more strategically intelligent than it often gets credit for, especially from those who predicted a closed, proprietary system. The software you're using now will run on the new systems, and neither of the new operating systems will shut these applications out, either. None of the IBM-machines is a clone-killer, even though they may prove tough competitors. At the same time, IBM is filling its bread-and-butter corporate client's wish list, effectively slowing the inroads clones and Macs are making in that area.

IBM's strategy seems to have been to provide irresistible features and functions that competitors would have a hard time copying—without entirely shutting out the competition or abandoning the installed base of PCs.

THE NEW MACHINES

There was significant news in five categories: Personal System/2 computers, operating systems, a new bus architecture, peripherals and software.

Eight new computers were introduced, divided into four new "Personal Systems": Models 30, 50, 60 and 80. All of these machines are entirely robot-made at IBM's Austin, Texas plant, where they can be spit out at the rate of one per minute (and probably very cheaply, leaving IBM lots of margin to be competitive). Up to 80 percent (depending on model) of a PS/2's content was developed by IBM. And hard-to-copy IBM-unique logic chips are used to support the generic Intel 8086, 80286 and 80386 processors used in the PS/2 series.

Nevertheless, there's nothing to suggest that Big Blue is ready to cut the umbilical cord between PS/2 systems and the PC and compatible 8088/86/286/386 machines. The new technology does make the systems smaller, theoretically more reliable, faster and less power-hungry.

> **Many functions that used to require adapter cards are included on the new system, so you can get by with fewer slots, and systems are less costly and confusing to configure. PS/2 systems are easier to set up because there are no dip switches or jumpers.**

The earth-shaking news is that the fragile and clumsy 5¼" floppy is about to turn up its toes. All the new machines use 3.5" plastic-encased floppies, joining Apple, Amiga and Atari.

Many functions that used to require adapter cards are included on the new system, so you can get by with fewer slots, and systems are less costly and confusing to configure. PS/2 systems are also easier to set up because there are no "dip" switches or jumpers. Motherboards are even smarter than the AT's.

The Micro Channel, included on the higher-end machines, offers a two-fold benefit: it's been designed to speed the transfer of data and instructions around the system and it's designed to minimize conflicts between simultaneously running programs.

Expanded memory is supported in some versions of the new operating systems. If you're running an AT-type machine, you'll need an EMS card with 16-bit bus to take advantages of all the new OS features. Eight-bit cards like the Thesys Fast Card may not do, even though they're cheaper and run just fine in present ATs.

The Model 30 is a foxily diminutive desktop unit based on the Intel 8 MHz 8086. It comes with either two 720K 3.5" floppies or with one floppy and a 20MB hard disk. The system board also contains 640K RAM memory and enhanced graphics support (640×480 dots in two colors, or 320×200 dots in 256 colors) called Multi-Color Graphics Array (MGA), plus ports for mouse, modem, printer and keyboard. Also included at no extra cost are clock/calendar and the new style "enhanced" keyboard (the one with separate cursor keys and function keys at the top).

At $1,695 the Model 30 is a bigger bargain than it seems—considering that color graphics, 384K of memory, and the extra ports would cost between $500 and $600 to add to the PC/XT it replaces. This is the only PS/2 model that can use PC-compatible expansion cards.

The bad news is that there are only three slots and a dinky 70 watt power supply. Still, the potential system throughput of the Model 30 is up to 2.5 times faster than that of the IBM Personal Computer XT.

The Model 30 is obviously designed to ease the transition between PC and PS/2 generations. It is aimed at entrepeneurships, individuals, home and student users.

The other computers in the Personal System/2 series are based on more powerful 80286 (16 bit) and 80386 processors, use a new system bus (Micro Channel Architecture) and expansion card connector, have cache memory for faster disk access, and come with the new Video Graphics Array that supports 640×480×16-color and 320×200×256-color graphics and 720×400×16-color text modes. They all use 3.5" floppies that store 1.4MB of data, but can also read the lower density 3.5" format of the Model 30 and PC-Convertible. They also include all the Model 30's above-noted standard features.

The Model 50 looks like a puffed-up Model 30 and is the only desktop among the Micro Channel machines. Like the Model 30, it has a teeny power supply (94W), only three card slots, and is available now.

However, the Model 50 is a much faster machine. The processor is a 10MHz 80286, the (included) 20MB hard disk uses a SCSI-like controller, and standard RAM is 1 MB (expandable to 7 MB on board). IBM claims that these features, combined with MCA and the disk-cache, make it "up to twice as fast as the IBM/AT." The base Model 50 sells for $3,595.

The Model 50 is meant to be the "serious" business machine for personal use. It's fast and powerful enough for use in professional desktop design, publishing and engineering workstation environments. Styled for prestige, it will find its way onto numerous executive desks.

The remaining five "Personal System/2" machines are less personal, in that they are all designed to be connected to each other or to other PC-workalikes in a Local Area Network or to IBM's larger systems. All are designed as free-standing "towers," meant to sit under or alongside a desk. All have seven 16-bit expansion slots and 200+ watt power supplies. They are really meant to run multitasking Operating System/2 or multi-user UNIX, and to be connected up to other systems.

The two versions of the Model 60 (44 or 70MB hard-disks) are 16-bit 80286 10MHz machines. Memory can be expanded to 15MB—one short of the 16MB limit of the 286. Strange.

The configuration featuring the 44MB fixed disk drive is available immediately for $5,295—nearly twice the price of a comparably equipped 10MHz AT clone. IBM seems to be calculating performance characteristics against the 6MHz AT, so we estimate the real performance difference between the Model 60 and a 10MHz AT with disk caching software to be no more than 20%.

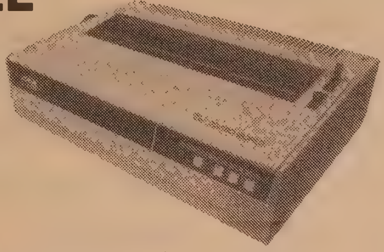
The three versions of the Model 80 are based on the super-powerful 32-bit 80386. Two of the

---

Copyright © 1987 by Ken Milburn. All rights reserved. Ken Milburn is a freelance writer on Microcomputers. His articles have appeared in numerous computer publications, including PCWorld, InfoWorld, Computer Graphics World *and* MicroTimes. *He also does system configuration for small businesses. He can be reached at (415) 331-6926 or by sending E-mail to (ken) on* The WELL, *(415) 332-6106.*

SUPER SALE, SUPER SAVINGS!

ADEUS DAISY WHEEL PRINTER (22 cps)

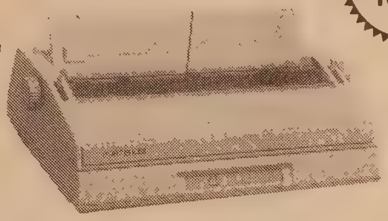


Reg. $429

OUR PRICE $185

FORTIS DX25 DAISY WHEEL PRINTER (25 cps)

WE'RE LOOKING OUT FOR YOU!



Reg. $599

OUR PRICE $375

XT TURBO COMPATIBLE

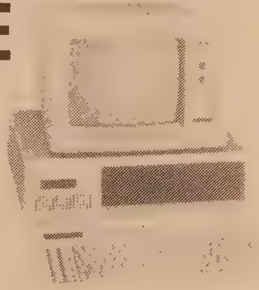
the perfect starter package

- 640K motherboard w/640 RAM
- 4.77/10 MHz
- 1 Floppy Drive
- Serial card w/printer port
- 150 W power supply
- Floppy Disk Controller
- 5060 XT/AT Keyboard
- Sliding Case
- Warranty

Only $595

AT COMPATIBLE

. . . for the business on the move



- 1 MB motherboard w/512K RAM
- 8 slots
- 80286 CPU
- 6/8 MHz
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- FD/HD Controller
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Keyboard
- Case

Only $1495

Call for other configurations

SOFTWARE

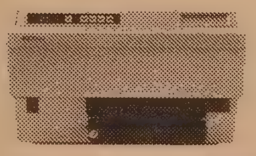
MicroSoft MS-DOS w/GW Basic	75
DAC EASY Bonus Pack	99
DAC EASY Accounting	47
DAC EASY Payroll	35
DAC EASY Word	35
PrintMate	35
AutoMenu	37^{50}
Ventura Publisher	700
MicroSoft Word	295

DISKETTES/RIBBONS

Generic 5¼″ DS/DD 10 Pak	4^{50}
Maxell 5¼″ DS/DD 10 Pak (boxed)	11
Centech Rainbow Pak (5¼″ DS/DD)	12
Centech Black 5¼″ DS/DD	9^{75}
Panasonic KX-P1090/91/92 (nylon)	8
Panasonic KX-P1093 (nylon)	4^{75}
Qume Sprint 7/9/10/11 (M/S)	4^{50}
Toshiba P321/351 (nylon)	5^{45}
Silver Reed EXP-500 (M/S)	5

OKIDATA

LASERLINE 6 PRINTER



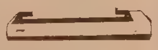
Retail $1995

OUR PRICE $1695

CITIZEN

MSP-15

PRINTER (160 cps)

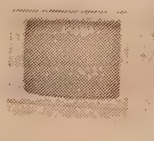


Retail $599

OUR PRICE $395

SAMSUNG

12″ AMBER (swivel) MONITOR



Retail $119^{95}

OUR PRICE $95

TRACKER SOFTWARE

Interactive Filing & Prospecting System

List $99 **OUR PRICE $75**

LASER 128™ $395

MICROSOFT WORD 3.0

Retail $450

OUR PRICE $295

EGA COLOR SPECIAL

Includes TAXAN monitor & card $745

OKIDATA

182 . . . . . . **$239**

192 plus . . **$359**

DEALERS: CALL AND ASK ABOUT PRICING.

MICROWEST DISTRIBUTORS, INC.

2913 SATURN STREET
SUITE A
BREA, CA 92621
(714) 579-7911

models run at the standard 16MHz clock rate, while the $11,000 top-of-the-line model (not available until 1988) zips along at 20MHz. Depending on model, these machines come standard with 1MB or 2MB of memory.

Of the seven expansion slots, three are 32-bit and four are 16-bit. Two models will be available in July, one with 1MB of RAM and a 40MB drive, the other with 2MB RAM and 70 MB drive. The third model will be available in the fall; it sports a 20MHz processor and uses 1M-bit memory chips.

NEW MONITORS

As you've no doubt guessed, all of these machines require new monitors, but they (and versions of the new display cards) can be retrofitted to PCs and PC-workalikes. It's also important to note that the new displays and graphics adapters are fully compatible with graphics modes for the current IBM Color Graphics Adapter (CGA) and Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA). That means that virtually all current software will run on the new displays without modification. All the displays feature a non-glare screen and have an integrated or optional tilt and swivel base.

The new monochrome monitor uses white phosphor and can be switched from black-on-white to white-on-black; colors will be shown in 64 shades of gray. Color monitors come in 12", 14" and 16" models, none of which is multi-synchronous. The first two can show 640×480 dots (or less). On the 16" color monitor, up to 1,024 by 768 dots are addressable.

All but the 16" display are available now at prices ranging from $250 for the mono to $1,550 for the 16-incher (plus another $1,290 for the adapter card to drive it). VGA retrofit display adapters are $595—about the same list as the current crop of EEGA third-party cards. It'll be tough to get a discount for a while, though. And there won't be much immediate software support for VGA. The difference is, you can't get anything like 256 color on the EEGAs at any price.

All these machines require new monitors, but they can be retrofitted to PCs and PC-workalikes. The new displays and graphics adapters are fully compatible with graphics modes for the current IBM CGA and EGA cards. That means that virtually all current software will run on the new displays without modification.

Speaking of retrofitting, you can also get a 720KB 3.5" internal floppy drive from IBM for a fairly reasonable $170. These will work just as well in clones, so there's no barrier to communicating data from the old machines to the new machines. Or, if you have the two sitting side by side, IBM will sell you software (IBM Data Migration Facility) that'll let you transfer files directly from any PS/2 machine to any PC/MS-DOS machine through a standard printer cable.

OPERATING SYSTEMS

Before The Announcement, there was much speculation that IBM would introduce a proprietary operating system. When the day came, two were announced. One is an upgrade to PC-DOS, the other an entirely new multi-tasking OS that breaks the 640K memory-barrier. Neither is incompatible with present PC/MS-DOS applications. Both operating systems were developed jointly with Microsoft and will be available for the full range of PS/2, PC and PC-compatible machines.

Available immediately, IBM PC-DOS 3.3 supports all of the new systems and all previous models of the IBM Personal Computer; it's now on dealer's shelves. Operating System/2, available in the first quarter of 1988, will run on Personal System/2 Models 50, 60 and 80 (as well as AT and 386 lookalikes), and is compatible with most applications written for PC-DOS. You can upgrade to DOS 3.3 for $75. New commands (FASTOPEN, CALL and APPEND) have been added to make files within DOS faster and easier to use. Other enhancements include additional communications ports and support of fixed disks larger than 32 MB.

Not available until "sometime in 1988," Operating System/2 is still vaporware. At least we now know that its not going to be called "A-DOS or DOS 5.0." In the meantime, there's no reason not to use already available solutions to multi-tasking and over 640K memory management, such as Digital Research's Concurrent DOS 386, QuarterDeck's *DesqView* or SoftLogic's VM386.

The announcement also confirms some other significant hunches. The new system is designed to use a version of Microsoft *Windows* as a graphical and multi-tasking user interface. The Presentation Manager (new *Windows*) is also designed to encourage application developers to use conventional commands for common functions, such as HELP, QUIT, and CANCEL, thereby reducing user confusion. A new version of *Windows* for PC/MS-DOS will be available in June to match the Presentation Manager's enhanced features, such as overlapping windows. This gives IBM a jump-start on making its PCs more Mac-like by providing a consistent, interactive and graphical (non text-mode) interface. Wise move, since computers have to become more intuitive if they are going to reach the 80% of office desks that don't have them yet.

OS/2 is the first application of IBM Systems Application Architecture, a common framework for developing and using the same application programs across the range of IBM personal, System/3X and System/370 computers.

OS/2 will become available in stages, beginning in the first quarter of 1988. OS/2, Standard Edition 1.0, supports large memory, multitasking, and a PC/MS-DOS operating environment. It will be generally available in the first quarter of 1988. The second version, 1.1, which will replace Version 1.0, adds the Presentation Manager. Additional functional detail and availability of Standard Edition 1.1 will be announced in the fourth quarter of this year.

IBM will also offer a proprietary "Extended Edition" (probably the foundation for all the proprietary OS rumors), which adds an advanced relational database management system, intersystem communications, connectivity, and terminal emulation.

It was these add-ons that caused the stock of Ashton-Tate and Microstuf (the leading vendors of database and communications software, respectively) to drop the day before The Announcement. Microsoft and Lotus stocks shot up at the same time, thanks to the endorsement of *Windows*. Lotus has said that it's working on *Windows*-based *1-2-3* and other applications.

IMPLICATIONS

To me, the most worrisome part of The Announcement was the Micro Channel architecture. IBM is using a great many home-designed and -built chips in its implementation, and the circuit design itself is no doubt heavily protected. So despite the fact that all current applications are compatible with the new systems, it is entirely within reason that new applications could be developed that will only run on the PS/2 and other IBM-proprietary machines. Whether or not the public would accept such applications remains to be seen. So far, sales of IBM-published software for micros have been the pits.

A new version of Windows for PC/MS-DOS will be available in June to match the Presentation Manager's enhanced features, such as overlapping windows. This gives IBM a jump-start on making its PCs more Mac-like by providing a consistent, interactive and graphical interface. Wise move, since computers have to become more intuitive if they are going to reach the 80% of office desks that don't have them yet.

The most significant peripheral is an optical disk that contains 200MB of storage. You can add new information to this disk, but can't erase or overwrite it. Because data are unerasable and the media removable, WORM drives make ideal backup devices and ideal repositories for large on-line databases. At nearly three grand, this drive isn't irresistible, but the Blue endorsement will encourage competition and, in combination with Microsoft's CD-ROM offering, encourage competition in laser storage technology.

The WORM (Write Once, Read Many) drive is scheduled for availability in the fall, in either internal or external configurations. Different configurations allow it to be used with the full range of PS/2 and PC-compatible machines.

Considerably less exciting is IBM's new laser printer and publishing system. The laser printer, including the slot-based intelligence to run PostScript, cost about $2,000 more than an Apple LaserWriter and prints about 30% slower. On the other hand, the idea of keeping the intelligence and the printer separate makes it easier to upgrade one or the other as new developments come along. And IBM's endorsement helps to legitimize *Windows*, *PageMaker*, PostScript and PC-based desktop publishing in general. ☐

N.A.T.O. Promises You . . . Highest Quality at Lowest Prices!!!

PC/XT SYSTEM

- Excellent XT Case
- 4.77 MHz
- 8 Expansion slots
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- AT Lookalike Keyboard
- Floppy Disk Controller
- 360K Floppy Disk
- 640K Memory Installed
- Fully Assembled & Tested

$375

AT Jr. SYSTEM

- AT Jr. Deluxe Case (LED indicators/reset button)
- Dual Speed 4.77/8 MHz
- Hardware/software switchable
- 8 Expansion slots
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- AT Lookalike Keyboard
- 360K Floppy Drive
- 640K Memory Installed
- Fully Assembled & Tested

$395

AT SYSTEM

- AT Sliding Case
- 6/10 MHz
- 512K Memory (exp. to 1 MB)
- 8 Expansion slots
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- AT Style Keyboard
- AT FDD/HDD Controller
- 1.2 MB Floppy Disk Drive
- Fully Assembled & Tested

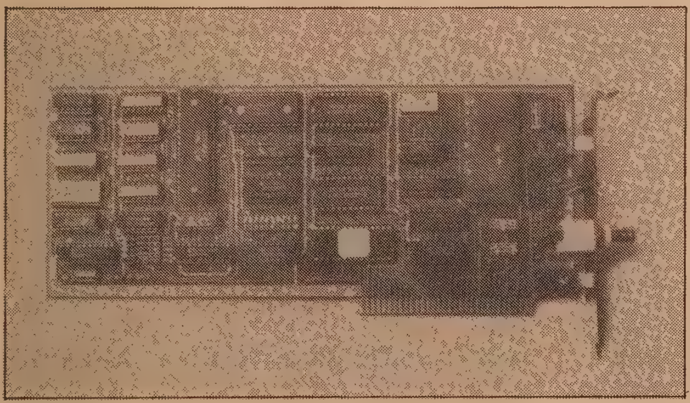
$950

ALL OPTIONS AVAILABLE

AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. All systems above are IBM compatibles. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines.

A-NET™

Personal Computer Local Area Network



Novell Netware & PC Netware Compatible

The Board

- Plug into IBM PC, XT and AT Slot
- Software Supported: Novell's Advanced Netware, Digital Research's DR-Net, etc.
- Compatible w/SMC's ARCNET-PC Card
- 2.5 Megabits transmission speed
- Does not affect network operation when powered off.
- LED indicator for board operation.
- 2K RAM, exp. sockets for 2K RAM, 8K ROM & timer.
- Maximum of 2000 feet to nearest HUB; 22,000 feet max. between any two stations in the network.

The LAN Operating System

Advanced Netware Features

- High Performance & easy-to-use
- Distributed processing, Multi-user, Multi-tasking
- Directory cashing and hashing, file cashing
- Disk optimization via elevator seeking
- File & record lock, full function of print spooling & e. mail
- Support of PC DOS/MS DOS 2.0, 2.11, 3.0 & 3.1

Advanced Netware Versions

- Advanced Netware/86
  Supports up to 100 workstations & 8 dedicated or non-dedicated file servers.
- Advanced Netware/286
  For greater network speed & performance—supports up to 100 workstations & 32 dedicated file servers.

Workstation Support

- Advanced Netware supports IBM PC's, XT's, AT's or compatibles
- Support of PC DOS/MS DOS 2.0, 2.11, 3.0 & 3.1

File Servers

- Advanced Netware/86 supports up to 8 servers.
- Advanced Netware/286 supports up to 32 servers.

Print Server

- Advanced Netware/86 supports up to 3 shared printers
- Advanced Netware/286 supports up to 5 shared printers

Communcations

- Up to 4 networks can share one printer
- Link your LAN to asynch. host computers

NETWARE is a trademark of Novell Co. ARCNET is a trademark of Datapoint Co. IBM, PC, XT, AT are trademarks of International Business Machines. TELKONET is a trademark of Ruby-Tech Enterprises Corp.

NATIONAL ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY ORGANIZATION

Huntington Beach
18582 Beach Blvd. #8B
Huntington Beach, CA 92648
(714) 964-1108/4438

Westminster
14382 Hoover St. Ste. A9
Westminster, CA 92683
(714) 895-2084

Laguna Hills
23042 Alcalde Dr. Ste. C
Laguna Hills, CA 92653
(714) 768-0795

Garden Grove
12344 Harbor Blvd. #5
Garden Grove, CA 92640
(714) 750-4543

Covina
19523 Cypress St. #B
Covina, CA 91724
(818) 331-4950

From The Mailbox

By Matthew Leeds

Once again it's time to take a look through the stack of new products that have arrived lately. There has been a tremendous number of new games, a few applications, and a couple of odds and ends that don't fit anywhere.

Accolade has an interesting new game out being billed as the first interactive comic book. Called *Accolade's Comics*, it spans three disks for the C64. It combines comic book graphics and animation with eight arcade-style games. There are two main themes, and dozens of sub-plots that depend on your choices during play. Think of it as a text adventure that uses the comic book format, with arcade-style games thrown in at various points.

> To play Epyx's Sub Battle Simulator on the C64, you'll need to learn quite a bit about the operation of a submarine–this is a very technical simulation and requires a fair amount of dedication.

Also from Accolade comes *Power*, an arcade style 22nd century wargame sold under the Avantage label, Accolade's mid-priced line.

Epyx has released *Sub Battle Simulator* for the C64. This is the first release in a new series of simulations and adventure games called the Master's Collection. You are the commander of a WWII sub, whose goal is to complete one of 60 missions in either the Atlantic or Pacific, and return to home base. You will be commanding one of six different classes of U.S. or German subs between the years of 1939–45. The year will have a direct effect on what equipment is on the sub. To play you will need to learn quite a bit about the operation of a submarine — in fact this is a very technical simulation, and requires a fair amount of dedication to learning to achieve any success in gameplay. Appendices, a glossary, and the quick reference card come in very handy during play.

Also from Epyx is the third release in the Graphics Scrapbook series, *Chapter III: School*. It contains over 100 graphic images compatible with *Print Shop* and *Print Master*. Part of the marketing promotion Epyx is using will include a "buy one, get one free" offer, good until the end of June on any Graphics Scrapbook package.

Electronic Arts has completed its repackaging of the *Ultima* series with the release of *Ultima I* for the C64. This new version has improved graphics and animation, and faster gameplay.

Also for the C64 is *World Tour Golf*, EA's entry into the world of clubs and clubhouses. Players can choose from twelve courses worldwide, or design their own. The course design module offers complete control over placement of hills, bunkers, trees, water hazards, distance to greens, slopes, and background skyline. You can also design your own player, or take on the attributes of a favorite pro. Split screen graphics provide a view of the golfer's perspective and a bird's eye view simultaneously.

S.O.G.W.A.P. Software has released an upgrade to *The Big Blue Reader* for the 128. This new version offers support for Commodore 128 CP/M, as well as the current version's support for MS-DOS. *The Big Blue Reader* is a file transfer utility that will move ASCII files from one disk format to another. Binary files may also be transferred. BBR does not, however, add MS-DOS program execution capability to the 128. The new version also prints files, uses the burst mode of the 1571 to speed loading of files, supports the 1700 and 1750 RAM packs to increase file buffer sizes, and has enhanced conversion options.

Activision has a whole host of new products for the Amiga. Heading up the list is a new version of *The Music Studio*. This enhanced version includes support for IFF files (two way conversion). Song files created with *Instant Music* can be moved into *Music Studio* for editing and enhancement, and *Music Studio* compositions can be converted for use in *Deluxe Video*.

Under Activision's Gamestar label are three new releases. *GFL Championship Football*, a graphical simulation that uses elaborate playbooks and scrolling screen animation to give players a sense of being there. The digitized sounds of play may be the best part of this game. *Championship Baseball* is a similar product, using a 3-D split-screen perspective to give you an enhanced sense of the game. You have control over every element of the game, almost to the point of tedium. *Championship Golf: The Great Courses Of The World — Volume One: Pebble Beach*, includes all eighteen holes of this world famous course. This is a full simulation of the golfing experience, including a caddy should you require one.

Also from Activision is a new type of software, billed as interactive fiction. The program is called *Portal*, a science fiction tale set in 2106. You return from space to find Earth devoid of people. A single operating computer terminal is your sole source to information. You locate Homer, a biological computer, and the sole survivor of the world that was once your home. Together you attempt to discover what has happened and why.

Electronic Arts has signed Sierra OnLine as an affiliated label, and has released five products for the Amiga. *Winnie The Pooh In The Hundred Acre Wood* is an adventure game designed for children ages seven and up. It promotes reading comprehension, problem solving, logic and mapping skills, while entertaining. *King's Quest I, II,* and *III* are animated 3-D fantasy adventure sets requiring strategy, skill, and patience. *Space Quest* is a parody of futuristic adventure games. You start as a sanitation engineer from the planet Xenon. Eventually you save the entire galaxy from space pirates. Just another day at the dump.

Finally, another interesting program from Pete Goodeve (author of *Xicon*). *Sili (Con:)* is a smart input line interpreter for the Amiga. *Sili (Con:)* opens a window on your CLI window that lets you keep a command history, edit commands prior to execution, recall commands and re-edit them. Commands can be deleted from the history list and new commands can be added without executing them. You no longer need to use the Execute command to call batch files because *Sili (Con:)* automatically checks commands to see if they are batch files. It either executes the commands or runs them with the Execute command. *Sili (Con:)* is shareware, with a suggested donation of $25.00. This will get you an update and support. The program is available from user groups and distributors of freely-copyable software (Fish disks, HotMix disks, etc.), and some local Amiga retailers. ☐

> Activision's new Music Studio for the Amiga includes support for IFF files with two-way conversion; Instant Music files can be moved into Music Studio for editing and enhancements, and Music Studio compositions can be converted for use in Deluxe Video.

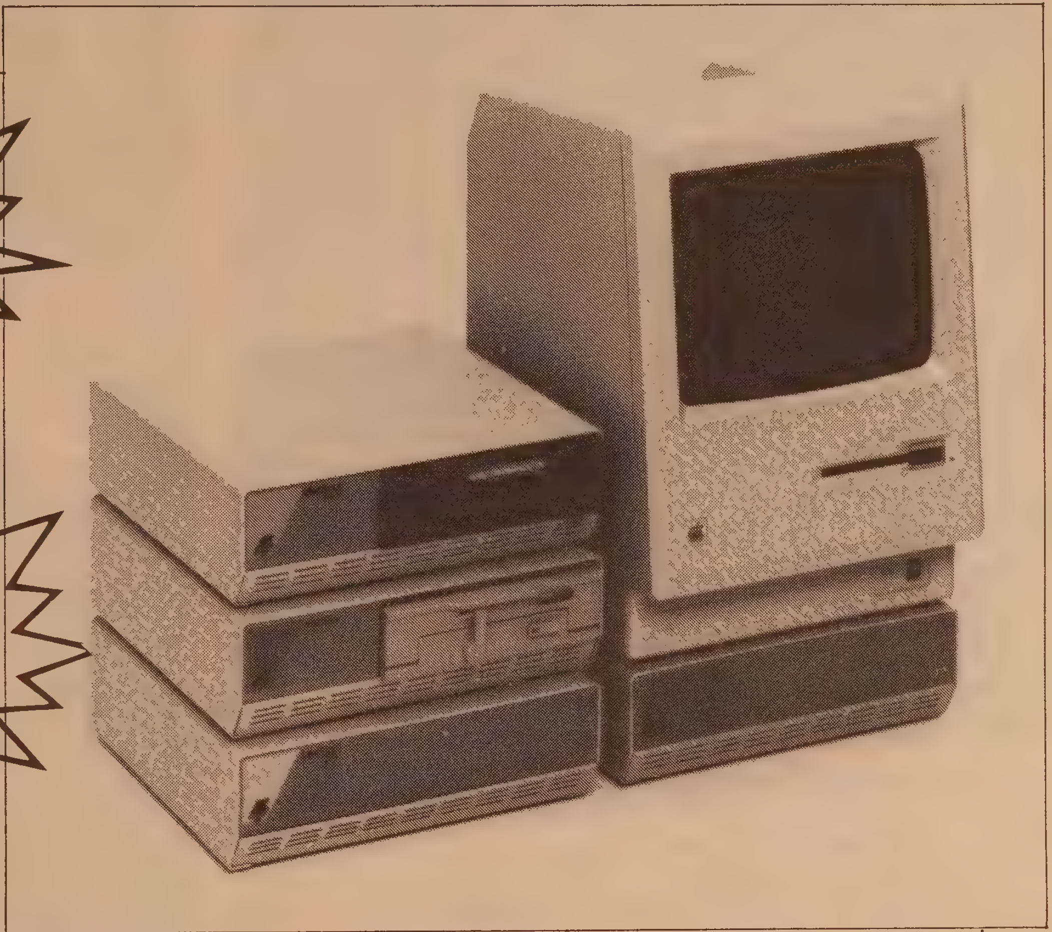
Copyright © 1987 by Matthew Leeds.

Peripheral Land Launches The NEW TOUGH DRIVE

With An Automatic Head Separator That Virtually Eliminates Head Crashes

NEW
TURBO
DRIVER SOFTWARE
3X FASTER*

SE
MAC II
COMPATIBLE



PL SERIES SCSI HARD DISKS

Just Got 3 Times Faster, Tougher and More Affordable

These are the fastest SCSI hard disks available for Macintosh Plus or Macintosh 512. The main features include: New turbo software which increase performance 3 times faster, plated media hard disks for long reliable use which are 100 times **harder than oxide media, new variable partitionings software, exclusive shock** protection can be dropped & sustain 60g's of force, compatible with Apple's new AppleShare file server software.

- PL 20-21 Meg Formatted Drive
- PL 30-32 Meg Formatted Drive
- PL 50-50 Meg Formatted Drive
- PL 80-80 Meg Unformatted Drive
- PL 172-172 Meg Unformatted Drive
- PL 230-230 Meg Formatted Drive

Also Available From Peripheral Land

THE MACBACK PLUS-SCSI TAPE BACK-UP

This is a tape drive that delivers now. Finally there is a fast, easy and reliable way to back up your hard drives. If you own an Apple HD-20 or other disk drive, get the MacBack Plus and sleep confidently tonight.

Say "goodbye" to floppies and "hello" to 22 megabyte tape cartridges. The MacBack Plus can either backup or restore 20 megabytes in minutes. The back-up criteria can be selected by file, folder, volume or incremental files. The MacBack Plus is available in either 22 or 60 megabytes of awesome capacity.

*Disk Timer II Results. Without New Turbo Software-189 Deci Seconds. With New Turbo Software-54 Deci Seconds

Available At These Dealers or Call For Dealer Nearest You

DiNo Computers
2091 E. Colorado Blvd.
Pasadena, CA (818) 795-6674

Personal Electronics
5784 Calle Real
Goleta, CA (805) 964-9816

Perspect Systems
628 Venice Blvd.
Venice, CA (213) 821-7884

Computer Land Of Chatsworth
9855 Topanga Canyon Blvd.
Chatsworth, CA (818) 700-2960

Personal Support Computer
10431 Santa Monica Blvd.
West L.A. (213) 470-3382

Gibb & Assoc.
9311 Eton
Chatsworth, CA (818) 700-8854

Priority One
21622 Plummer St
Chatsworth, CA (818) 709-6789

Computer Kingdom
5225 Canyon Crest Dr. #30
Riverside, CA (714) 787-1142

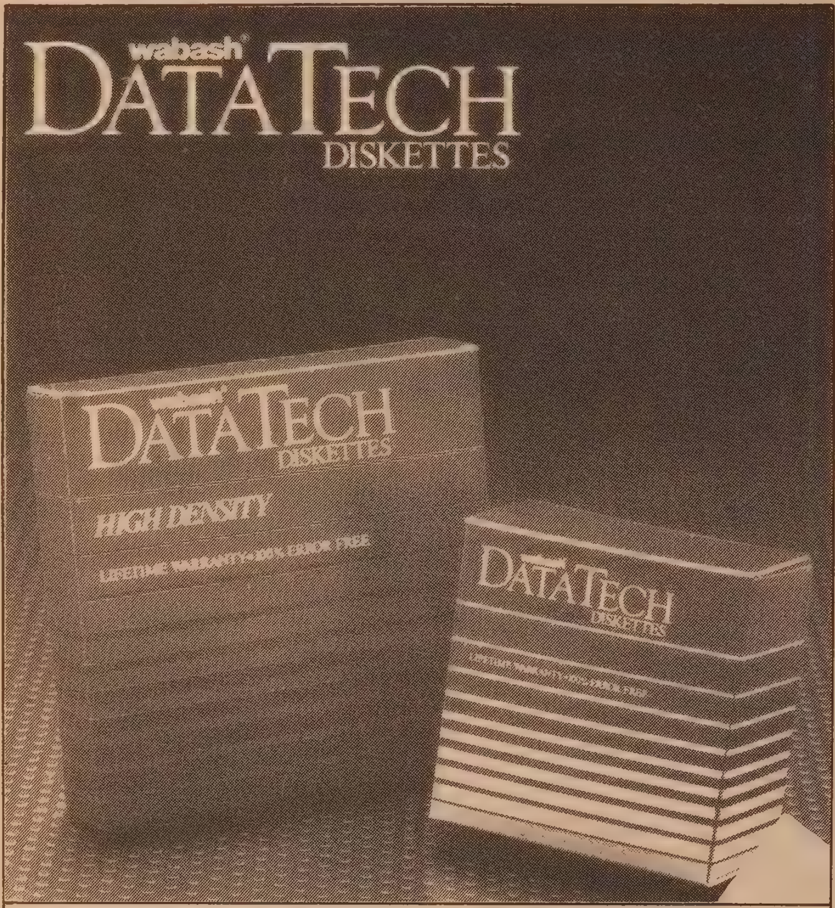
Priority One
462 A E. 17 St.
Costa Mesa, CA (714) 646-8981

Priority One
1033 Hollywood Way
Burbank, CA (818) 843-2500

Priority One
182 41 McDurmott
Irvine, CA (714) 660-1411

PERIPHERAL
LAND

47800 Westinghouse Drive, Fremont, CA 94538
Phone (415) 657-2211
Telex 650305-1733 MCI


wabash
DATATECH
DISKETTES
DATATECH
DISKETTES
HIGH DENSITY
LIFETIME WARRANTY • 100% ERROR FREE
DATATECH
DISKETTES

3.5″ and 5.25″ High Density Diskettes

- Certified 100% Error Free
- Lifetime Warranty
- Meets or Exceeds all Industry Standards
- Full Surface Tested
- Jacket Provides Optimum Diskette Alignment and Protection
- Media Life—5,000,000 Passes

MAY SPECIALS

FREE Software $^{\$}200$ Value with Maxell DS/DD	$^{\$}9^{99}$
FREE Plastic Case With Maxell MD2D	$.9^{99}$
Maxell DSDD Soft Box	$.7^{50}$
Verbatim Anti Static Unsurpassed Data Protection	$.9^{99}$
Memorex	$.6^{99}$
FREE Booklet worth over $^{\$}350$ when you Purchase Dysan Diskettes	$.19^{99}$

Xidex Precision

$^{\$}4^{99}$

Per Box of 10 DS/DD Diskettes

SONY

Boxed In Tens

3½″ Single Sided . . 1^{15}
3½″ Double Sided . . 1^{65}

SONY

Packaged in Fifties

3½″ Single Sided . . 1^{05}
3½″ Double Sided . . 1^{45}

DISK

BOXED

33¢

- Boxed Diskettes are packaged 10 Disks in a plain white box and include the following:
  - Sleeves
  - Labels
  - Hub rings
  - 100% Error-free
  - Lifetime warranty
  - Major U.S. Manufacturer
  - Packaged in Plain White Box

Color 44¢

Light Blue, White,
Lavender, Gray, Red,
Brown, Green, Yellow,
Burgandy, Rainbow Pack

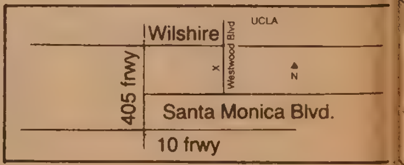
ATTENTION Deale

We'll Beat Any Advertised Pri

or orders call or send check to:

DATA BUREAU INC.

1633 Westwood Blvd., #120
Los Angeles, CA 90024
(213) 479-0345
213-477-5442


Wilshire
UCLA
Westwood Blvd
x
N
405 frwy
Santa Monica Blvd.
10 frwy

Open Mon-Fri 9-6:3

All Diskettes Prices Advertise

TTES

BULK

26¢

- Bulk Diskettes come with hub ring and write protect tabs, packaged in poly bags.

Add the following extras:

- 2¢ Paper sleeves OR 4¢ Tyvek sleeves
- 2¢ Color coded labels

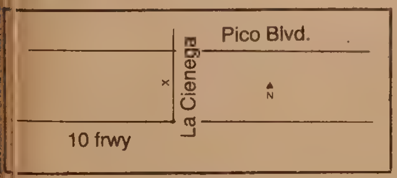
5.25 HD
3.50 SS
3.50 DS
99¢

Add $3.00 shipping per 100 Disks
CA residents add sales tax

s/Volume Buyers

e For Diskettes in California

ATA BUREAU INC.



1731 S. La Cienega
Los Angeles, CA 90035
213-836-3148

t 10-5

e For 100 Diskettes Minimum

The Mail Order Alternative

service/support/service

Expert Advisors to Guide You

Templates (leave your manual at home!)

Complete Guide to Most Popular Software
DOS/BASIC TURBO PASCAL
WORD PERFECT 4.0-4.1
LOTUS 123 1A/2.0
SYMPHONY, WORDSTAR, WORDSTAR 2000
MULTIMATE, MICROSOFT WORD 2.0/3.0
dBASE III, DISPLAYWRITE III
BLANK (CREATE YOUR OWN)

Software Specials

Word Perfect: (Best Wordprocessing in the industry) only **$220**
Wordtech: dBase (III +) clone (power & glory at 1/3 the cost) **$149**
Fast Back: 10 meg Backup 8 minutes on Floppy Disks — that's fast! **$120**
Migent Products: NEW industry leader "Ability" integrated software **$89**

Hardware Specials

Nec Multisync Monitors
Ast Products complete line very low cost!
Jet 386 turn your AT into a 386 machine.

Printers

Star Printers (only) **$185**
Printer Switch Box (share your printer)
Complete Line of Hardware & Software

ATARI ST

Publishing Partner: Desktop Publishing On The ST

By Helmi Kobler

Way back in January of 1985, Apple announced its LaserWriter, that pricey, high-tech printer pretty much responsible for making desktop publishing possible. The Atari 520 ST was still a half year away from release then, and had just started shipping in June when a small Seattle-based company called Aldus introduced its *PageMaker* software for the Mac. *PageMaker* became an overnight sensation, and the Mac found itself pioneering an entirely new and revolutionary application for personal computers: desktop publishing.

Atari ST users, however, were still playing with an unfinished version of *NEOchrome* and a rather limited *First Word* that couldn't even double-space a document. Nonetheless, it didn't take the ST community long to realize that whatever the Mac could do, the ST had the potential to do better—especially in the area of desktop publishing. How? The ST was faster than the Mac. It had a higher screen resolution, too. And it was about half the price of a comparable 512K un-enhanced Mac system. The only hitch was that there was no publishing software to exploit this superior hardware.

Now, though, some serious desktop publishing packages are appearing and it's beginning to look like the ST may become a competent alternative to the expensive Mac and MS-DOS publishing systems used today.

The ST's first publishing package was Soft Logik's (314/894-8608) *Publishing Partner*, which has more or less become the desktop publishing software of choice (in fact, it's been the *only* choice until recently). Resembling Aldus's *PageMaker*, the $149.95 program lets you create detailed page layouts of text and graphics (with monochrome or color ST sytems), which can then be printed on either a dot matrix or PostScript laser printer. It's like an electronic paste-up board, where you can plop objects such as text columns or pictures down on a page and easily arrange them to your liking. Since *Partner* uses the WYSIWYG (or What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get, if you don't like to toss around those fancy acronyms) approach to page design, your printed page will look exactly like the one you conjured on-screen.

Creating page layouts with *Partner* is relatively easy until you get into some unusually complex designs. Text columns can be defined either manually with the mouse or by way of the Create Columns option, where you indicate the number of columns you want and the gutter space between them, and *Partner* creates them for you. Once a column has been defined, text can be entered through the keyboard or, more likely, by "importing" an ASCII file written with, say, *Word Writer ST*. Though Soft Logik says *Partner* handles word processing tasks well, I found that it's fine for typing headlines or captions, but less desirable for anything larger than that. Better to leave body copy to a dedicated word processor.

Publishing Partner can do some fantastic tricks that no dedicated word processor has managed yet, though. For instance, text can be cast in a variety of typefaces, point sizes and special attributes. If you're using a PostScript printer, you can print in Helvetica and Times fonts of any point size from 2 to 216, though 72 points is the largest size your monitor will display. If you're using a dot matrix printer, you'll limited to only Helvetica and two System fonts. *Partner* requires a screen and printer version of each laser and dot matrix font, which apparently entails a painstaking creation process. So the initial selection is pretty limited, though additional fonts are available from Soft Logik at $29.95 for a set of three. *Publishing Partner* also sports 15 special text attributes. Besides your everyday bold, italics and underline effects, you can spice up your type with attributes such as Backslant, Shadow, Mirror, Upside Down and more. All fonts, point sizes and attributes can be mixed within the same column.

And, of course, *Partner* has definable character spacing, line spacing and kerning by points. It will also center, justify, and block text right or left, and route overflowed text on individual pages or through an entire document.

On the graphics side of things, *Partner* can import pictures in either Degas, NEOchrome or Tiny format, though you get the best results (and sometimes the only acceptable results) with high resolution Degas files. Importing is done by loading a graphic into the program's picture buffer and boxing the portion you'd like to display in your page. Once you've got a graphic on the page, it can be easily moved, resized or cropped.

More important, though, is that *Publishing Partner* is not only built to support the fancy PostScript laser printers most other desktop publishing programs are limited to, but also works well with the cheap $250 dot matrix machines that you and I own. Soft Logik has created drivers for just about every 9- and 24-pin printer you can name. They have also invested a lot of effort into making dot matrix output look as professional as possible. And does it! In some cases, you'd have to take a second look at a *Publishing Partner* page done on a good matrix printer to realize it's not 300 dot-per-inch laser quality.

And for those who need laser printer output, *Publishing Partner* performs fine when connected to, say, an Apple LaserWriter. And if you don't own a PostScript printer yourself, *Partner* can save your documents as PostScript files which can then be uploaded to systems that do have the proper equipment. Since *Partner* supports PostScript, you can print your documents on everything from a 300 dpi LaserWriter to a 2570 dpi Linotronic image setter.

Publishing Partner is not perfect, though. Still in its first revision, it has developed a few annoying bugs. For instance, if you play around too much with different fonts of different sizes, you may be pleasantly surprised by a system crash. It doesn't happen often, but it happens. Occasionally, a single pixel might appear on your page and refuse to be deleted. Not so bad, you think, until it's discovered that that single pixel will prevent the entire page from printing! You're sure to stumble upon other little quirks.

I'd also like to see some new features added to *Partner* as soon as possible. Automatic hyphenation using an algorithm and exceptions dictionary would be very useful. As would the ability to retain some style and format information from imported *First Word* text files. And text flow around regular and irregularly-shaped graphics would give users a great deal of flexibility in designing layouts. Finally, the ability to group text and graphics objects together would save a lot of time when moving large portions of a page.

Soft Logik plans to have a new version of *Publishing Partner* out by summer's end. I hope we can expect to see a few of these suggestions implemented in the new release. If Soft Logik wants its program to be state of the art, it's going to have to make these changes. The Mac and MS-DOS world are already enjoying the second and third generation of desktop publishing software. For the ST to compete with those systems, it's got to have strong software to build on.

But I have confidence in Soft Logik. It's working hard to make *Partner* as useful as possible. For example, it recently licensed a good number of PostScript fonts from a Mac developer called Century Software. It's also working with a small company called The Font Factory to distribute dot matrix *Partner* fonts and clip art disks. And perhaps the most exciting news is that Soft Logik will soon be selling a $99.99 scanner that works much like ThunderScan for the Macintosh. It's actually a fiber optic cable that attaches to the print carriage on a dot matrix printer. What you get is an extremely affordable 72 dpi scanner. Look for it in June, says Soft Logik.

So the ST is beginning to live up to its desktop publishing promise. *Publishing Partner* is the first sign of this, but certainly not the last. Spectrum HoloByte, for instance, has released a publishing package from England called *Fleet Street Publisher*. And you can expect to see more font- and clip art-related products popping up pretty soon. The ST still has a long way to go before it catches up with the Mac and MS-DOS publishing systems available. But it's definitely on its way.

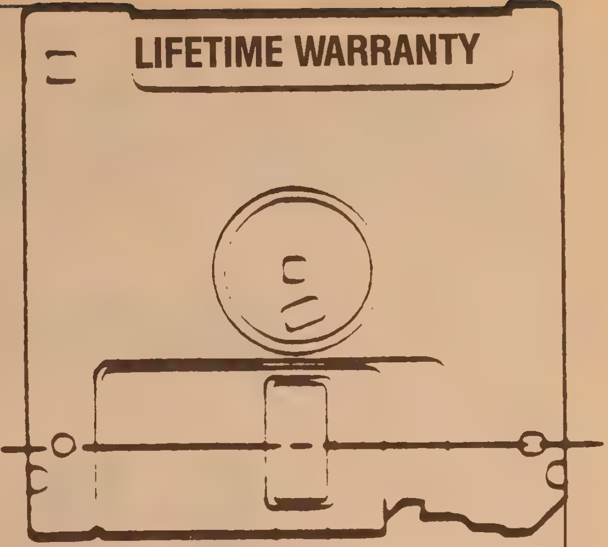
And just a quick closing note. Atari is putting on an Atari Expo-type event this June 18 and 19 at the Santa Clara Convention Center. Fifty to 100 exhibitors are expected to be there, along with seminars, grand displays and give-aways. Tickets are $5 at the door for each day. You can call Atari at (408) 745-2000 for more info. See you there! ☐

Helmi Kobler took his first step into the computer world in 1983 when he walked out of Macy's with an Atari 800 in his arms. Still an Atari user, he's now inseparably attached to his ST. He can be reached through MicroTimes *or e-mail <helmi> on* The WELL *at (415) 332-6106.*

LIFETIME WARRANTY

QUALITY DISKETTES

SAME DAY SHIPPING
QUANTITY ORDERS=LOWER COST
P.O. Accepted from Gov. Agencies & Schools



5¼ SS/SD
22¢

5¼ DS/DD 29¢
For: Labels, Tyvec Sleeves & Write Protect Tab Add 5¢

HIGH DENSITY DISKS for IBM AT & Compatibles

5¼ ATHANA HD (Box of 10)	12^{50}
5¼ DS/HD Black in 10 packs (min 50)	1^{00} ea.
5¼ DS/HD Blue & White (min 50) in 10 packs	1^{20} ea.

BOX PRODUCT
\$3^{30} Per box
inc: Labels, Anti-Static Sleeves & Write Protect Tab (min 100)

3½ MAC PACKS

25 Pack w/o labels DS/DD	\$1^{25}

Avery® Labels

3½ Color Coded Labels (Box of 80)	\$4^{25}

Avery List & Mail

(4145) 3½x15/16 1 up (1000)	\$7^{29}
(4146) 4x1 7/16 1 up (1000)	9^{95}
(4161) 4x2 15/16 Shipping (500)	11^{49}
(4166) 3x5 Index Cards (500)	9^{95}
(4167) 3½x6 Post Cards (500)	11^{95}
(4168) 2 1/6x4 Rotary Index (500)	9^{95}
(4169) 3x5 Rotary Index (500)	11^{49}
(4170) List & Mail Software IBM PC/XT/AT	59^{95}

Avery Laser Printer Labels

(5160) 2 5/8 x 1 30 Labels per Sheet (750)	7^{35}
(5260) 2 5/8 x 1 30 Labels per Sheet (3000)	24^{88}

COLOR DISKETTES

16 Different Colors
Prices include: LABELS, SLEEVES, & WRITE PROTECT TAB
Colors: Red, White, Yellow, Blue (Light/Medium/Dark), Pink, Burgundy, Green, Brown, Beige, Orange, Gray, Lavender, and Rainbow Packs (Available)

5¼ DS/DD 45¢ min 100

DISKETTE STORAGE

HOLDS (50) 5¼	6^{95}
HOLDS (100) 5¼	8^{95}
HOLDS (120) 5¼	11^{95}
HOLDS (80) 3½	9^{95}

COLOR DISKETTES

AMERICAL GROUP

MAGNETIC
MEDIA
DISTRIBUTOR

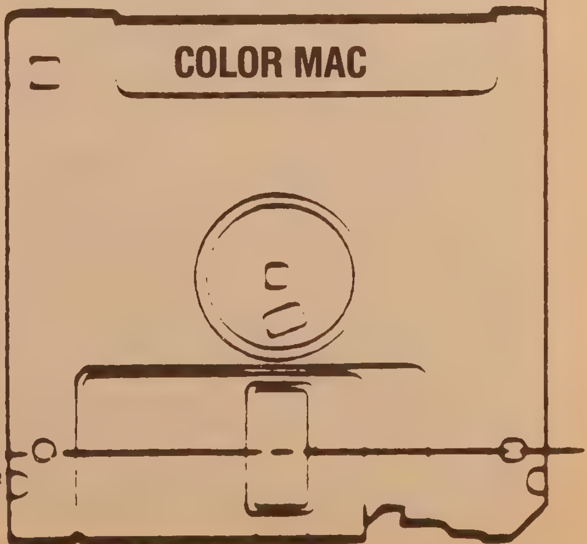
(818) 906-1132

STORE HOURS: M-F 9-6

C.O.D. Pick Up or
Send your order with check to
AMERICAL GROUP
14200 Ventura Blvd., Ste 201
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423

ADD $3 00 SHIPPING FOR FIRST 100
DISK & $1 00 EVERY 100 THEREAFTER
CALIF RESID ADD 6½ % SALES TAX

P.O. Accepted from Gov. Agencies & Schools



E-Mail Economics

By Brock N. Meeks

The year was 1959 and the US Post Office was poised to deliver a service straight out of a Flash Gordon episode. That year, US Postmaster General Arthur E. Summerfield confidently announced: "Before man reaches the moon, your mail will be delivered from New York to California, to India, or to Australia by guided missiles. We stand on the threshold of rocket mail."

> **Picking the right E-mail service for your needs is no less confusing than choosing an alternate long-distance service. You have to compare rates, incentive services (such as volume discounts), customer support, and more.**

Obviously, something went awry on the way to the launching pad.

Though Summerfield missed the mark on his predictions, he was right about two things: mail service of the future would be fast, and it would use high technology. Both of those features are embodied in today's electronic mail (E-mail) services. However, E-mail services have proliferated to the point where it's hard to sort out which service is the best buy.

The variety of E-mail services you can choose from brings to mind the state of the telephone industry, and picking the right E-mail service for your needs is no less confusing than choosing an alternate long-distance service. You have to compare rates, incentive services (such as volume discounts), customer support, and more.

When comparing E-mail services, you have to look closely at rate structure—not all systems are created equal. This column examines the bottom line of four popular E-mail services: CompuServe's EasyPlex, MCI Mail, Western Union's EasyLink, and RCA Mail.

EASYPLEX

CompuServe's E-mail system is called EasyPlex. Charges for using EasyPlex are the same as when using any part of the CompuServe database. Rates are broken down into Peak (prime time) and non-peak (non-prime time) hours. For this comparison, tests were made during off-peak hours (6 pm to 7 am). Basic rates for EasyPlex are $6.00 an hour for 300-bps transmission, $12.50 an hour for 1200-bps transmission. (CompuServe also has rates for 2400-bps and 9600-bps, but for comparison purposes, only 300/1200-bps transmissions were used.) CompuServe also tacks on a $0.25 per hour connect charge to each of the above mentioned rates, bringing the total to $6.25 per hour for 300-bps and $12.75 per hour for 1200-bps access.

MCI MAIL

MCI Mail is unique among these four services because it doesn't charge for connect time. MCI Mail gives its users free access phone lines in 50 major cities. If you happen to live in a city that doesn't have one of these local access phone lines, you can access the service through an 800 number or via the Tymnet packet-switched network. MCI Mail does charge a connect fee you if you use one of these two options. The 800 number costs $0.15 per minute; Tymnet costs $0.05 per minute. (For this article a local phone line was used so connect rates were not a factor.) MCI Mail charges you by the "MCI ounce," which is 7,500 characters. Each "ounce" costs you a flat rate of $1. So a message of 15,000 characters will cost you $2. You should note that if your message is only one character over 7,500 you are charged for the full "ounce."

EASYLINK

Western Union's EasyLink charges $0.35 a minute for 300-bps service and $0.50 a minute for 1200-bps. (From midnight to 7 am these rates are cut by 40%. The discount rate is not used for this article's comparison.) Like MCI Mail, EasyLink is accessible via local phone lines. If your city doesn't have a local number you can use a nationwide 800 number; however, the 800 number tacks on an additional $0.30 a minute to your bill.

RCA MAIL

RCA Mail is a relative newcomer, but is rapidly gaining acceptance among E-mail users. RCA charges different rates for peak and off-peak hours. The business rate (7 am to 6 pm) is the most expensive at $14 per hour; off-peak rate (6 pm to 9 pm weekdays and 7 am to 9 pm weekends and holidays) is $7 per hour; night rate (9 pm to 7 am daily) is $4 per hour. These rates apply for both 300-bps and 1200-bps transmissions. These rates are for local access. If you can't get to a local telephone number an 800 number is available. Charges for using this 800 number, however, add substantially to the rates listed above. For this comparison, the off-peak rates were used. In addition, RCA charges an extra $.05 per unit. (Each unit equals 1,000 characters transmitted).

ONLINE BENCHMARKS

The following comparisons use three text benchmarks: a one-page business letter (about 2K in length), a four-page letter (10,000 characters), and a nine-page report (22,500 characters).

> **MCI Mail and EasyPlex have an interconnection capability, which allows EasyPlex subscribers to send E-mail to MCI Mail users and vice-versa.**

The one-page business letter equaled 2,500 characters. This is how the rates stacked for uploading the one-page business letter:

MCI Mail (300/1200-bps) $1
EasyLink (1:54 @ 300-bps): $0.66
EasyLink (0:24 @ 1200-bps): $0.20
EasyPlex (1:54 @ 300-bps): $0.19
EasyPlex (0:41 @ 1200-bps): $0.14
RCA Mail (1:54 @ 300-bps, including a two unit charge): $0.32
RCA Mail (0:41 @ 1200-bps, including a two unit charge): $0.18

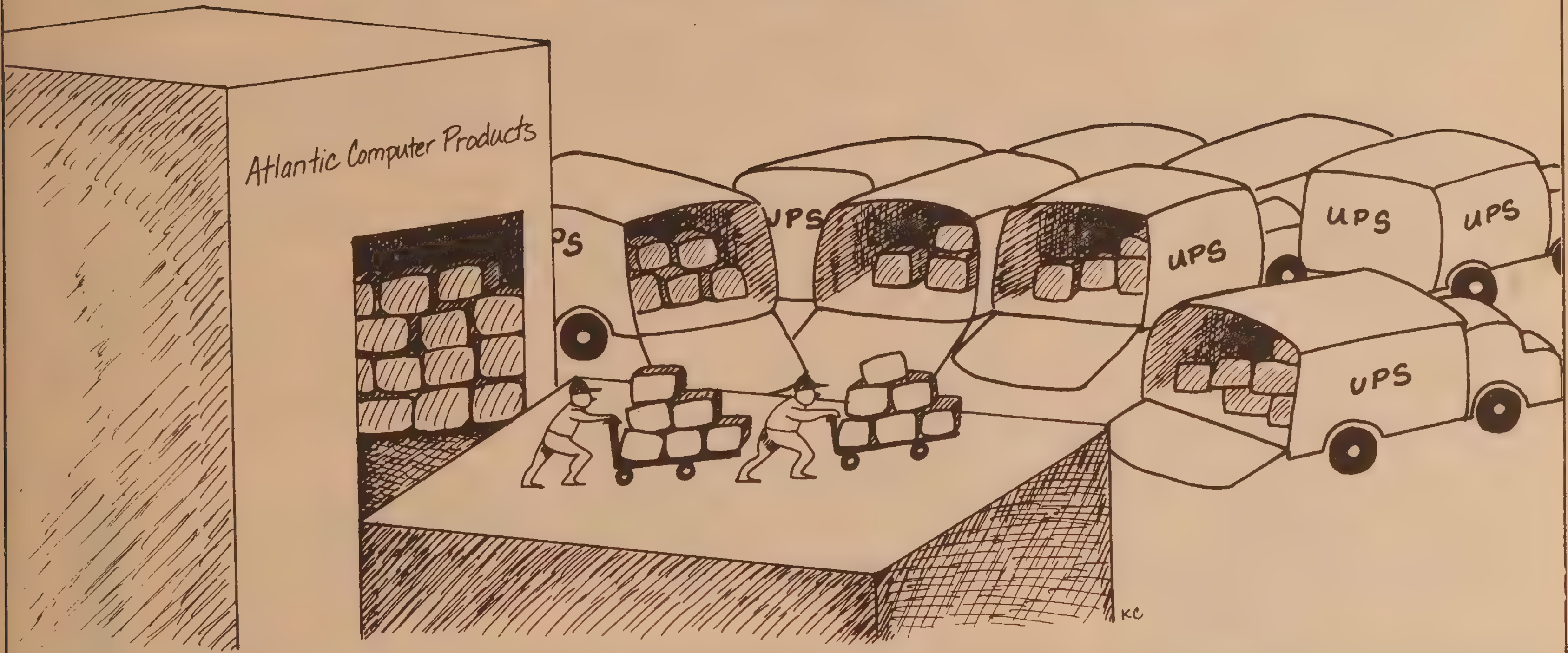
The next test was using a four-page letter—about 10,000 characters. Costs for uploading this text were as follows:

MCI Mail (300/1200-bps): $2
EasyLink (6:04 @ 300-bps): $2.11
EasyLink (1:38 @ 1200-bps): $0.81
EasyPlex (6:40 @ 300-bps): $0.68

Copyright ©1987 by Brock N. Meeks. All rights reserved.

Brock Meeks is a San Diego-based freelance writer and columnist. He collects subscriptions to E-mail services. He currently has ten.

WE SHIP ANYWHERE
even next door



DON'T DELAY — CALL TODAY

OUR FINEST QUALITY — FCC CLASS B CERTIFIED SYSTEMS

The Barest Bare Bones of all!
XT COMPATIBLE
640K MAIN BOARD
640K MEMORY ON BOARD
150W POWER SUPPLY
SLIDE CASE
ASSEMBLED & TESTED

$259

TURBO SYSTEMS ALSO AVAILABLE

XT TURBO SYSTEMS
4.77/8 MHz MAIN BOARD
640K MEMORY ON BOARD
150W POWER SUPPLY
SLIDE CASE
ASSEMBLED & TESTED
(FCC CLASS B CERTIFIED)

$269

The Stripped Down AT
AT COMPATIBLE
6/8 MHZ UP TO 1 MB MAIN BOARD
512K MEMORY ON BOARD
200W POWER SUPPLY
AT CASE
AT KEYBOARD
ASSEMBLED & TESTED

$650

6/10 MHZ MAIN BOARD AVAILABLE

QUALITY AND HONESTY — WE LIVE BY IT!

CALL for DEALER DIRECT PRICING

GOOD QUALITY **GOOD PRICES**

Atlantic Computer Products
13839 Bentley Place #A
Cerritos, CA 90701

Tel # (213) 404-7767
FAX # (213) 404-2608

CORPORATE ACCOUNTS WELCOME

EasyPlex (1:55 @ 1200-bps): $0.40
RCA Mail (6:04 @ 300-bps, including a 10 unit charge): $1.19
RCA Mail (1:38 @ 1200-bps, including a 10 unit charge): $0.69

The last test consisted of sending a nine-page report—about 22,500 characters. Costs for uploading the report came to:

MCI Mail (300/1200-bps): $3
EasyLink (13:44 @ 300-bps): $4.78
EasyLink (3:27 @ 1200-bps): $1.72
EasyPlex (13:55 @ 300-bps): $1.42
EasyPlex (3:35 @ 1200-bps): $0.75
RCA Mail (13:44 @ 300-bps, including a 22 unit charge): $2.67
RCA Mail (3:27 @ 1200-bps, including a 22 unit charge): $1.49

> **The choice would seem clear-cut: choose the system with the lowest costs. If only it were that easy. There are some other factors to consider–online overhead, additional services, etc.**

OTHER CONSIDERATIONS

The choice would seem clear-cut: choose the system with the lowest costs. If only it were that easy. There are some other factors to consider.

Using a service such as CompuServe, for example, you have to "navigate" your way into the EasyPlex area. As you make your way into the E-mail section the meter is running. So even though it takes you only 41 seconds to upload your one-page business letter, it may have taken you a full two minutes to actually get set up to send that letter. Those two minutes fatten the actual cost of uploading that letter to $0.57. That extra $0.42 is your "online overhead." This online overhead applies to any system that charges you by the minute.

In addition to the online overhead, you must remember that each of the above examples was prepared offline, and then uploaded. Had I composed a one-page letter online it could easily have cost me several dollars. The important exception here is MCI Mail. Because MCI Mail doesn't charge for online time, you can compose your letters online without running up your tab. In this sense, MCI Mail has no "online overhead."

Although price is a prime factor for choosing an E-mail service, there are several other considerations. Each of the services mentioned here, for example, gives you access (at additional online charges) to news and information databases; the quality of the databases, however, varies. Each system also gives you telex capability. However, of the four E-mail services, only MCI Mail and EasyPlex have an interconnection capability. This interconnection allows EasyPlex subscribers to send E-mail to MCI Mail users and vice-versa.

All these statistics and comparisons really can't decide which system is best for your particular application. The best thing to do is use the figures here as a guide and then write the E-mail companies that interest you. Ask them to send you an information package. Compare features and talk with users of different systems; your final decision will be a combination of all these factors.

Resources

CompuServe EasyPlex
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd.
P.O. Box 20212
Columbus, OH 43220
(800) 848-8990 (outside Ohio)
(614) 457-8650 (Ohio residents)

EasyLink
Western Union Telegraph
9229 LBJ Freeway
Suite 234
Dallas, TX 75243
(800) 527-5184

MCI Mail
2000 M. St. NW
Washington, DC 20036
(800) MCI-2255

RCA Mail
RCA Global Communications
201 Centennial Ave.
Piscataway, NJ 08854
(800) 526-3969

COMPUTER SAFARI
THE RADIO ADVENTURE
THE HOTTEST COMPUTER DEBATE ON THE AIR IN SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA CONTINUES......
TUNE IN. TALK BACK.
Saturdays 2:30 PM
KIEV 87 AM
The Talk of the Town
MediaWest
PRODUCTIONS

EPSON
FX 286e
Printer
230 cps
Near Letter Quality
w/ buffer

$489

June SPECIALS

20 MB
SEAGATE
ST225
w/Western
Digital Controller

$359

XT COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

Fully Tested & Burned In

- 640K Motherboard w/640K
- Slide Case w/shielding
- 4.77 MHz
- 8 Expansion slots
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- AT Emulator Keyboard
- Floppy Card
- Dual 360K Drives
- Hi Res Casper Monitor w/swivel stand (Casper), Or Sanyo Amber
- Monochrome graphics card w/printer port
- 6 Months Warranty

$725

XT COMPATIBLE KIT

- 640K Motherboard w/256K
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- Color Graphics Card
- AT Emulator Keyboard
- Drive Card
- Japanese Disk Drive
- Slide case w/shielding

$448

NEC Portable Computer
P8201A
$350

AT COMPATIBLE

Fully Tested & Burned In

- 1 MB RAM on Board
- Two 360K TEAC Floppies
- 20 MB Hard Drive (ST 225)
- Western Digital Card
- Monographic Card w/printer port
- Keyboard, MCK 860
- Phoenix Bios
- 6/10 MHz
- MS-DOS w/GW BASIC
  FREE with Purchase

$1550

Epson Printer Specials

LX-86 (125 CPS, 80 Col.)	$249
FX 286E (240 CPS, 136 Col.)	$489
LQ 800 (180 CPS, Par./Ser., 24 pin, 80 Col.)	$515
LQ 1000 (180 CPS, P/S, 24 pin, 136 Col.)	$650

BOARDS AND CARDS

640K Motherboard 0K	95
Turbo Board 0K	129
Monographics card w/printer port	59
Color graphics card	60
Drive card	27
Serial card w/2 ports	42
Parallel card	22
Multifunction card (XT) clock/cal/384K opt	85
Multifunction (AT) + 2 MB Cap.	165
I/O Card (clock/cal/ser/par/game ports)	67
Case	39
150W Power Supply	65
Color graphics card w/printer port	65
576K Card	40
Joystick Card	25

COMPONENTS

2764	3.25
27128	2.75
27256	4.50
4164 (150ns)	9/12
41256 (150ns)	2.95
V20 (8 MHz)	12.95
8087 (5 MHz)	105
8087 (8 Mhz)	149
80287 (6 MHz)	159

20MB SEAGATE

Hard Drive w/Western Digital Controller	$359

MISCELLANEOUS

EGA Monitor	$449
EGA Card	$199
Casper Hi-Res Amber TTL Monitor	$89
MS DOS w/GW Basic	$75
Kurta Digitizer	$495
Modem 300/1200 Baud (Mitsuba)	$124
Parallel Cable	$10.95
OKI 182 Printer	$249
DS/DD Diskettes 5¼″	$8.50/box
4 Way Par. Switch Box	$56
2 Way Ser. Switch Box	$52
Curtis Computer Tool Kit	$26.95
Curtis Printer Stand	$18.95
4 Way Ser. Switch box	$52
RGB Color Monitor	$305

CONCORD
COMPUTER
PRODUCTS

2910 'B' E. La Palma
Anaheim, CA 92806

Terms: Visa, Mastercard, C.O.D.
Add $3 for shipping/handling
On Most Orders

(714) 632-6790
(800) 435-0907

Prices Subject to Change Without Notice

TEACHING PROGRAMS

Learning DOS

Published by: *Microsoft*
List Price: *$49.95*
Reviewed by: *Wayne A. Yacco*

We always knew that it was easy to learn DOS, we just didn't know how to go about it. Finally Microsoft itself has provided the ultimate solution. The gnomes who labor in the bowels of Redmond have taken the interface from the renowned training program for Microsoft *Word* (release 3.10 is the latest incarnation) and developed an application to teach DOS. *Learning DOS* uses the same, rather excellent, training program to introduce the user to all of the subtle nuances of the DOS operating system.

This program, like its predecessors, the keyboard and mouse versions of *Learning Microsoft Word*, uses the concept of programmed instruction to repeatedly test and retrain a user in the areas that have not been retained after initial training. It is possible to suspend the program and return, later, to proceed from that very point. The program is designed to store the restart checkpoint for several users, allowing many individuals to interlace their training schedules.

Included, with the four diskettes provided, and two versions of the tutorial, one each for floppy- and hard-disk based systems. There is also one diskette each for a *DOS Quick Reference* and a *DOS Sampler* of Microsoft business software. The latter is essentially a commercial for a little-known software vendor from the state of Washington.

Learning DOS is composed of "How to Use This Course," "What You Can Accomplish With DOS," "Using DOS," "Practicing What You've Learned," and the "Review Index." The Review Index allows one to return to any portion of the lessons which requires more study. All the other lesson titles are self-explanatory with the further exception of Using DOS, which leads to several deeper levels of menus, eventually providing lessons for individual topics. The topics each address a data-processing operation, not individual commands.

Available nearly any time is the control bar. Its functions, such as Quit, Back, Hint, Index, Menu, Practice, etc., are accessed by holding down the CTRL key and typing the function's first letter. This makes it simple for the user to tailor the material and pace to individual needs. Left on its own, the program inexorably takes the user through every conceivable facet of microcomputer operation.

The only criticism that might be leveled at *Learning DOS* is that its slow pace cannot be speeded up to suit the requirements of fast readers or those familiar with most of the material. This will problaby not be a problem for the beginning user. It is possible to further slow screens because progress waits for the user to occasionally strike the space bar.

The DOS Quick Reference is for users who, once they've grown accustomed to DOS, become impatient with the training program but still need help sometimes (i.e., all of us). Typing HELP enters the first menu screen of basic DOS commands and topics. A second screen lists advanced commands and topics. The menu is primitive, requiring the user to type in the command rather than allowing it to be selected with the cursor, but the reference is effective. Where appropriate, a command's explanation includes cross references to related commands and topics.

While technically accurate, the Quick Reference does not provide much beyond what is available in the manual. The explanation of the /b switch for the copy command should be clear to any mathematician, engineer, or computer scientist, but may still baffle a typical business user. It would have been simple to give an instance of when and how it might be used.

Any new user will find this an invaluable aid and a constant companion at the computer. At about the price of an hour's technical support, it is a genuine bargain.

BOOKS

Command Performance: Microsoft Excel

Written By: *Douglas Hergert*
Published by: *Microsoft Press (1986) 532 pages*
List Price: *$24.95 softcover*
Reviewed by: *Jim Wolcott*

Since its release in September, 1985, Microsoft's *Excel* has established itself as *the* multi-megaton spreadsheet for Apple's Macintosh computer. And since that release, more than a comfortable armload of books have appeared offering hints, tips, how-to's, and shortcuts for making the most of this landmark program.

Of course, with that much power and complexity, even users who spend their workday in front of an *Excel* screen will frequently dive for their reference manuals. The problem is that oft-needed information is usually buried deep within chapters presenting a general topic. In a quick reference situation, it's tough to remember whether that page-formatting command is listed under "Page Setup," "Set Print Area," or somewhere else entirely. True, *Excel* features an excellent on-line "Help" menu, but help menus just don't have enough room to illustrate useful examples.

What's been needed for power-programs like *Excel* is a different kind of manual: a directory of concise reference material, coupled with brief examples for each of the features. Organized in a way that information would fall to hand as easily as opening a book.

Enter Douglas Hergert's *Command Performance: Microsoft Excel*. Hergert has extracted most of the information contained in Microsoft's original software manual, and arranged it alphabetically: an encyclopedia of *Excel*'s features.

Facilitating the "information at a glance" format, each of the entries in the book is identified with an icon—in this case, a dark-red graphic that denotes the entry's category. Entries are identified as being associated with pull-down menu commands (for either general menu-bar commands or chart commands), worksheet functions, macro functions, and special "dictionary entries" which give information on fundamental terms and nomenclature.

Each entry contains five basic units of information: Format, Description, Procedure, Example, and Comments. "Format" (for cell functions) is a representation of how the entry would appear within a cell formula. "Description" offers a brief explanation of the features, requirements and usage of a menu command or function. "Procedure" lists the step-by-step process to execute a particular command. "Example" is just that: an example of how the entry might be used within a spreadsheet. "Comments" includes additional information that relates to the entry, and usually has some suggestions on how to use the item in harmony with other *Excel* features.

The book is also lavishly cross-referenced with a system to locate the "Dictionary" entry about a specific topic, and to locate pages containing additional information about particular features.

It should be pointed out that *Command Performance: Microsoft Excel* is not a beginner's guide to using *Excel*. It's not intended to be. The examples lack the depth and explanations necessary for first-time users to grasp basic spreadsheet concepts. However, this book serves as an excellent springboard for PC users already familiar with spreadsheet topography, who are just becoming acquainted with Excel's horsepower. For those already familiar with Microsoft's definitive spreadsheet, database and charting software, *Command Performance: Microsoft Excel* is an indispensable reference tool for making the most of seldom-used features. (Microsoft Press, 16011 N.E. 36th, Redmond, Washington 90873.)

WORD PROCESSORS

For Comment

Designed by: *Mark U. Edwards, James A. Levine and D. Midian Kurland*
Published by: *Brøderbund (1986)*
For: *IBM PC and compatibles (256K, DOS 2.0 or higher, most popular word processors, networks, and printers are supported, color monitor desirable, not copy-protected)*
List price: *$195*
Reviewed by: *Mike Markowitz*

The term "paperless office" is one of those blatant self-contradictions, like "jumbo shrimp," "popular culture," or "compassionate editor." One of the things that has always made the idea of the paperless office illusory is the necessity to circulate paper copies of documents up and down the chain of command to gather vetos, legal opinions, approvals, and other sorts of comments.

For Comment is a new utility program from Brøderbund that creates a software environment for office politics. It is the word-processor equivalent of 3M Post-It notes (those sticky yellow things invented to make a writer's dismal existence yet more miserable) that brings us closer to the day of the paperless office.

Using *For Comment*, an author can circulate copies of a document to as many as fifteen reviewers. The copies may be on disk, or just files on a network. Each reviewer may comment, suggest revisions, or write his own little essay into an individual Notepad. There is an elaborate system of security levels and passwords, so that high-status drones can say rude things about the work of low-status drones without fear of reprisal (unless, perhaps, the low-status drones are skilled at disassembling code).

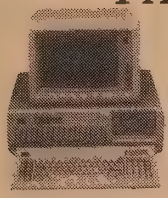
The basic screen display consists of two windows: an upper window for text and a lower window for comments. The relative size of the windows is easily adjusted. A two-line menu bar follows the familiar style of *Lotus 1-2-3*: selections can be made by simply pressing the first letter of the option's name or by using the arrow keys to highlight a desired option. The program can also be customized according to your hardware configuration, screen color preference and keyboard habits.

A Utility Disk contains a vast collection of printer drivers and some sample files. The lack of copy-protection makes it easy to install *For Comment* on a hard disk and to duplicate the Reviewer

THE TURBO TAKES OFF!

U.S.A. COMPUTER

The High-flying Solar IBM XT Compatible Includes



- 640K
- Motherboard
- Monitor
- CPU
- IBM-type keyboard
- 1 360K drive & controller
- Monochrome graphics card
- 1 year warranty including Parts & Labor

$595

(AT Compatibles from $995)

Professionals - we will satisfy your every need all in one complete package hardware and software

The Professional Packages

LEGAL	$1495	REAL ESTATE	1100	ENGINEERING EGA	1855
MEDICAL	1460	INSURANCE	1615	ACCOUNTING	1420
RETAIL/WHOLESALE INVENTORY	1775				

Many other custom applications available. We offer complete after-market support and service. Business Leasing programs available from $54/mo — Lease to own

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

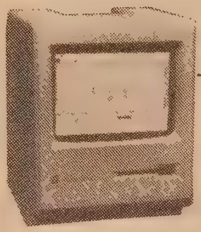
U.S.A.

Computer Centers
Main Store: 1227 W. Valley Blvd. #116, Alhambra, (818) 300-8266
District Sales Office: 8905 De Soto #202, Canoga Park, (818) 341-3331

Where Quality Counts

Dealers Delight

When you need competitive prices, prompt service and complete support, call us.
Quality Micro Distributor
(The distributor you can trust)



Monitor Sale

Amdek 310A Amber Monitor	$135
Amdek 410A Hi-Res Amber	$170
Amdek Color 600 RGB	$415
Mitsubishi XC-1409	$349
Princeton HX-12E EGA	$475
Princeton SR-12P PGA	$649
Sony TV/Monitor KV1311CR	$399
Sony Multiscan CPD1302	$635
Magnavox Color RGB	$279

IBM

IBM XT 1Dr.	$1210
IBM XT 1 Dr/20MB	$1510
IBM XT 1 Dr/30MB	$1565
IBM AT BASIC 68	$2400
IBM AT W/40MB	$2960
IBM AT W/70MB	$3350
IBM AT 339	$3450

COMPAQ

COMPAQ DESKPRO 2 Dr.	$1250
COMPAQ DESKPRO 286	$1995
COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/40	$4799
COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/70	$5400
COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/130	$6499
COMPAQ LAPTOP M-3/20	$4497

*no video card

SOFTWARE

Lotus 123	$320
Lotus Hal	$110
Lotus Symphony	$435
Ashton Tate dBase III Plus	$420
Microsoft Word	$299
*Xerox Venture Publisher	$525
Norton Utility 4:0	$165

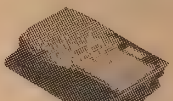
PRINTERS

Epson FX86E	$399
Epson LQ800	$489
Epson EX800	$425
Toshiba 351 Model 2	$935

LASER PRINTERS

*HP LaserJet Series 2	$1835
HP Toner	$84

HARD DISK DRIVE



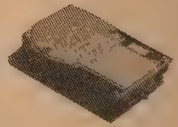
Seagate ST225 20MB W/Ct.	$299
Seagate ST238 30MB W/Ct.	$379
Seagate ST4038 AT	$525
Seagate ST4096 80MB AT	$975
Miniscribe 6053 44MB 28MS	$650
Miniscribe 6085 71MB 28MS	$950
Maxtor 1140 140MB	$2125
Atasi 3046 39MB	$475

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

Teac 1/2 Ht. 360KB	$89
Toshiba 1/2 Ht. 360KB	$79
Toshiba 1/2 Ht. 1.2MB	$119
*Toshiba 3 1/2" 360KB	$108

TAPE BACKUP DRIVES

Irwin 110 10MB Internal	$255
Irwin 120 20MB Internal	$375
Irwin 145 40MB Internal	$405
Archive FT60 60MB Int.	$599
Archive ST 600 60MB Ext.	$599



Dealers
We Want Your Business
Call For Complete
Product Line & Prices

QUALITY MICRO DISTRIBUTOR

10551 W. Pico Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90064
(213) 474-3764
1-(800)-MICRO 86
(642-7686)

POLICIES:
- Next Day Shipping - Blue Label or Next Day Delivery Available
- Letters of Credit Accepted
- We accept certified checks, cashier checks, wired funds
- All orders over $500 must be paid by cashier check.
- Minimum order $100.
- Allow 1 week for personal & company checks. (maximum amount - $500)
- Prepaid orders get 1% discount

All prices
subject to change

SERVICE:
- Prompt & Efficient Service
- Extensive Product Inventory
- Knowledgeable & Experienced Sales Staff

When you need competitive prices, prompt service & complete support, call us.

disk for multiple reviewers (Brøderbund even provides extra disk labels).

The $995 Network version of *For Comment* supports the IBM PC or Token Ring networks, Novell NetWare, or the 3Com EtherSeries. Ethically speaking, one copy of the program must be purchased for each person who will be acting as an Author, but anyone on the network can be a reviewer. In practice, the Authoring part of the program should either be kept off the network entirely, or secured in a private "volume" or directory.

A comment or suggested revision can be up to 64 text lines in length. Reviewers can carry on extended dialogs by commenting on comments. The F1 key calls up a rich array of context-sensitive Help screens.

Although *For Comment* is a complex program, the designers have taken pains to make it easy to learn and use. Along with a fat, spiral-bound User Guide, the package contains a Quick Start leaflet for authors, multiple copies of a Quick Start leaflet for reviewers, and a comprehensive Demo/Tutorial disk. The Tutorial can be completed in about two hours, and uses a humorous example — Abe Lincoln's draft of the Gettysburg Address, circulated to his wife, the Vice President and General Grant.

"Importing" and "exporting" files are two pivotal functions of the program. After booting the Author disk, you designate the file to be imported, and fill out a "cover sheet" listing the reviewers. The program makes its own copy of the document, leaving the original unchanged. Files may be imported in plain ASCII format, or as *WordStar*, *MultiMate* or *WordPerfect* documents with all their formatting intact. After the author has digested all the proposed revisions and comments, he can "export" the file, reading it back into the original word processor format. Any proposed revision may be discarded, or "swapped in" to replace the original text. Reviewers cannot "export" or create a new document, but they have most of the other options and utilities available to authors.

The author can collate multiple sets of comments into a single file, and print out a document in several ways: text with comments printed as footnotes or end notes, text with no comments, comments and revisions only, or the contents of the reviewers' Notepads. The Notepads can hold about two pages of text that is not tied to a particular line of the original document.

The program has excellent error-trapping. I was easily able to recover from every dumb thing I tried, without damage to either my text or my stomach lining. Error Messages are displayed in bold red dialog boxes, and fully explained in an Appendix to the User Guide.

It is difficult to criticize a program that is crafted so carefully and that works so smoothly. Microsoft Word users might be disappointed to find that there is no mouse support in *For Comment*, and that their files must first be converted into ASCII format (with loss of some attributes).

Computer novices may have some difficulty setting up *For Comment* because it requires a CONFIG.SYS file in the root directory with the FILES attribute set to a value of at least 20. I overlooked this instruction when I first tried to use the program, and found that it ran with maddening slowness, stopping to save everything to disk every few keystrokes. When I followed the instructions, the program performed admirably (on a two-floppy AT&T 6300 with nothing special).

I liked this program so well that I brought the first draft of this review (a *MultiMate* document) into *For Comment*, declared myself Reviewer as well as Author, and used it to finish the article. Any errors or omissions are purely the responsibilty of the Reviewer. (Brøderbund Software, Inc., 17 Paul Dr., San Rafael, CA 94903-2101.)

COMPUTER SALE!

Sale Price

$660

Includes Monitor
(Dot Matrix 120 cps printer opt.—$225)

COMPUTER PACKAGE INCLUDES:

- 8088-2 640K Installed (4.77/8 MHz switchable)
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- AT Style Keyboard
- Two 360K Drives w/controller
- Mono/Printer Adapter
- TTL monitor w/base
- One Diskette Holder (100)

PC/AT System

1 MB Main Board 80286 (8 MHz, 1 MB installed)
Chassis
200 Watt Power Supply
Keyboard
1.2 MB Floppy Drive
Western Digital Controller
Model WA2
20 Mb Hard Disk
6 Months Warranty
(Disk Drive - 3 months)
Mono/printer/graphic adapter
TTL mono monitor w/base

$1695

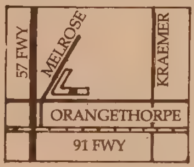
MISC. PRODUCTS

640K Main Motherboard 8088 (0K)	$105
Mono Printer Card	75
Color Graphics Card	75
Floppy Disk Controller	30
Samsung TTL Green, 1252G Monitor	125
Taxan EGA Card & Monitor (model 760)	795
5150 Keyboard w/larger Enter Key	75
5160 Keyboard w/AT layout	85
150 Watt Power Supply	85
200 Watt Power Supply	105
Modem 2400B	250
Modem 1200B	140

Dealers and Consultants: Call for Quantity Pricing

Installations • Configurations • After Sale Service & Support

Silco Computers Inc.



(serving Orange County)

(714) 996-6900

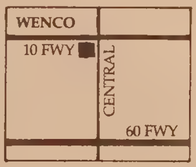
187 W. Orangethorpe Ave.,
Units K&L, Placentia, CA
Orange Freeway Business Park

Wenco Computer Inc.

(serving LA/S. Bernardino Counties)

(714) 625-5857

Sale Prices are Cash Prices Only
Weekdays Open 8:30-5:30 • Saturdays 10:00-5:00



9565 Central Ave.
Montclair, CA 91763

SUBSCRIBE

Send me the next 12 issues for $12 in Mexico & Canada 25 Overseas (surface mail) 30

☐ Cash enclosed Send ☐ Bay Area
☐ Charge card ☐ L.A. Edition
Visa/Mastercard #__________
Expires _____ Signature __________
Card Address __________
Name (please print) __________
Company name __________
Address __________
City __________ State _____ Zip _____

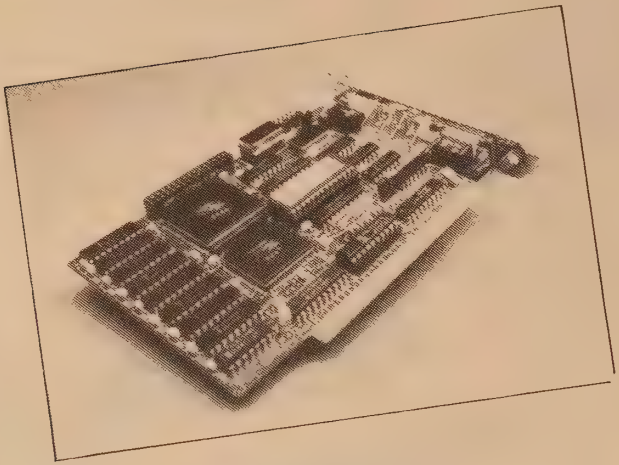
Mail to:

MicroTimes Subscriptions
1800 N. Highland #220
Hollywood, CA 90028

or

5951 Canning Street
Oakland, CA 94609

THE BEST OF BOTH WORLDS.

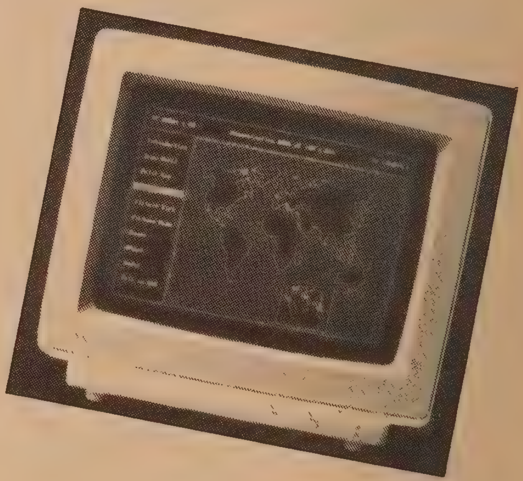


Super EGA Adapter

Super is the word for this new short EGA card which does it all. Check these features :

- 132 column color text in EGA mode
- Drivers for Windows, GEM, AutoCad, Lotus 1-2-3, and Symphony
- Flicker free display
- Scan doubler for enhancing CGA text and images
- Supports 256Kb of memory
- Fully compatible MDA, CGA, Hercules, Plantronics and EGA

Genoa
SYSTEMS CORPORATION



Taxan Multivision 770 Monitor

	TAXAN MULTIVISION	NEC MULTISYNC
RESOLUTION	800X600	800X560
DISPLAY AREA	AUTOMATICALLY ADJUSTS	REQUIRES ADJUSTMENT
HORIZON. SCAN FREQ.	15 TO 35 Khz	15 TO 35 Khz
VERTICAL SCAN FREQ.	50 TO 90 Hz	50 TO 60 Hz
DOT PITCH	0.31mm	0.31mm

TAXAN

Available from these EGA Specialists.

Britt Business Equipment
714-523-3402
15036 Alondra Blvd.
La Mirada, CA 90638

ABCADE
714-953-0699
1617 East 17th Street #129
Santa Ana, CA 92701

Manumit Systems
714-520-0411
2211 E. Winston Road #J
Anaheim, CA 92806

PC Plus Corporation
714-739-2158
7212 Orangethorpe Avenue #7A
Buena Park, CA 90621

DP Net
818-337-4892
555 S. Azusa Avenue #15
Azusa, CA 91702

HTE Inc.
213-829-5275
3307 Pico Boulevard
Santa Monica, CA 90405

Charlie Apple
805-643-4488
2377 E. Main Street
Ventura, CA 93003

Advanced Computer Products
714-558-8813
1310 E. Edinger Avenue #B
Santa Ana, CA 92705

Academy Software Center
714-778-5677
2222 W. Orange Avenue
Anaheim, CA 92804

Computer Applications
714-891-2001
12792 Valley View #F
Garden Grove, CA 92645

Computer Corner
714-522-2242
15035½ Alondra Boulevard
La Mirada, CA 90638

MicroAge of Fountain Valley
714-963-1525
18120 Brookhurst #9
Fountain Valley, CA 92708

Software Galeria
714-771-8437
925 N. Tustin
Orange, CA 92667

COMPAC

USER GROUP NETWORK

By Mary Eisenhart

May 13 found me paying a return visit to **East Bay FOG** (First Osborne Group), and a memorable occasion it was. The original plan was that our CP/M ace **Bob Athey** would be along to offer helpful hints and advice to the various Osborne and other CP/M enthusiasts in attendance. Alas, the Exalted Athey was unexpectedly called out of town on biz, so the FOGers got one CP/M-illiterate Macintosh-using editor instead. ("Hey, I once did some data entry on a mailing list that was written in *dBASE II*," I offered hopefully. . .)

The FOGers, however, were both congenial and sympathetic, and the evening proved informative and fascinating—providing a relatively rare opportunity to carry on a conversation with readers and get some much-needed feedback (yes, gentle readers, especially those who so faithfully send in your listings, it may amaze you to know that sometimes *months* go by without a single letter to the editor gracing our mailbox, but so it sometimes is).

At issue was the current and future state of CP/M, the demise of which has been trumpeted from the housetops for some time. FOG itself has evolved beyond its Osborne origins and now supports MS-DOS as well as non-Osborne CP/M machines, a policy which occasioned religious wars some time ago but now seems generally accepted. So being with a roomful of FOGers, I decided to get their views on the subject—as well as their ideas as to what *MicroTimes* as a magazine ought to be doing to serve their needs.

There were quite a few surprises. Most predictably, the group seemed divided almost 50-50 between DOS and CP/M users, with a significant number of people who used both systems. Most of those who had migrated to DOS seem to have made the move because it made it easier to work on the same files at home and at work. Most of the CP/M faithful seemed to use their machines chiefly for word processing.

As for the death of CP/M, though, it seems to be a very lively corpse. One member who'd brought his Commodore 128 to the meeting maintained that there was considerable interest in the operating system among new Commodore users, to the degree that one San Jose Commodore group is affiliating its CP/M SIG with the national FOG organization (there were no Apple II users at this particular meeting, though there's a significant number of users running CP/M on their IIs, too).

Another member pointed out that, despite the dearth of general-purpose commercial software for CP/M, there was still vigorous development of CP/M-based vertical applications, notably industrial control systems. Yet another painted a glowing picture of a network on the UC campus that links CP/M, MS-DOS and UNIX machines to a single VAX. (Intrepid writers will bring you details in future issues.)

One gentleman offered an interesting perspective on the software-shortage issue—it seemed that he and his buddy had sat down and written a simple-to-use program that performed those loathsome mathematical calculations like amortization of loan payments and the like. "You ought to see it," he enthused. "I'm a financial idiot," I demurred. "Then you're just the person who ought to be using it!" he countered. Anyway, the authors had had a discouraging time of it trying to sell this program, simple, written-in-BASIC, but useful as it was, and didn't see much commercial potential. "Uh, what about shareware? The first *PC-Talk* was written in BASIC and it did ok . . ." "What's shareware?" said the author.

There ensued a lively discussion of free/share/beggarware, amid many tales of riches and ruin, and also a certain amount of speculation about why this marketing approach is so prevalent in the DOS world and so un-prevalent in most of the other computer universes.

No earth-shaking answers were reached, of course, but everybody seems to have gone home with plenty of new ideas to think about. I know I did. Thanks to **Pat Watters** of East Bay FOG for the invitation that made this evening possible, and to **Jean Koch** for the ride to the meeting, my car having gone to Honda Heaven.

By the way, interested parties in the Bay Area are invited to the June meeting of East Bay FOG, when the featured speaker will be **Adam Osborne** himself, who brought forth the Osborne computer and subsequently migrated DOS-wards. Osborne's renowned Way With Words aside, discussion promises to be lively, since he's been proclaiming the death of CP/M for quite some time now. The meeting will be June 10 at EBFOG's new meeting location at the Apostleship of the Sea in Oakland. Call (415) 272-9099 for information.

In other news: **David Gray** would like computers-and-music enthusiasts to know about the **Computer Music Users' Group,** which started life as a SIG of the Berkeley Macintosh User Group. Now, says David, "we have allegiances to no one manufacturer of computers, electronic music equipment, or software. Meetings usually feature one product, presented by the developer or a representative. Occasionally we feature special manufacturers' presentations—past presentations have included Digidesign, Ensoniq, and Axxess (the mapper)."

He continues, "We usually meet alternate Saturdays at Leo's in Oakland at 10 am. We are compiling a sample (Digidesign format) library and libraries for popular synthesizers." Leo's Audio and Music Technologies, the meeting location, can be found at 5447 Telegraph Avenue, Oakland. The phone number is (415) 652-1553, and either David himself or **Bill Thompson** will be glad to answer your questions. Meetings, incidentally, are free.

Michael Banyacki of Mission Viejo is starting a **Leading Edge** user group thereabouts. Plans include training in DOS, *Framework*, and *dBASE III+*, as well as utilities and public domain software for members. Call (714) 770-3172 and leave your name and phone number if you'd like more info.

The ever-enthusiastic **Helmi Kobler** wants me to remind you about the **Atari Expo** at the Santa Clara Convention Center June 18 and 19. Exhibits, seminars, giveaways and speakers galore. Check it out, and call Atari at (408) 745-2000 for further info.

And as long as we're talking about those machine-specific expos we know and love, **AppleFest** returns to the Bay Area September 18-20 in the San Francisco Civic Auditorium. Thanks to **Bill Cleary** for the early notice—you can call (617) 271-0400 for more information.

This month brings us more interesting BBS listings. **Mark Smith** of Berkeley sends word of the **Feminist BBS** in Chicago, which is looking for new users. Says Mark, "One user just called Fem BBS 'an intellectual oasis in the CompuDesert,'" which ought to justify a call or two. The sysop is **Susan B. Anthony** (**Linda Grossman** to her friends), ably assisted by **Colleen Devlin.** You can reach the Feminist BBS at (312) 225-9138—it runs 24 hours a day at 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1.

Forrest Litke invites you to the **Long Beach Bulletin Board,** which has been entertaining 3000+ users for the last three years. Special interest sections include CAD/CAM and MIDI, as well as classified ads, games, and discussions. LBBB runs 24 hours a day, 300/1200/2400, 8-N-1, at (213)438-6783.

The Landing Strip BBS (213/597-7773) is dedicated to aviation and online adventure games. It offers aviation-related downloads for IBM computers and also offers downloads for Apple II and Commodore 64 machines. It runs at 300/1200 baud on WWIV software—"the state of the art in BBS systems," boasts sysop **One-Eight Charlie.** And the **Teenplex BBS,** a board devoted to teenagers, offers message bases on general, games, hardware, software, and consulting. It also supports Commodore and Atari file transfers. You'll find this board at (818) 289-6840, 300/1200, 24 hours.

Then there's **Uncle Tim Beckwith,** somewhere out there in the 916 area code, who invites you into **Uncle Tim's Hot Tub BBS,** which he characterizes as "a clothing-optional experience coming live from Almost-Elk Grove, California." Sub-tubs include Amiga, Naturism/Nudism, C Language, Politics, Other Boards, and the always-popular Tasteless Tub. For this never-to-be-forgotten experience, call (916) 689-4670 any time. The board runs at 300/1200, 8-N-1.

That's about it for now. Keep those messages coming, electronically to The WELL (415/332-6106—send mail to **microx**) and otherwise to 5951 Canning St., Oakland, CA 94609. See you next month! ☐

BULLETIN BOARDS

065

Remote Bulletin Board. (065) 242-7669 (Singapore). 24 hours, N-8-1, 300/1200/2400, UL/DL 67 meg. Sysop: Umar A. Rahman.

206

The Board Of Review. (206) 361-8018. 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24-hours, Commodore. Sysop: Ron Strauss. .

28 Barbary Lane. (206) 323-2828. 300/1200 baud, 8 bits, 1 Stop Bit, Full Duplex, No Parity, 24-hours. Sysop: Mrs. Madrigal.

209

Region 7 TEC Center BBS. (209) 571-5085. Specializing in music and schools. 24 hrs, 300 baud. Sysop: Dan Guerra.

Inn Finity BBS. (209) 521-6240. Inn Finity is an Atari based BBS. Operates on a 130XE with 320K. Signalman 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 hours a day. ATASCII—ASCII. Sysops Buzz and Jann Kelley.

Bullseye BBS. Stockton, CA. (209) 474-FIDO. IBM and compatibles. 300/1200/2400 baud. Open 24 hours, 8-N-1, FidoNet 161/31 Valley PCUG. Sysop: Bob Loeber. Validation required. Lots of MS-DOS shareware.

The Spotlight BBS. (209) 368-5591. 300 baud, 24 hours, 8-N-1, dual drive Commodore 64 operated. Sysop: The Spot.

213

Aware II (213) 851-0780. Sports BBS with different discussion boards centered around USFL, baseball, etc.

Marina Matchup (213) 397-6300. This Mar Vista-based dating board operates with Martian software.

Lynzie's Motherboard (818) 508-6482/(213) 650-0519. 24 hours, 300/1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1. Private E-mail, download library, dating matchup, interactive chat between users, 4 phone lines on rotary. Public boards include employment, food and restaurant reviews, sci-fi, political, debate, for sale and many more. Monthly social happenings for local users. Sysop: Lynzie Flynn.

Bulletin Board System. BBS devoted to handicappers and racing fans in So. Cal. On line every weekend. Log-on: race data for Santa Anita, Hollywood Park and Del Mar. (213) 934-6026.

Videodrome BBS. Where computers and video meet. (213) 324-5882. Open weekdays 4 pm - 2 am, weekends 12 pm - 2 am. A Commodore 64 system.

HUG1. The official BBS of the Hollywood Commodore User Group (HUG). All HUG members and visitors are welcome to drop by. (213) 874-8256.

The Wargames RBBS. Call for one of the best IBM RBBS around, running with the latest merge for RBBS-PC. Win free time weekly with secret password. Features include the latest PC news, special news reports, BBS listing, messages, e-mail, downloading/uploading, color/music online. Best of all, it's FREE! Operating 24 hours a day at 2400/1200 baud. NO 300 BAUD ALLOWED! Sysop: Jason Lin (213) 393-9777.

International Collectors Network. Coins, stamps, baseball cards, books, records, antiques and anything collectable can be bought, sold, or traded on the International Collectors Network BBS. Regional lists of collector events and shows in many categories. Also names and addresses of many collector organizations. Accessible using PC Pursuit. Data phone available 24 hours, 7 days at 300/450/1200/2400, 8, N,1. (213) 204-0646.

The Computer Consultant's Network, (213) 479-4074. Running a modified version of Martian! Software. 24 hours a day. This is not a job board, but merely a place for computer professionals to network and share information.

Computer Conference Center. (213) 212-5267. TBBS w. Commodore, IBM, TI, Atari, Epson, Apple etc. sub-boards. Large DL with CP/M, MS-DOS and TR-DOS programs. Laurie Flood, sysop.

Hughes Aircraft Message Service. Uploads and downloads for Mac, IBM, Commodore, Atari, etc. Public message boards. (213) 549-9640. 300/1200, 24 hrs., 7 days.

Monolith-1.7 great public boards, private electronic mail, social events. (213) 659-JEDI. 24 hours, 1200/300. Sysop: Erik Goldman.

Mid-Cities Atari ST BBS. 300/1200, 8-0-1, 24 hours. (213) 867-1943. Sysop: Darin Ferraro.

PC Heaven. A multi-computer BBS that features downloads for many different PCs. E-mail, files for various machines, general to SIG message bases. No fees, no special application request forms. Just a fun BBS for everyone. (213) 374-7929. 300/1200, 7 pm-7am M-T, 24 hrs. F-S-S. Sysop: Tony Reeves.

Tele-Web. (213) 372-4050. 300/1200, 7-1-N, 24 hours, multi-user. **MicroTimes Electronic:** Southern California edition of *MicroTimes*. Articles, events calendar, BBS and user Group listings for Southern California, classifieds. Type GO MICRO. **Home Loan BBS:** Up-to-date home mortgage rates supplied to you by Pacific Mortgage Group, a company that prides itself in getting you low mortgage rates. Rates are updated weekly. Type GO LOAN. **Dining-Line:** South Bay database of online restaurant menus. Menus may be searched by type of cuisine, price of a meal, name of restaurant, etc. Database includes complete menus and a community forum. Type GO FOOD. **LA Weekly Electronic:** electronic version of LA's largest weekly entertainment newspaper. Includes feature articles, calendar and events listings, classifieds and more. A new edition each week. Type GO WEEKLY. **Easy Reader Electronic:** electronic edition of the Easy Reader newspaper. Includes feature articles, weekly calendar, night club listings and classifieds in over 80 categories. Type GO EASY. FREE.

T.U.S.D. (213) 533-4545, 10+ megs downloads, WWIV software, BBS list, several message bases and SIGs, mail, online help. Run on IBM AT, 24 hours for summer (5pm-7am during school). Free, 300/1200 baud. Sysop: Wayne Hoover.

Jukebox Bulletin Board (JBBS) (213) 670-8053. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200 baud. Message board for buyers, sellers, and anyone interested in antique jukeboxes. Free. CP/M password available on request. No Fees. sysop: Ray Etchepare.

Secret Partner 1. (213) 543-5273. 8-N-1, 24 hour, 300/1200 baud. "Find your long-awaited sweetheart." Walter F. Howard, sysop.

Time-X-Change. (213) 329-3922. 8-N-1, 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. The West's only BBS dedicated entirely to the Timex-Sinclair user. Online games and information programs, full feature electronic mail and message system, public domain software. Free. Sysop: Dave Clifford.

Videoman RCP/M and Media Man Database. (213) 666-8588, 300/1200 baud. Hollywood's only remote computer for the show business and entertainment community. Free comprehensive databases, including hard-to-find products and services (US and Canada), television/motion picture production /post production services (worldwide), Los Angeles restaurant guide, remote access computers (world-wide), People In Entertainment and many more. CP/M, MS-DOS pd programs. 40 megabytes and growing. 7 days, 24 hours. Sysop: Norman H. Strassner.

Bloom County "Nochange" BBS. (213)615-0528, 8-N-1, 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200 baud. Bloom County is an IBM BBS running Nochange software. This system features online games, file uploading/downloading and the best e-mail system around! Call and join our Quarton-The Later Years D&D message base. Sysop: Brody Schiess.

Find-A-Home. BBS emphasis on locating roommates, tenants, rentals, buyers and sellers for both residential and commercial properties. Also private mail and public forums including roommate discussions, dealing with landlords, foreclosures, real estate matters, investment opportunities, money matters, employment opportunities, current events, automotive, classified ads, humor, trivia. Operating on an XT clone with 20MB hard disk at 300/1200 baud. Online 24 hours. We're a new and free service. Call now! (213) 325-7269. Sysop: Ada Owen.

99 BBS. (213) 947-7777. 7 bits, even parity, full duplex, 300/1200 baud. For TI-99/4A computers. Operates 24 hours, 7 days. Downloads, uploads, multiple message boases and more. Sysop: Roger Davis.

CompuCenter Long Beach. (213) 421-1041. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 300/1200. Multi-interest board in Long Beach with everything from Aviation sub-board to Mature Topics and IBM, C64/128, and Amiga. Sysop: Ken Cothern.

Intelligent Solutions BBS. (213) 494-1243. IBM software and hardware tips. No registration, no rules, no restrictions to new users. Easy-to-use PC-Board system. Our user base consists of some of the most knowledgeable consultants and programmers in Southern California. 300/1200/2400 support vice, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Sysop: Thompson McDonald.

The Talk Line. (213) 938-9697. 3 message bases: general board with discussions on current subjects or anything anyone wants to debate, a sports board and a music / movies board. 6 pm-7am. 300 baud, 1 stop, 8 WL, no parity, full duplex. Sysop: Frodo.

The Starship Sardonyx Net. (213) 467-6667. 8-N-1, 300/1200, 24 hours. We offer extensive general files, online games, up and download subs, 8 message bases, e-mail. Large public domain section for Commodore users. Sysop: Zed Yago.

LEGACY/The Law Network. Free exchange of messages and information on Computer Law, Entertainment Law, and Communications Law, and forum for new ideas and directions in the practice of law and administration of justice. Features include e-mail, online law journal, standard legal forms and agreements, and a pro bono conference for free legal advice to non-lawyers. Operating 24 hours at 1200 baud, 8-N-1. Accessible using GTE's PC Pursuit. Call (213) 553-1473. Sysop: Robert H. Kohn, Esq.

BBS-64 Shopper. (213) 598-5841. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. Sysop: Scott D. Edson.

K&L Tele-Catalog. (213) 327-2255. 24 hours, 300/1200, 8-N-1. 27 sub-boards including electronic and computer shopping, general board, game boards, club boards, classifieds, tips and tricks. No fee. Sysops: Louis B. Dubin, John Altpeter.

Atari Telecom. (213) 494-7083. 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. Supports all Atari computers. 20+ megs online storage. 16+ SIGs for discussion. Online games, role-playing games, ATASCII graphics, large online info libraries, ul/dl. Standard parameters. New users needed! Sysop: Dr. Matrix.

The Crest RBBS. (213) 471-2518. Call for one of the best IBM RBBS around, running with the latest merge for RBBS-PC. Win free time weekly with secret password. Features include the latest e-mail, ul/dl, color/music online. Best of all it's FREE! Operating 24 hours a day at 2400/1200 baud. NO 300 BAUD ALLOWED! Sysop: Eric Newhouse.

The Luv Connection. (213) 663-6886. 24-hours, 300/1200 BPS, 8 bits, OPA, 1 stop. Sysop: Todd

LAAUG-LINE. (213) 559-7367. 300/1200, 7 days a week, 24-hours. Sysop: Gary Woolard.

Hollywood Commodore User Group Hug #1. (213) 466-3049. 8-bit, no parity, 1 stop, 24-hours, 300-1200 baud, running on C-NET. Sysops: Joss A. Vazquez & Zed Yago.

Alinco Ind. RBBS. (213) 402-4716. 300/1200/2400 baud, N-8-1. Upload and download of public domain files. E-Mail, conferences: games, communication and technical references, systems and peripherals price list. This is a totally new board. Sysop: Albert Chang.

Long Beach AIDS Information BBS. (213) 663-2025. 24-hours, 300/1200 baud. Information on AIDS issues, expecially experimental drug therapies. Also serves as a forum for discussion. Sysop: Ken Ragge.

The Long Beach Bulletin Board. (213) 438-6783. N-8-1, 24 hours, 300/1200/2400 baud. The Long Beach Bulletin Board has been in operation for over three years supporting 3000 plus users. We have over 60 megs online with over 1500 files for downloading. Special Interests Groups include AD for BBS notices and sale items, CD for all CAD/CAM applications, COMM for discussing communications topics, GAMES, MIDI and STARFLT. All SIGS are open to the public. Call one of Southern California's oldest RBBS systems in operation. Sysop: Forrest Litke.

Landing Strip. (213) 597-7773. 300/1200, 24 hours, WWIV software. A computer board service dedicated to aviation and online adventure games. Features aviation related downloads for IBM computers and has download areas for Apple and C-64. Unique online games that must be played to be fully appreciated. Sysop: One-Eight Charlie.

CompuCenter/LA. (213) 435-3757. N-8-1, 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. Multi-user board including conferences for Amiga, IBM, C64, C128, TRS-80. Reviews of software and hardware. For Sale section and much more. Up/download sections for all listed. Sysop: Rick Gaspa.

Chat Line. (213) 534-4311. 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. Multi-line, multi-user. Interactive chatting between online users. Downloads for all popular computers. Innovative and informative public message exchanges. E-mail. Sysop: Tony Broderick.

312

Feminist BBS. (312) 225-9138. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. Feminism, women's issues, general talk. Sysop: Susan B. Anthony.

408

Atari Base BBS (408) 745-5308 or (408) 745-2642. 300/1200 baud, any time, any day. The official BBS of Atari Corp, for all Atari computers.

Byte Bandits ColossusNet. (408) 374-3974, 300/1200, 24 hours. Network USA. Sysop Sam C. Brown.

Evergreen PC Users Group (EPUG-1) (408) 270-4085, San Jose. 8-N-1, 1200/450/300 baud, 24 hours. Sysop Bob Allen. 32 megabytes online, 34 directories created by Special Interest Users.

Bizcomp BBS. Sunnyvale, CA (408) 720-9212, 300/1200, 24 hours. Message base specializing in modem technical help, with a special message conference for sysops. No file transfers available. No registration fee, but requires home & business phone numbers on first call.

Non-Smokers BBS. (408) 298-4277, 298-GASP, 8-N-1, RBBS PC, 24 hours per day, 300/1200 baud. Sysop: Ed O'Dwyer. Features non-smoking areas in

ALL COMPONENTS
IC DISTRIBUTOR

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!!

MATH COPROCESSORS
8087-2 (8 MHz) . . . . .Call
8087-3 (5 MHz) . . . . .Call
8087-1 (10 MHz) . . . . .Call
80287-6 (6 MHz) . . . . .Call
80287-8 (8 MHz) . . . . .Call
80287-10 (10 MHz). . . . . .Call

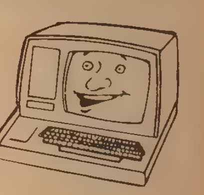
EPROMS
2732 . . . . .Call
2764 . . . . .Call
27128 .Call
27256 .Call
27512 .Call

DYNAMIC RAMS
1 Meg-120ns 1000Kx1. . . . . .Call
1 Meg-100ns 1000Kx1. . . . . .Call
41256-150ns 256Kx1 . . . . .Call
41256-120ns 256Kx1 . . . . .Call
41256-100ns 256Kx1 . . . . .Call
4164-150ns 64Kx1 . . . . .Call
4164-120ns 64Kx1 . . . . .Call
4128-150ns 128Kx1 . . . . .Call
4464-150ns 64Kx4 . . . . .Call
4464-120ns 64Kx1 . . . . .Call

CPU CHIPS
V20-8 (8 bit). . . . . .Call
V30-8 (16 bit). . . . . .Call

CALL (800) 367-7312

Prices shown for UPS COD Cash. Prices are subject to change.
CA residents add 6% sales tax. SHIPPING & HANDLING; UPS
Ground $5.00, UPS Air $7.00 (under 1 lb.).
ALL MERCHANDISE IS 100% GUARANTEED.



GOLDEN GATE SHOWS & MICROTIMES PRESENT THE FOLLOWING

COMPUTER SHOWS & SALES

Sat. June 6-
San Bernardino Computer Show & Sale
National Orange Show Grounds
E. 10 to N. 215 to Orange Show exit

Sat. June 20-
Ventura Computer Show & Sale
Ventura County Fairgrounds
Going N. exit California St. off Hwy 101
Going S. exit Ventura Ave. off Hwy 101

Sat. July 11-
San Bernardino Computer Show & Sale
National Orange Show Grounds
E. 10 to N. 215 to Orange Show exit

FEATURING
NEW PRODUCTS
CLOSE OUTS
OVER STOCKED
HARDWARE
SOFTWARE
BARGAIN PRICES
MAJOR BRAND NAMES
COMPATIBLES AND CLONES
DISCOUNTERS
PERIPHERALS
WHOLESALERS
ALL UNDER ONE ROOF!
SAVE!

TREMENDOUS SAVINGS

GOLDEN GATE SHOWS
CALL FOR INFO: (415) 388-8893

ALL SHOWS 10-5PM
Admission $5.00
Kids 12 & under FREE

What's Happening?

Check the MicroTimes Calendar of Events in this issue for computer-related classes, seminars, and shows in your area.

ALS 18C *Financial Consultant*

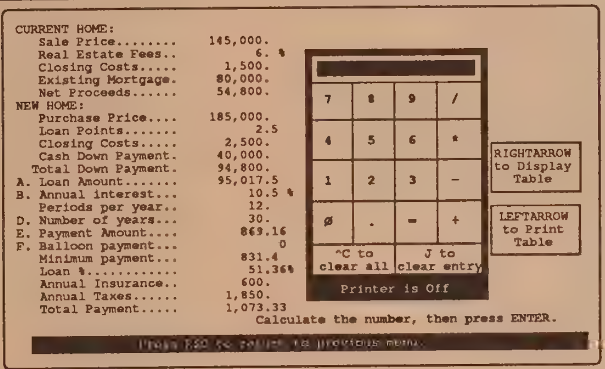
"... a superb user interface, there is nothing like it. It's now the calculator I keep on my hard disk." **— John C. Dvorak, PC Magazine**

The ALS 18C Financial Consultant is a collection of powerful financial problem solving tools for the IBM PC and compatible computers. The ALS 18C provides an efficient method for calculating:

- Loan Amortization
- Break Even Analysis
- Investment Analysis
- Percent Calculation
- Internal Rate of Return
- Discounted Cash Flow
- Savings and Annuities
- Buying vs Leasing
- Depreciation
- Real Estate
- Simple Interest
- Metric Conversion
- Leasing
- Statistics
- Scientific
- Dates
- IRA
- Bonds
- and more

The ALS 18C computes in standard or reverse polish notation and, best of all, the 18C is memory-resident so it's always there when you need it— even while you're using another application.

The Real Estate option analyzes the purchase and/or sale of a home and displays and prints a loan amortization table.



```
CURRENT HOME:
   Sale Price........      145,000.
   Real Estate Fees..           6. %
   Closing Costs.....        1,500.
   Existing Mortgage.       80,000.
   Net Proceeds......       54,800.
NEW HOME:
   Purchase Price....      185,000.
   Loan Points.......          2.5
   Closing Costs.....        2,500.
   Cash Down Payment.       40,000.
  Total Down Payment.       94,800.
A. Loan Amount.......       95,017.5
B. Annual interest...         10.5 %
   Periods per year..          12.
D. Number of years...          30.
E. Payment Amount....       869.16
F. Balloon payment...            0
   Minimum payment...        831.4
   Loan %............        51.36%
   Annual Insurance..          600.
   Annual Taxes......        1,850.
   Total Payment.....     1,073.33
            Calculate the number, then press ENTER.
            Press ESC to return to previous menu.
```

$89.95

Advanced Logic Systems, Inc.
1283 Reamwood Avenue • Sunnyvale, CA 94089 • (408) 747-1988

See your Computer Dealer or order direct from Advanced Logic Systems

YES! **Please send me the ALS 18C Financial Consultant**
Just send this coupon and your check or credit card number to Advanced Logic Systems:

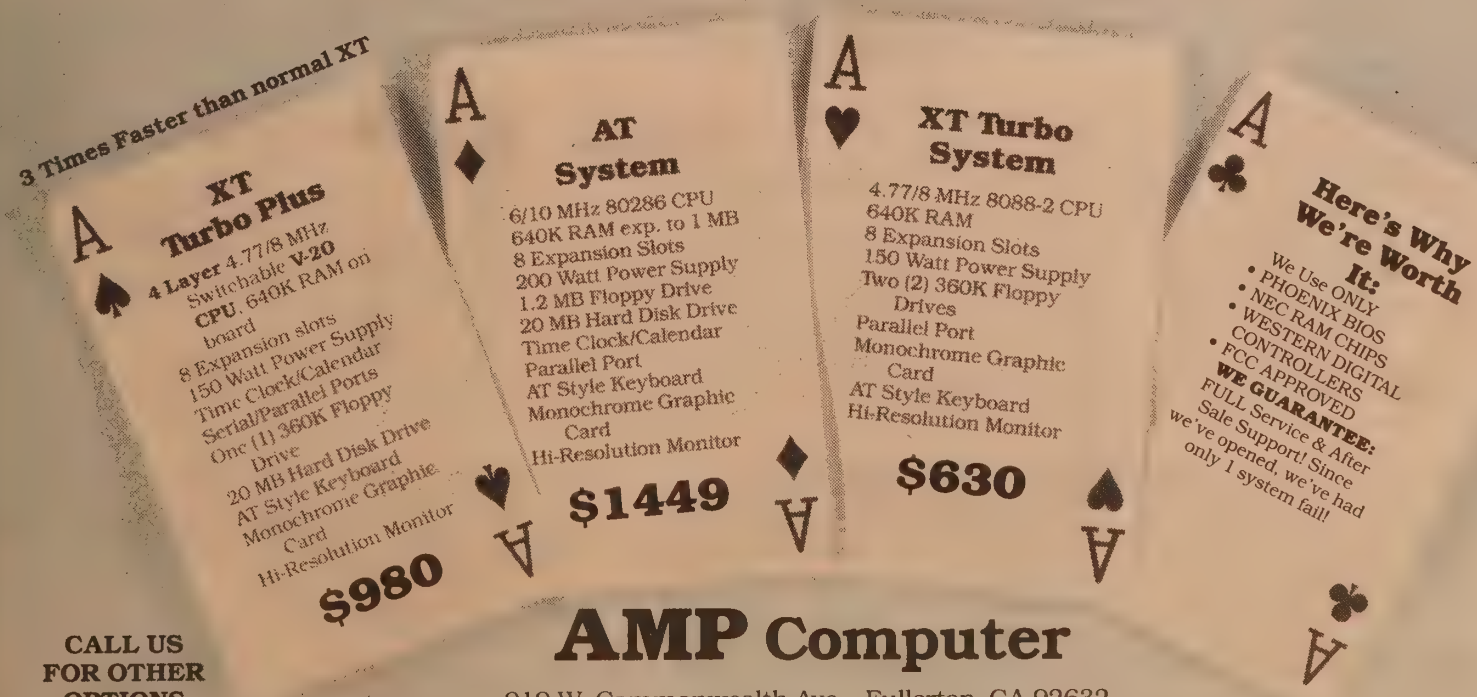
Name______________________ Phone________
Address______________________
City, State Zip______________________

Circle One: VISA MasterCard American Express Check
Card # and exp. date______________________
Total Amount enclosed: $____________
Signature______________________
(required for credit card orders)

Include $3 for shipping and handling; Outside US add $10; California residents add sales tax.

We Sell Service, Not Just Systems!

Our prices are a little more, but YOU get a Whole Lot More!!



3 Times Faster than normal XT

XT Turbo Plus
4 Layer 4.77/8 MHz Switchable **V-20 CPU**, 640K RAM on board
8 Expansion slots
150 Watt Power Supply
Time Clock/Calendar
Serial/Parallel Ports
One (1) 360K Floppy Drive
20 MB Hard Disk Drive
AT Style Keyboard
Monochrome Graphic Card
Hi-Resolution Monitor
$980

AT System
6/10 MHz 80286 CPU
640K RAM exp. to 1 MB
8 Expansion Slots
200 Watt Power Supply
1.2 MB Floppy Drive
20 MB Hard Disk Drive
Time Clock/Calendar
Parallel Port
AT Style Keyboard
Monochrome Graphic Card
Hi-Resolution Monitor
$1449

XT Turbo System
4.77/8 MHz 8088-2 CPU
640K RAM
8 Expansion Slots
150 Watt Power Supply
Two (2) 360K Floppy Drives
Parallel Port
Monochrome Graphic Card
AT Style Keyboard
Hi-Resolution Monitor
$630

Here's Why We're Worth It:
We Use ONLY
- PHOENIX BIOS
- NEC RAM CHIPS
- WESTERN DIGITAL CONTROLLERS
- FCC APPROVED

WE GUARANTEE: FULL Service & After Sale Support! Since we've opened, we've had only 1 system fail!

CALL US FOR OTHER OPTIONS

Warranty:
90 Days on parts
1 Year on Labor

AMP Computer
919 W. Commonwealth Ave. Fullerton, CA 92632
(714) 870-0583/4

Networking—low cost, high performance, easy to operate. Novell, D-Link, & others avail.

restaurants and hotels, health info, diner's conference, messages, public domain software.

Home Board (408) 277-0106 no fee. A non-profit BBS focused on housing issues in Santa Clara County. 1200 baud, 24 hours M-F (8 am Monday through 5 pm Friday). Sysop: Charlie Chew.

Board III (408) 985-7573. 300/1200 baud, 24 hrs., 8 bits, no parity. Board III is an ongoing experiment in telecommunications. Atari-based, but all computers welcome. Sysop: "The Chairman."

ADV in Lrn (408) 247-4769.

The CATS BBS (408) 356-8902. Computer Assisted Typography Service Typesetting BBS. Online tutorial of PC typesetting, public message bases, 300 baud only.

Sailors Refuge (408) 262-3963. 8/N/1, 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. Something for everyone. NEW: horseracing SIG for the serious track players. Sigs for all computers. E-mail system. Public Domain / Shareware software. Over 40 separate message bases. 15 megs allocated for files. Online 2 years. Sysop: Ronnie L. Pierce.

Bulletin Board Hewlett-Packard BBS. Features HP-current events and user information. 24 hrs., 300-1200 baud, 7 bits, odd parity, 1 stop. NO FEE. (408) 747-1243.

The Man O'War, (408) 243-2370. 24 Hours, 300/1200 baud. Over 52 message bases, organized activities. A member of the Silicon Valley Sysop's Exchange.

Silicon Valley Sysop's Exchange. Merlin's Castle BBS (300 baud only), (408) 578-1563. Sharks Head BBS (300/1200 baud), (408) 247-4810. The Man O'War (300/1200 baud), (408) 243-2370.

SDI Clearinghouse BBS. Morgan Hill, CA, (408) 778-3531, 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. Supports the L5 Society in promoting the development of space.

The Shark's Head BBS - Something for everyone, from serious to ridiculous. No-fee, membership system. We're not only user friendly, we're friendly users. Member SVSE. Dusty & Candy Van, (408) 247-4810.

Bay Area Atari Users Group 24 hour BBS, 300/1200, ATASCII or ASCII. Sysop Mark Bloemenkamp. (408) 249-7722.

Digikron Systems (ZNode 25). (408) 253-1309. ZRDOS/ZCPR3 Macintosh and Apple CP/M, 72 megabytes. 300/1200 baud, 8 bit, no parity. 24 hours/7 days. Sysop: Douglas Thom.

SOFTREK. (408) 438-6506. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 300.1200 baud. Sysop Mike Floyd.

Hotel California. (408) 942-1081. 24 hrs., 300 baud, Commodore oriented.

The Flying Fido. Fido network 143, node 23, is now up and running 24 hours per day, except during FidoMail. 300/1200 baud, (408) 946-3183. Special interest in aviation; ul/dl of pd software. Free.

Association of Apple 32 Users BBS. (408) 263-0299. 24 hrs., 300/1200. Sysop: John Griffith.

Sofia System. (408) 257-1853. (300 baud). 1-N-8. 7 lines real-time conferencing, 2 channels of 2-party chats, very efficient electronic mail, scrolling bulletin board, linked to stations across the USA. Membership: Level I (e-mail capability) $15/month; Level II (no e-mail) $10/month. (408) 257-1966 voice.

Matchmaker San Jose. (408) 249-4566, (408) 249-4567, 24 hrs., 7 days, 300/1200. Matchmaker San Jose is the ultimate matchmaking/dating system for personal computer users. Soon to support interstate matchmaking. Call now and see the future of personal communications. Type "dym" at login. Sysop: The Matchmaker.

Dragon Flight. (408) 353-3703, 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. "The Social System." Over 15 theme oriented message bases. Online quizzes. New remotes wanted! No fee. All ages and computer types welcomed! Sysop: Bronze Tooth.

Vietnam Vets-The LooneyBin. Nancy and Todd Looney, sysops. Dedicated to 'Nam vets, their wives, lovers, and friends. Good friendly conversation plus referrals and counseling. Online 23 hours 3/12/2400. (408) 293-7894. FidoNet #143/27.

Public Domain Software Special Interest Group (PDS-SIG) BBS. San Jose, CA. (408) 270-4085, 8-N-1, 300/1200/2400, 24 hours. Features: 37 directories, 126 meg of files, extended time registration and membership. Public Domain Software Store, 10 Public Conferences. Find the latest and most popular programs and shareware in our vast library of files. Sysops: Bob Allen and John Lawrence.

The Snake Pit BBS. (408) 266-5895, 300/1200, full duplex, 8 bits, no parity, 1 stop, 24 hours. Commodore ul/dl.

WYRLD WYRM BBS. Role-playing games, computer games, and science fiction. Open access, everyone is welcome. FidoNet node 143/12. 9 am- 6 pm weekdays, 10:30 pm-6 am every night. 300/1200 baud. Robert Plamandon, sysop. (408) 263-8134.

Tele-Play. (408) 723-9003. 24 hrs, 300 baud, program matches parameters. Sysop: "Titan."

Consumers BBS and Insurance Center, Sunnyvale. (408) 732-4126, 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Rate your own home and auto insurance with one of the nations's top 5 insurance companies. Apply for a car loan with Lloyd's Bank. Get the Dealer's cost on new cars. See if your auto has been recalled. Buy or sell a car. Free, no passwords, no time limits. Sysop: Al Moskal.

Phoenix Info. Sports betting, football, horse racing — Bay Meadows, Golden Gate Fields. Lotto and stocks coming later. Starting weekends while increasing days as interest grows. One ring and call back to get on. (408) 270-2661. Sysop: Jim Finnell.

The Wounded Land. (408) 736-6490. Active fantasy role playing games. 24 hours, 300 baud. Sysop: The Spirit.

Bay Area Bulletin Board. (408) 723-7238. 24 hours, world wide net mail, 66 megs of online programs for download, adult message area, several special interest areas. 8-N-1, 300/1200/2400 baud. Sysop: Jim Acker.

DYM #296. (408) 720-0724, 300 baud, 8-N-1. A BBS focused on personal e-mail and friendly exchanges of information. Features user match function and e-mail. five sub-boards including Public, Current Topics, User Activities, and two Adults Only sections. No fees required, but online registration/verification IS required. Sysop: Operator 161.

Tardis Information System. (408) 266-3555, 300 baud, Atari-oriented but all users welcome. Midnight to 9 am only. Tardis Systems is proud to present the debut of a pseudo-real time game simulation called "Night Movement." The plot is to protect the fictitious San Jose Army Base from terrorist attack. There is space for 200 players, and it starts January 1, 1987. Sysop: The Doctor.

Computer Tyme. (408) 732-2187. 300/1200, 24 hours weekends, 7 pm-9am weekdays. Sysop: Gary Araki.

Gino's. (408) 371-2703. 300/1200, Commodore UL and DL. Sysop: Porkchop.

The PET Sematary. (408) 263-3486. Commodore specific, X-Modem, Punter files, XSee. 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, weekdays 5 pm-10 pm, weekends 10 am-10 pm. Sysop: Grave Robber.

Enable BBS. (408) 998-8927. 300/1200, 24 hours. We're here to provide support for your computer. IBM based, but all users welcome. Also featuring "Dear Enable," the alternative to suicide. Sysops: Rob Ehlers, Tim Duncan.

The Bog BBS. San Jose, CA. (408) 270-4086, 8-N-1, 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. Featuring the largest selection of games for the following system types: IBM, Amiga, Commodore, CP/M, VAX. 66 meg of online capacity with over 32 meg already listed. This is now the second line of the PDS-SIG BBS. Games via Doors also available to registered members. Help directories for each system as well as file compression, game solutions, unprotects and a special members preview directory are featured.

INTEREX User BBS. (408) 746-0834. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 300/450/1200 baud. Designed to accommodate INTEREX affiliated users, along with all other users of HP computers. There are sections for HP 3000, HP 1000, HP 9000 and HP Series 100 computers, including the Vectra. One important topic is intended for users to pass along their comments/suggestions/requests of HP lab folks, to INTEREX, for delivery to HP, helping affect the course of new products and enhancements from HP. Sysop: Jack McAlister.

Comp-U-Ease BBS. (408) 286-8332. 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 hours, 8-N-1. IBM and Atari ST oriented. No fee, dBASE SIG, lots of downloads. PC Board utilities. Sysops: Stuart Smith and Eric Smith.

Professional Software Programmers Association. 830 Bay Avenue, Suite G, Dept. F, Capitola, CA 95010. A 24 hour service and support bulletin board for computer professionals. (408) 462-2829. 8 bit, no parity, 300/1200/2400 baud. No fees. Product reviews, professional job registry and consulting registry services. Ask for copy of the Association's free monthly newsletter and membership information packet.

The Dynamic BBS. (408) 972-9750, San Jose, 22 hours, 7 days, maintenance 5-7 pm daily. Registration required. Features: contests and prizes, 100 meg of d/loadable files and more. Coming attractions; multi-lines, on-line programs and games, multi conference areas. 1200/2400 baud, with limited access to 300 baud users. Sysops: Terry & Sharon, The Dynamic Duo.

The Portal System™. (408) 725-0561, 300/1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hrs. Features USENET Int'l. Net w/250+ conferences including IBM, Apple, Mac, Atari, CP/M, Unix, social topics, cars, cooking and gardening. UUCP, BITNET mail access. Live chat shows every night. Say you saw it in *MicroTimes!*

ST-Hotline BBS. (408) 374-5739, 24-hours, 7 days, 300/2400 baud, Atari ST only, newest public domain software, news and message base, 20-meg hard disk.

Perigrine Data Systems BBS. (408) 997-6254, 24-hour, 1200/2400 baud, PC board. PC based BBS, ne fee. Features PC public domain software for DOS utilities, games, C and Assembler source, business and printer utilities. Conferences dedicated to DOS, communications, UNIX and PereLine technical support. Sysop: Einar Pedersen.

The Campbell BBS. (408) 379-4830. 3-2400 BPS, No Parity, 1 stop bit, 3/12/2400, N-8-1, 24-hours. No registration required, immediate access, MS-DOS-others, includes suport for "Bob's Term-Pro" terminal software. Sysop: E. Munson.

National Computer Club BBS. (408) 866-2670. 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24-hours, 7 days a week. IBM and Apple II software, shopper service, 2 conference lines: general and adult BBS listings, UL/DL. Membership required for major functions. Sysop: Michael McCake.

SMART BUSINESS CHOICES . . .

- High Performance
- National Network Services
- Economical Prices

FOUNTAIN

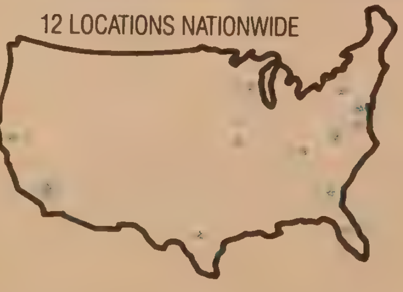
FTN-386

- Fully COMPAQ 386 Compatible
- INTEL 80386 Microprocessor
- 16 MHz CPU clock speed/8 MHz AT speed available
- Math Co-processor Socket available
- 1 MByte RAM standard/maximum 2 MByte on board, using 51258 SRAM chips
- Enhanced IBM PC/AT 101 Key Keyboard
- 1.2 MByte Floppy Disk Drive
- Seagate ST4038, 30 MByte fast Hard Disk Drive
- Auto switch EGA Display Adaptor with EGA Monitor
- 40 MByte or higher, high-performance Hard Disk available
- MS DOS 3.20 GW BASIC and operating manual
- Downward compatible to AT/XT systems

FTN-286

- Fully IBM PC/AT Compatible
- Intel 80286 Microprocessor
- 6/8/10 MHz switchable CPU clock speed
- 80287 Co-processor socket available
- 1 MByte on-board memory; 512/512 or 640/ 384K split
- Standard IBM PC/AT 84 key keyboard layout
- 1.2 MByte Floppy Disk Drive
- Seagate ST4038, 30 MByte fast Hard Disk Drive
- MS DOS 3.20/GW BASIC and operating manual
- Expandable to a professional system, using FOUNTAIN ADD-ON peripherals
- One year parts and labor warranty Options: • Zero Wait State • 10MHz
- 40 MByte Hard Disk • Monochrome Display
- Color Display • EGA

XT SYSTEMS ARE ALSO AVAILABLE



Networking
Fountain LAN running Novell
Come in today and test your software on our system.

FOUNTECH CORP.
(213) 515-0155
Division of Fountain Computer
15524 Broadway Center St.
Gardena

DEALERS

OEM'S

VAR'S

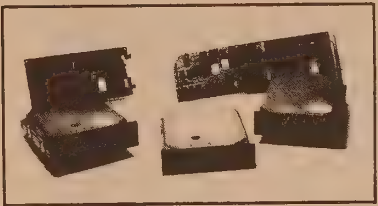
LOWEST PRICES GUARANTEED!

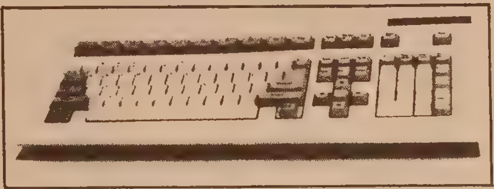
We Will Meet Or Beat Any Price!

FCC APPROVED

CPC COMPUTER PRODUCTS CENTER, INC.

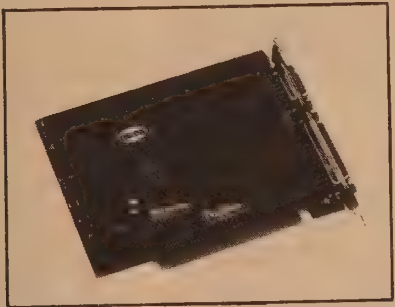
Min. Quantity 10
Call for
Volume Discounts





MOTHERBOARDS

XT Turbo 4/8 MHz	$85.00
XT Turbo 10MHz	$115.00
AT 6/8 MHz	$395.00
AT Turbo 10 MHz	$420.00



CARDS

Mono Graphic Printer	$55.00
Color Graphic Display	$46.00
Multi I/O	$65.00
Everex 1200 Baud Modem with Software	$95.00

DRIVES

Seagate ST 225 20MB	$240.00
Seagate ST 225 with WD Controller & Cable	$305.00
Seagate ST 238 30MB	$245.00
Seagate ST 238 with Adaptec Controller & Cable	$335.00
Seagate ST 4038 30MB	$480.00
Seagate ST 251	$540.00
Western Digital WX1 & Cable	$70.00
Western Digital WA2 & Cable	$155.00
Fujitsu 360KB Floppy (XT) Black	$70.00
Fujitsu 360KB Floppy (AT) Beige	$75.00
Fujitsu 1.2MB Floppy (XT/AT) Beige	$100.00

KEYBOARDS

KS7	$35.00
5060 XT/AT	$50.00
BCT 5339	$74.00

POWER SUPPLIES

150 W	$45.00
200 W	$80.00

ADD 1.2MB Floppy To XT!
CPC
Floppy Controller
Handles BOTH
1.2MB & 360KB
On XT Or AT
$85.00

COMPUTER PRODUCTS CENTER

Hours - 9 to 6, Mon. thru Sat. **714 - 547 - 9777**

1101 South Grand Avenue #A, Santa Ana, California 92705

TERMS: Above prices are cash & carry only. Other terms—call. No Tax Out Of State. California Use Resale Permit.
One Year Warranty, 90 Days On Disk Drives. Cash. Visa/MC, Add 2%. Checks With Approval.

TeleCheck®

Timex/Sinclair Users Of Silicon Valley BBS. (408) 735-7390. Public Domain Software Exchange. 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24-hours, 32 lines. No waiting!

Apple Blossom User Group (ABUG) Let's Talk Line. (408) 227-3993. 24-hours. Sysop: Ron Horio.

THE PLACE. (408) 732-2340. 2 lines, 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 hours. We're THE PLACE with over 15 message/SIG bases (most open, some private) and online games. Over 20 megs just for downloads. Updated daily! And if that isn't enough, we are THE PLACE for wholesale costs on computers and peripherals. Do you or your group need a place to be? Make this THE PLACE! Sysop: Doug Smith.

PC-TECH. (408) 435-5006. N-8-1, 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 hours. Sysop: Vince Butena.

Desktop Systems BBS. (408) 945-8251. 300/1200/2400 baud. 8 pm to 8 am daily; 24 hours on weekends. Files for all computers. No fee and plenty of fun. 159 meg hard drive online. Sysops: Charles Bowens and Grafo Stimix.

415

Kay*Fog RBBS. A system designed for novice callers. No fees, but registration required. PO Box 11135, San Francisco, CA 94101. Sysop: Bond Shands. (415) 285-2687, 300/1200 baud.

The Bay PBBS 300/1200 Baud full duplex. 24 hrs., 20 megs online. Apple super-32 computer section, excellent Macintosh/Apple II downloads. (415) 775-2384. Easiest to get through in the mornings.

TI BBS 300 baud, 24 hours. All systems welcome. Free. 4 message bases, large data base on various subjects. (415) 994-4877.

BAKUP (Bay Area Kaypro Users and Programmers) (415) 223-2237 RBBS & RCP/M. Must be a member of BAKUP, P.O. Box 20181, Oakland, CA 94620.

MBL Referral System BBS A board dedicated to personal messages and advertising listings. Modem: (415) 444-6362; 6 pm - 6 am weekdays, 24 hours weekends. MBLRS BBS users meeting Saturdays, 5:30 pm, 1555 Lakeside Drive, Suite 23, Oakland. Call (415) 444-3033 for info, ask for Mel.

Sports for the serious fan! Latest scores, transactions, injuries and updates, plus the complete betting line for all NFL games, as well as baseball, basketball, hockey, horse racing, and boxing news and results. For personal I.D. and access code and more information, send your name, address and phone number to California Sports Book, 3550 Cattail Court, Union City, CA 94587, or call C/S/B BBS at (415) 471-3591.

ROOTS BBS. Available 24 hours, 7 days a week, supports 300/1200 baud at 8/N/1. Specializes in genealogical info with messages, upload and download of CP/M, DOS, Apple software. Sysop: Brian Mavrogeorge. (415) 584-0697.

Welch Net II. A public FIDO BBS. Message areas devoted to Turbo Pascal programming and Seequa Chameleon computers. Available 23 hours/day. (415) 664-2811.

The General Store Public Domain Programs. Computer industry and computer product information. Hundreds of diverse public domain programs including science, music, education, games, financial, and business programs for the Apple computer. Easy to use. 300 baud, 9 am - 12 pm, (415) 851-4497.

Software First BBS 24 hrs., 300 baud. (415) 459-1544 Marin, (707) 579-1478 Sonoma. 23 message boards restaurant, sales, Amiga, ST, women's forum, reviews, sci-fi, general E-Mail, monthly specials on hardware, software, peripherals.

Bay Connextion BBS (415) 621-7561, 9pm - 9am. 300/1200 baud at 8/W/I. Macintosh Software, Classifieds, Personals, Sexual Freedom, and Star Trek. Claude Wynne, sysop.

Earth-Rite RBBS. We specialize in Earth Religion and related topics. We are not a software exchange. (415) 651-9496. 24 hrs., 300/1200 baud.

MacQueue BBS (415) 661-7374. 100% Macintosh BBS with 8 megs software for download, message base, and Fido-Net Mail (Net 125 Node 2). Instant access, 24 hours, 300/1200/2400 baud. See you on the Q!

MacCircles BBS (415) 484-4412. 24 hours, 300/1200 bps, Mac/Lisa downloads, message base, E-Mail.

Spiritual World. Center for sharing spiritual development. 300/1200, 24 hrs, (415) 366-9033.

Super Resume. A free resume composition system for software engineering and MIS professionals. Produces a detailed, accomplishment - oriented resume. Also the latest weekly FidoNews and FidoList, plus two unique free-form, full-text data base systems available for downloads. No charge. 300/1200, 8, 1, N. 24 hrs. (415) 546-0119 modem, (415) 788-6000 voice.

Co-Ed & Associates. (415) 938-9470. 24 hours, 7 days, 300 / 1200 / 2400. CPM / CPM+ / MS-DOS / Morrow / Zenith / PC and clones. Sysop: Werner L. Gumpert.

Humor & Wisdom. A board dedicated to the exchange of comic relief and things to ponder in a new age of consciousness. Free, as all things should be. 300/1200 baud, (415) 937-2508.

Open Campus BBS (415) 895-0135. Operated by San Leandro High School and Apple Eaters Users Group, 5 meg, 20 message bases plus library. 24 hours, 300/1200. Sysop: Bob Shayler.

Photobytes, a photography oriented BBS, features product information, help files, photo contest listings, plus much more. Sponsored by Wentling Camera Shops. 300 baud, (415) 439-2515, 24 hrs. 7 days.

The Castle BBS. (415) 355-8150, 24 hours. 300-500 baud, 8 bit, 1 stop, no parity. We have 4 message bases, e-mail and UL/DL. CBM oriented but all systems welcome.

Low Overhead BBS. User-friendly BBS, 24 hours, 7 days a week. IBM software, motorcycles and motorcyclists. (415) 763-6794 or (415) 835-9959.

Guideboard, Cabbie's Guide to San Francisco. Where to go for restaurants, doctors, auto repair, etc. The sysop gets his tips from driving a cab; the callers furnish the rest. The BBS also has an resident astrologer, Swami Tommy. The Swami gets his tips from the stars. Ask him any question. (415) 864-3858, 300/1200 baud.

Entrepreneurs BBS: Official BBS for Community Entrepreneurs Organization (CEO), and XT Compatible Club. 1200/300 baud. 24 hours, 20 megs., 8 bits, no parity. Entrepreneurial networking and information, brainstorming, and on-line support for IBM XT clones. Sysop Edwin Rutsch. (415) 552-9070.

APT Action BBS. C64 board dedicated to exploring on-line entertainment. Free ACTION-AUT software. 24 hours, 300 baud, (415) 322-3213.

RSVP BBS. (415) 659-9169, 300/1200, N-8-1. 24 hours. Sysop Jim Thomas. FAUG Amiga User Group discussion and file area, Dr. Who forum, Sanyo, IBM, CP/M files, CP/M forum, Ohlone College forum.

Marin Community BBS (415) 459-3326. 300/1200 baud, 6 pm - 10 am M-S, all day Sunday. 520 ST/Atari information. Sysop Dave Powers.

MacCircles EBBS (415) 484-4412. 24 hours, 300/1200/2400. Running Red Ryder Host software on a Lisa 2/10 (Mac XL). Large software exchange, private mail system, public messaging.

Musician's Network BBS. Musician's information exchange. Space for want ads, bulletins, and public mail. Uploading and downloading available. BBS operates on Fido Software. 8 bits, no parity, 1 stop. Weekends only, 6pm Fri-6am Mon. (415) 893-1618. Sysop: Erik E. Hayles.

520 ST Atari BBS (415) 783-5545, 24 hours, 7 days a week. 300/1200, 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, no parity. Official Sixteen Bit Atari BBS of the San Leandro Computer Club, this system offers full support for all Atari ST system users. Currently running on a ten megabyte hard disk system, the system has many special interest areas including graphics, C, Pascal, LOGO, Basic, MIDI / music, communications and more. Supports four types of XModem/Modem7 and Kermit protocols. Call today! Sysop: Michael Curry.

AutoCAD RBBS (415) 547-5264. 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200 baud, 40 megs online. Sysop Robert Schultz. Supporting AutoCAD, the world's most widely used PC based design/drafting software. There are 4 megs of AutoCAD drawings plus third party public domain programs that work with AutoCAD (i.e. menus, Autolisp and lisp macro libraries) available to download.

AIDS Information BBS (415) 626-1246. 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. Sysop Ben Gardiner. Free. All welcome. Statistics from Atlanta and San Francisco displayed, updated regularly as received. Sample Q & A about AIDS, based on clinic and phone exchange experience. Mail send/receive on AIDS; please not on other subjects due to limitation of one phone line. Please also no more than one hour per day. Mobilization Against AIDS information here. Calls to this BBS never disturb anyone.

Actrix Enthusiasts RBBS / RCP/M (415) 968-1783. 300/1200 baud, 24 hours, Free. Registration required. 46 megabyte CP/M system. In Mountain View. Sysop: Andy Bajka.

BBS-JC Just Computing. (415) 961-7250, 7E1/8N1. 24 hours/7 days, 300/1200/2400. Amiga and CBM public domain software. If it's new, see it here first! 8 sections including Commodore announcements are currently in operation. This board is especially for "Silicon Valley" Commodore users. Sysops: Thad Floryan and John Cronin.

Bug's Net HP. This bulletin board has over 20MB of PD software available. Message areas include HP300, IBM PC Technical and consultants forum. Fido node #10/777 (pending). 300/1200/2400 baud. 24 hours. (415) 236-1823. Sysop: John Buginas.

Professional Software Programmers Association. 830 Bay Avenue, Suite G, Dept. F, Capitola, CA 95010. A 24 hour service and support bulletin board for computer professionals. (408) 462-2829. 8 bit, no parity, 300/1200/2400 baud. No fees. Product reviews, professional job registry and consulting registry services. Ask for copy of the Association's free monthly newsletter and membership information packet.

AdvanTech JUKO

ONE MACHINE DOES IT ALL!

with the JUKO G7 interface card

ADVANTECH SP/XT-800

4.77/8 MHz
640K Memory
150 Watt Power Supply
Slide-in Case
XT-AT switchable keyboard
Parallel/serial/clock/calendar
Light pen interface/game port
Microsoft compatible mouse interface
Two (2) 360K Floppy disk drives/with controller

ALL FOR ONLY $559

NEC Multisync $530
NANAO (640x400) Call
Mono monitor $80
RGB color monitor $255

Juko G-7
Video display card

multidisplay and adapter
G7 Video display card can drive monochrome monitor, RGB color monitor, even Nanao (640x400) or NEC Multisync in high resolution mode.

$98

Features
IBM color Display Adapter compatible
Hercules Monochrome Graphics Adapter Compatible
Connects to composite Green Monitor with 16 shades of green
Connects to NTSC system TV
Parallel printer port and game port
Light pen interface
Microsoft Bus Mouse compatible interface
(Optional) connects to 640x400 Hi-Res color monitor
(Hor. scan rate 24.75 KHz) $15

Super Juko G7-B

All Features of G7-A plus clock/calendar standard
Serial RS232C port
Floppy disk drive controller

$126

Advantech SP/AT-800 Basic System

6/8 MHz 80286 CPU (Zero Wait State)
512K on board (expandable to 1MB)
1.2 M Floppy drive
Two (2) serial and one parallel port (built on system board)
200 Watt Power Supply
Standard Keyboard
Combined Floppy/Hard Disk Controller Card
Clock/calendar battery back-up
Push button for hardware reset
FCC Class 8 certified
Full one year warranty

$999

Mouse
On Sale $29 ea
good until 6/30/87

L&P Electronics, Inc.
3828 Ellis Lane, Rosemead, CA 91770
(818) 448-3540

BROTHER

H-R-20 – Daisywheel Printer	$359
Optioanl keyboard for HR-20	$225
HR-40 Daisywheel Printer, 40cps, 136 column,, 8K buffer, friction & rear tractor feed, parallel & serial interface	$749
M-1109 – 100cps, 25cps NLQ, 80 col. 2K buffer, dual interface	$219
M-1409 – 180cps (45cps NLQ), 110 column, friction & push tractor feed, Parallel	$369
M-1509 – similar to M-1409 but 132 column, parallel & serial	$425
M-1709 – 240cps (50cps NLQ), 132 column, unique form paper retract feature for easy insertion of cut sheet paper, parallel/serial	$499
2024L – 160cps, 24-pin head letter quality dot matrix printer, 136 col. w/tractor, parallel	$785
Twinriter-5 – Two heads are better than one! 160cps dot matrix and 36 cps daisywheel combined into one printer. Parallel interface	$899

Canon

LBP-8 A1

LASER BEAM PRINTER

- Prints eight pages per minute.
- 300 dots per inch resolution.
- 4 built-in fonts standard.

***Sale* $1,799**

CITIZEN

MSP-10 – 80 column	$279
MSP-15 – 132 column	$379
MSP-20 – 80 column	$339
MSP-25 – 132 column	$495
Premium 35 Daisywheel	$459

DIABLO

Diablo 635	$835
Diablo D80 IF	$1495

EPSON

Epson FX-85 – 160cps, 80 col.	$325
LX-86 – 120cps, 80 col	$189
FX-86E – 240cps, 80 column.	$339
FX-286E – 240cps, 132 columr	$459
EX-800 – 300cps, 80 col.	$415
EX-1000 – 300cps, 132 col..	$539
LQ-800 – 180cps, 24-pin, 80 col	$475
LQ-1000 – 180cps, 132 col	$639
LQ-2500 – 324cps, 132 col..	$959

HOMEWRITER 10

Dot matrix printer with near letter quality printing at a home budget price. 100cps draft speed, 80 column.
List $299 *Special* $139

FORTIS

Fortis DM-1310 – 130cps (33cps NLQ), 80 column	$245
Fortis DM-2010 – 200cps, 50cps NLQ, 80 colum, emulates Epson FX-286 and IBM graphics printer.	$CALL
Fortis DM-2015 – Similar to DM-2010 but 130 column	$CALL
Fortis DM-20 – 160 cps dot matrix, 136 col., NLQ mode, both parallel and serial interfaces.	$499
Fortis DX-25 – 25cps daisywheel, 132 column, 7K buffer, quiet operation, built-in parallel & serial.	$399

GENICOM

High speed, heavy duty, 18-pin dot matrix printers for business use.

3320	$1,295
3404 – 400cps, serial interface	$1,995

HEWLETT PACKARD

H-P Thinkjet, 150 cps, 80 col..	$379
H-P Quietjet Plus, 132 col..	$599
H-P Laserjet	$1,695
H-P Laserjet Version 2	$1,795
H-P Laserjet 500	$3,450

EPSON

EQUITY I

and

Free Printer

FREE Epson Printer
List $299.00

- 640K memory
- Clock, serial, parallel
- MS-DOS & GW BASIC
- Epson monitor included
- Free Epson 100cps, 80 column printer
- 1 year warranty

(1) 360K drive system w/Free Printer	$799
(2) 360K drive system w/Free Printer	$999
360K & 20-MB system w/Free Printer	$1,150

HARD DISK SALE!

New Low Prices!

- Half height internal hard disks for IBM-PC, XT and Compatibles.
- Boots directly from had disk
- Low power consumption
  Complete with controller, manual, cables & mounting hardware

20-MB	30-MB
Seagate 225	Seagate 238
$329	$389

HARD DISK FOR IBM-AT & COMPATIBLES

High performance full height hard disks.

30-MB Seagate 4038	$535
40-MB Seagate 4051 Complete w/software	$695
82-MB Seagate 4096 Complete w/software	$945

EVEREX

EVER for EXcellence

20-MB

TEAC TAPE BACKUP

EVEREX 20-MB Internal Tape Back-Up for PC and XT, 4 MB/minute transfer rate. Complete w/control card, cable and manual	$575
EVEREX 60-MB Internal Tape Back-Up for AT. Complete with controller, cable and manual.	$885
EVEREX 60-MB External Tape Back-Up for At.	$995

IRWIN TAPE BACKUP

Irwin 110, 10-MB Internal Unit	$269
Irwin 120, 20-MB Internal Unit	$379
Irwin 145, 40-MB Internal Unit	$450
Irwin 20-MB External for XT	$595
Irwin 20-MB External for AT	$659

HARD DISKCARD

Plus System 20-MB Hard Card.	$695
Mountain 20-MB Hard Card	$599
Mountain 30-MB Hard Card	$699

IBM

IBM Proprinter-2, 240cps, 80 col	$Call
IBM Proprinter X24, above but 24-pin head, 4 resident fonts.	$Call
IBM Proprinter XL24, above but 132 column	$Call
Quiewriter-2, Special	$1,150
Quietwriter-3, 274cps	$Call

NEC

P-5 Printer, 132 colmn	$969
P5XL Color printe, 132 column	$1,085
P6 Printer, 216cps, 80 col	$499
P7 printer, 216cps, 132 column.	$699

OKIDATA

182P, 120 cps, 80 Col., Parallel	$259
192+ 160 cps, 80 col. Parallel	$389
193+160 cps, 136 col. Parallel.	$579
294, 400cps, 136 col	$1,050
2410P, 350 cps, 136 col. Paralle	$1,795

PANASONIC

KX-P1091i – 160 cps, 80 col	$299
KX-P1592 – 270cps, 132 col	$469
KX-P1595 – 360cps, 132 col	$630
KX-P3151 – 22cps daisywheel	$445

STAR GEMINI

SB-10, 24-pin, 80 column	$450

TOSHIBA

P321SL Model 2 – 24-pin head, built-in tractor	$535
P351 Model 2 – 288cps, 132 col..	$925

IOMEGA

BERNOULLI BOX

10+10-MB	$995
20+20-MB	$1,895
Non-bootable interface card	$150
Bootable interface card.	$205

360K Drive for PC/XT (black)	$99
360K Drive for AT (grey)	$109
1.2-MB Drive for AT (grey)	$145

COLOR GRAPHICS CARD

Compatible with IBM Color Graphics card, w/parallel port . . . $85

MONO GRAPHICS CARD

Hercules compatible, with parallel port . . . $89

Hercules Color Card w/parallel	$155
Hercules Graphics-Plus Card	$189
EGA Graphics Card	$185
Paradise Auto Switch EGA Card	$359
Taxan 555 Color Card	$179
Taxan Auto Switch EGA Card	$285
Vega EGA DeLuxe	$399
Quad EGA Prosyn Card	$395
Orchid Tiny Turbo 286 – make 4.77 MHz PC/XT run faster than a 6 MHz AT . . . Special	$379
Irma 3278/9 Emulator Card	$769
Novell Netware-86/PC Net Card Key for 8 users . . . special	$999
Orchid PC Net Card.	$425
Multi-function Memory Card, 0-K.	$85
Multi-function Memory w/384K	$155
Everex EMS Memory Cardfor PC/XT or AT w/0-K.	$129
Everex EMS Memory w/1-MB	$299
Everex EMS Memory w/2-MB	$489
AST 6-Pak Plus w/64K	$175
AST 6-Pak Plus w/384K	$225
AST Advantage w/128K	$355
AST Advantage w/384K	$415
AST Advantage w/512K	$435
AST Advantage w/1-MB	$535
AST Adv.Premium 512K.	$459
AST Rampage 256K (PC/XT)	$269
AST Rampage 286 w/512K	$469

Solid Teak Accessories

Tired of plastic? Try the beautifully crafted wood. Nothing can compare the richnes & warmth of natural teak

Small Print Stand(80 col.)	$29.00
Large Print Stand (132 col.)	$39.00
5¼" Diskette Case (holds 70)	$23
3½" Diskette Case (holds 30)	$19
3½" Diskette Case(holds 100)	$35

(Monitor Optional)

ENTERPRISE

ENTERPRISE XT-Plus (4.77-8 MHZ)

- Fully IBM PC/XT Compatible
- Full one-year Warranty
- 640K on mother board
- 150-watt power supply
- 8 Expansion Slots
- AT style Keyboard w/LED
- Parallel Port included
- Serial Port included
- Game port included
- Clock/Calendar w/battery
- Floppy Disk Controller
- Compatible w/EGA Color Card & Net working systems
- Made in U.S.A.

$415	$575	$949	$999
640K memory No Drive	2-360K drives	2-360K and 20-MB Drives	2-360K and 30-MB drives

(Monitor Optional)

ENTERPRISE 286

- 512K – expandable to 1-MB
- Fully IBM AT compatible
- 80286 6/8 MHz microprocessor
- Controller for Floppy & Hard Disks
- 1.2-MB Floppy Drive
- AT-styled keyboard w/LED
- Full 1-year warranty

8/6 MHz SYSTEM (mini chassis)	$995
8/6 MHz SYSTEM (regular chassis)	$1,050
10/6 MHz SYSTEM (1 wait state)	$1,095
10/6 MHz SYSTEM (0 wait state) w/1 parallel & 2 serial	$1,295

Modem Sale!

AST Reach, 1200 baud internal, free SideKick & CrossTalk *Special*	$175
Everex 1200 baud Internal	$129
Hayes 1200B, internal w/software	$339
Hayes 1200, external, 1200 baud	$365
Hayes 2400, external 2400 baud	$579
Hayes 2400B Internal Modem.	$529
Prometheus 1200 external	$289
Prometheus 1200B internal	$249
US Robotics 1200 baud Internal	$99
US Robotics 1200 baud Ext.	$119
US Robotics 2400 baud Internal	$195

300/1200 BAUD MODEM

Half size modem easily fit into desk top or portable PC. Hayes compatible.
Special $125

DATASHIELD

Model 100, 6-plug surge & noise protector w/audio & Visual warning.	$65
PC-200, 200-watt backup power supply with built-in surge protector	$279
XT-300, above but 300-watt.	$365
Turbo-350, Super fast 350-watt.	$535
AT-500, above but 500-watt.	$625
AT-800, above but 800-watt.	$685

PLOTTER SALE

ROLAND

DXY-880, 8-pen A/B size	$995
DXY-880GP (H-P I/F)	$1,095
DXY-980, 8-pen	$1,295
DXY-885, 8-pen.	$1,295
DXY-990, 8-pen.	$1,695

HEWLETT PACKARD

7440A Color Pro – 8-pen	$975
7475A – 6-pen	$1,395
7550A – 8-pen	$2,995

POWER SUPPLY

The finest and quietest power supplies in the market. Built-in EMI filter and short circuit/overload protection. External switch for 115/230 volt AC input. Can connect 4 drives. 1 year warranty.

150-Watt for PC/XT	$69
200-Watt for AT	$99

UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLY

Instant battery back-up system guards against black-out, brown-out and voltage surges. Back-up time 5–20 minutes with audio and visual warnings. Compact design. Special prices.

400-watt . . . . . $350 250-watt $225

IBM

XT/AT/System-2

CALL FOR SALE PRICES

COMPAQ

Portable 2, 256K, 2 drives	$Call
Portable 2, 640K, 20-MB.	$Call
Portable 3, 640K, 1.2-MB	$Call
Portable 3, 1.2-MB & 20-MB.	$Call
Portable 3, 1.2-MB & 40-MB.	$Call
Despro 256K, 2 drives	$1,295
Despro 286 8-MHz, 256K, 1 drive	$Call
Despro 286 12-MHz, 256K, 1 drive	$Call
Despro 386, 1.2-MB & 40-MB	$Call
Despro 386, 1.2-MB & 70-MB	$Call
Despro 386, 1.2-MB & 130-MB	$Call

AT&T 6300 COMPUTER

640K memory, 1 floppy drive, serial & parallel ports, clock, Monochrome and RGB color ports, keyboard	$1,150
Above with two 360K drives	$1,250
640K memory, 1 floppy drive, 20-MB hard disk, serial, parallel ports, clock, mono & RGB ports, keyboard.	$1,475

MONITOR SALE

★★★★ RGB COLOR ★★★★

PGS HX12, 12" RGB color	$415
PGS HX-12E EGA Monitor	$475
PGS SR-12 – Super RGB Color	$499
IBM-8512, 14" RGB monitor	$Call
IBM-8513, 12" EGA monitor	$Call
IBM-8514, 16" PGA monitor	$Call
IBM RGB Color Monitor.	$545
IBM Enhanced RGB Monitor	$689
MultiTech 14" EGA monitor	$425
Mitsubishi XC-1410C, 14" EGA Color. Similar to Compaq EGA	$485
NEC Multi-sync RGB monitor	-$599
Quimax PX-IV – 13" RGB, 720x240 line. Has green switch, tilt & swivel base	$445
SONY KV-1311CR – RGB Color Monitor, 680-line resolution, also a Trinitron Color TV with remote control . . . *A Fantastic Buy*	$425
SONY SPD1302, 13" EGA Multisyn monitor w/900-line resolution	$625
Tatung 1360 – 13" RGB monitor	$355
Tatung 1380 – 13" EGA monitor	$399
Taxan 720 RGB Monitor.	$379
Taxan 635 RGB Monitor.	$449
Taxan 650 RGB Monitor.	$515
Taxan 760 EGA Monitor.	$525
Taxan 770 Multisyn monitor	$575
Thompson 14" RGB Color monitor w/ green & amber switch.	$325

★★★ GREEN SCREEN ★★★

IBM Monochrome, 12", 720-dot	$255
Quimax DM-14G – 13" green TTL, 750x350 resolution, titlt & swivel base included. 1 yr. warranty	$155
Samsung 12" TTL green monitor.	$95
Samsung SF39A7, 12" flat screen TTL Green monitor w/swivel base	$105
Taxan 121, 12" green, 1000x360 dots, TTL monochrome	$145

★★★ AMBER SCREEN ★★★

Amdek 310A, 12" amber	$169
Princeton MAX-12, 12" amber.	$169
Quimax DM-14A – 13" amber TTL, 750x350 resolution. Tilt & swivel base included. 1 yr warranty.	$159
Sansung 12" TTL amber monitor.	$99
Samsung SM12SFLAA7, 12" flat screen TTL Amber monitor w/base.	$109
Taxan 122, 12" amber, 1000x360 dots, TTL monochrome	$149

★☆★ BLACK & WHITE ★☆★

IBM-8503 – 12" B/W with base	$Call
Roland MB-142, 14" reversible black & white TTL monochrome monitor w/ super hi res. 720x350 dots.	$269

TOSHIBA LAP-TOP

T1100-PLUS – Two 720K drives, LCD screen, battery operated	$$Call
T3100 – One 720K drive, 10-MB hard disk, 640K, amber plasma screen. It is a lap-top AT. 115 volt AC.	$$Call
Toshiba 5¼" external drive for 1100+ and 3100 only.	$445
Toshiba 3½" internal drive for PC	$199
Toshiba Modem 1200B for lap-tp.	$385

ITT EXTRA/286

10-MHz AT compatible, 640K, 1.2-MB drive also read & write 360K format. 8 expansion slots. Complete with EGA & keyboard **$1,795**

ITT amber or green monitor $175

Canon ⟪PC⟫

PERSONAL COPIERS

PC-10 Copier – Manual feed, compact size	($795) $479
PC-20 Copier – 100-sheet feeder, 1-19 copies.	($1,095) $649
PC-25 Copier – Make copies up to legal size from original as big as 10x 14. Enlarge 120%, reduce 67% or 78%.	($1,395) $799
Black toner/drum cartridge	$75
Blue, brown, red cartridge	$80

POWER SUPERVISOR

A power center with surge protector & noise EMI filter. It allows fingertip control of 5 different devices. UL approved.
Special . . . $59

POWER DISTRIBUTOR

A power center with surge protector, noise EMI filter. 5 lighted rocker switches and a master switch. Built-in tilt & swivel monitor base. UL listed.
Super special $69

The POWER DIRECTORS

P-22 – A unique control center & surge protector w/4 lighted and a master switches for computer, printer and accessories. It also filters out EMI & RFI interferences	$79
P-2 – like P-22 but w/5 switches	$109
P-12 – Has 6 switches & clock	$149

All goods are brand new and guaranteed. All advertised prices already include a 2% cash discount for full payment by cashier's check, money order or cash. Personal or company checks must clear 3 weeks before we ship. Add 2% for credit card purchases. COD's are accepted for UPS shipments only and require 20% paid deposit and $3 COD fee. No COD's to Canada, Puerto Rico, FPO/APO or P.O. Boxes. Shipping & insurance charges: 3% (Min. $3) of total order value by UPS ground, 5% (Min. $5) by UPS Blue & Parcel Post. P.O.'s accepted from government agencies, Fortune 1000 firms and major institutions. Calif. buyers add sales tax. Prices subject to quantity available, correction or change without notice. You may call for the latest prices.

IBM PC, XT, AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

EASTERN ENTERPRISES, INC.
Mass Merchandising Since 1969
6001 BANDINI BLVD., LOS ANGELES, CA 90040
COME VISIT OUR GIGANTIC SHOWROOM & STORE

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

TOLL-FREE (ORDERS ONLY) **(800)392-7081**
Hours: Monday to Friday 8:30am – 5:00pm Pacific Time
Calif., Alaska & all info *Call* (213)725-3080
TELEX: 283195 FAX: (213)838-5301

UPGRADE AND SAVE!

Accelerators

V-20 (8 MHz)	$15
Crystal Kit (like Fast 88)	100
Installed	125/135
8 MHz 80286 Card	395
10 MHz 80286 Card	499
12 MHz 80286 Card	595

RAM Expansion

64K, 9 chips (Japanese)	$15
256K	Call
EMS	Call
RAM exp. boards for special motherboards	Call

Video Cards

Monographic	$85
Color Graphic	75
EGA (Everex)	225
Color emulation (Ev. edge)	245
Color/mono card	Call

Drives/Controllers

20 MB Hard Disk & Controller	$389
30 MB Hard Disk & Controller	450
External 20 MB Hard Disk	575
Combo FDD/HDD Controller	189
W.D. AT FDD/HDD Controller	150
Full Height 10 MB Hard Disk	200
Custom FDIOS Available	CALL

Miscellaneous

Real Time Clock	$60
Int/ext. 1200 Baud Modem	135/195
PC-DOS 3.2	85
Voice Recognition	1195
8087-3, 8087-2 chips	CALL
Clock for Apple II	60

On site technicians for full service & repair.

WILKINSON SOFTWARE
6400 Westminster Blvd. #115 Westminster, CA 92683
(714) 894-3216

MicroCom Systems
OUTSTANDING SOFTWARE
For IBM PC's and Compatibles

$3.50 PER DISK SMALL QUANTITIES — $3.00 PER DISK FOR TEN OR MORE

$1 OFF 5 DISKS OR MORE WITH THIS COUPON

- ☐ **BUSINESS 1**—EZ-Forms business form generation
- ☐ **CAD 1**—Altamira, 4 color object oriented drawing prog.★
- ☐ **COMM 3**—Compression and archival utilities
- [5] **COMM 4a,b,c,d,e**—(5 disks) RBBS Bulletin Board System 14.1D
- [2] **DATABASE 1a,b**—(2 disks) The File Express menu driven general purpose database
- ☐ **DATABASE 3**—The pBASE relational database
- ☐ **EDUCATION 1**—Interactive DOS tutorial for new PC users. Makes learning DOS painless
- [2] **FINANCE 1a,b**—(2 disks) PC Accountant 2.0 personal bookkeepping/finance management
- ☐ **GAMES 1**—3-D PacMan, Kong, SpaceWar, JanitJoe.★
- ☐ **GAMES 2**—Qubert, Pango, Centipede, Monopoly.★
- ☐ **GAMES 3**—Blackjack, Arm Chair QB, and Empire.
- ☐ **GAMES 4**—Castle, StarTrek, and the original Adventure.
- ☐ **GAMES 5**—The Hack adventure game from the universities. Like Rogue, only more complex
- ☐ **GAMES 6**—Pinball, Othello, Sopwith (fly one).★
- [2] **INFO 1a,b**—(2 disks) Cooking recipes database with keyword/ingredient retrieval prog Add your own recipes
- ☐ **LANGUAGE 5**—Turbo Pascal interactive debugger, pop-up help, formatters, et cetera
- ☐ **LANGUAGE 7**—Complete Pascal interpreter, compiler, and debugger. Great for learning Pascal!
- ☐ **LANGUAGE 8**—Xlisp 1.7, the standard for AI langs
- ☐ **MUSIC 1**—Many clever tunes, and an excellent color graphics music editor
- [2] **MUSIC 2a,b**—(2 disks) PianoMan 3.0 polyphonic music recording and playback program
- ☐ **ORGANIZER 1**—DeskMate, a Sidekick clone, and the Judy calendar program
- ☐ **ORGANIZER 3**—The PC-Outline Resident windowing outline editor/thought organizer
- ☐ **PICTURES 2**—High res. digitized pictures. Graphics req'd
- ☐ **PINUP 2**—Provocative high res. pinups. Graphics req'd
- ☐ **PRINTER 1**—Font & sideways utils, spooler, banner mkr
- ☐ **UTILITIES 1**—A collection of invaluable DOS utilities
- ☐ **UTILITIES 2**—More invaluable DOS utilities. Too many to list here!
- ☐ **UTILITIES 3**—Complete set of debugging and diagnostic utilities

NEW RELEASES/UPDATES

- [2] **CAD 2a,b**—(2 disks) Advanced 2D/3D drafting program. 640k.★
- ☐ **CAD 3**—The PC-Flow, flowchart creation program.★
- [2] **COMM 1a,b**—(2 disks) Version 2 4 of the ever-popular Qmodem.
- [2] **COMM 2a,b**—(2 disks) Procomm 2.42, an excellent modem program with terminal emulation
- ☐ **EDUCATION 2**—Learn the Presidents, States (and capitals) and the periodic table.★
- ☐ **EDUCATION 5**—Learn Origami, the Japanese art of paper folding, with step by step animated instructions.★
- ☐ **EDUCATION 7**—Learn Basic with this interactive Basic tutorial
- [2] **FINANCES 3a,b**—(2 disks) Express Calc 3.12, a powerful spreadsheet program
- ☐ **GAMES 8**—The Striker helicopter attack game, and Risk, the game of world domination.★
- ☐ **GAMES 9**—EGARisk, world domination in very high res EGA required.
- ☐ **GAMES 10**—Solitaire, Golfing, and Sailing in the Bermuda triangle.★
- ☐ **GAMES 12**—Chess, Backgammon, and Wheel of Fortune. Graphics not required.
- ☐ **GRAPHICS 1**—Record and play back screen images! Excellent for demo creation, training, etc.★
- ☐ **HUMOR 1**—Practical, impractical & other jokes.
- [2] **INFO 2a,b**—(2 disks) Zip-Phone, national areacode/prefix to zip-code cross ref. A must for businesses
- ☐ **LANGUAGE 1**—PDProlog 1.91a, an advanced language for artificial intelligence applications.
- [2] **LANGUAGE 3a,b**—(2 disks) The A86 2.18 macro assembler and debugger. A complete assembly development system.
- ☐ **LANGUAGE 10**—Augusta, a subset of the Department of Defenses' new programming language ADA
- [2] **LANGUAGE 11a,b**—(2 disks) Forth-83 2.1 4th generation programming language.
- ☐ **SHELL 4**—Automenu customizable menu facility, and the HDM II 4.04 hard disk menuing system.
- ☐ **UTILITIES 5**—Utilities for formatting, parking, and optimizing hard disk drives.
- ☐ **UTILITIES 6**—Advanced utilitiess including Dpath, Esc, Hotdos, Pushdir and Popdir. Resident program utilities and more
- ☐ **UTILITIES 7**—More Advanced utilities including MasterKey (undeletes files from hard disks), Killdir
- [2] **WORD 1a,b**—(2 disks) PC Write 2.71, a powerful word processing system, with built in spell checker

★Disks so marked require color graphics.

Cost of Disks ______
CA Res Sales Tax ______
Ship/Handling $1.00
Total Enclosed ______

MicroCom Systems
P.O. Box 51657, Palo Alto, CA 94303
Phone Orders: (415) 325-6500
M-F 7 am-9 pm, Sat-Sun 8 am-5 pm

MT-6/87

A.M.U.L.E.T. II: Inform-Serve. (415) 989-5054, 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200 baud. 95+ sub-boards, on-line gaming and many RPGs, 52 MB of on-line storage. Sysops: The Starmaster/Magician Merlin.

L'Expres! (415) 538-6340. Atari, 300 baud, 9pm-6am daily. Runs BBS: Express! software. Sysop: Greg Manubay.

The Dead Knight's Tavern. (415) 364-6877. Fantasy role-playing bulletin board system. 24 hours at 300 baud. NO FEE. System Overlord: Shane White a.k.a. Samuel Kline.

MicahLink. Free, 24 hours, 7 day private BBS for Mac users. Sponsored by Micah, Inc. Online support, discussions, directory of MicahDrive dealers. (415) 771-1119 modem, (415) 331-6422 voice.

The Pirate's Hollow BBS. 24 hours, 300 baud. Ye Cap'n: The Atari Pirate. (415) 593-6784.

Draco-Net Prime. (415) 474-8608, 300/1200. Official BBS for: A+ Magazine, International Apple Core, San Francisco Apple Core, Apple Three Users of Northern California, and Carrier.™ 24 hours, no fee. Leonard Reed and Jono Smith, Sysops.

Recovery BBS. (415) 621-5206. FidoNet Nodes 125/9 and 125/31. If you are in a 12 step recovery program, or think you have a problem with alcohol or drugs, or if you are compulsive about eating, smoking, or sex and love, call. Share your experience, strength and hope in message sections that include AA, NA, CA, OA, SA, SLAA and Alanon/CA. There are meeting listings in the file areas.

Cat's Tail Mega-System. (415) 349-TAIL (349-8245). All welcome. Nearly 100 public message forums, both computer- and non-computer-related subjects. Five on-line games, public domain file transfers for IBM, Apple, CP/M. Running on Apple IIGS. 300/1200, 24 hours.

Family Radio Forum. (415) 562-5483. 300/1200/2400, N-8-1, 24 hours. Download, upload, message, conference on parenting. For teens, singles, etc. Christian TBBS for everybody. Sysop: Richard Yim (voice 415/568-6200). Also (301) 261-1423 (Annapolis, MD), (712) 246-2115 (Shenandoah, IA), (916) 481-6320 (Sacramento, CA), (201) 736-1859 (Newark, NJ), (813) 269-7957 (Okeechobee, FL).

POPnet Berkeley is 15 lines of fun and games for all. Chat, CB channels, games with others. Mail and bulletin boards, of course. Not free, but cheap. 24 hours, 300/1200, (415) 527-4510. **POPnet San Ramon** is 10 lines of fun and games. Chat, CB channels, games with others. (415) 830-1191. **POPnet Walnut Creek** is 19 lines of fun and games. Chat, CB channels, games with others. (415) 932-4263.

Vaudeville Local. (415) 337-8693. 24 hours, 8-N-1, 300/1200. Vaudeville Local is a BBS dedicated to vaudeville and circus arts. Sysop: Arthur Conway.

Crossroads BBS. (415) 968-9341. 300/1200 baud, 8 bits, no parity. 24 hour operation. File transfer for IBM/compatibles, Commodore 64. Message bases include space travel, singles, political dissent, sexual freedom, stories, poetry, musician's referral, programmer's corner, adventure gaming. No fee. Mike Macgirvin, sysop.

LaserWriter BBS. (415) 261-4813. 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. BBS dedicated to desktop publishing. Sysop answers all related questions. Located within Allen Computer Graphics, desktop publishing specialists. Files, messaging, user groups, e-mail. Upload direct for LaserWriter printout or to order other products offered by Allen Computer Graphics. Macintosh and other computers welcome. Sysop: Tom Allen.

The Records Department. (415) 426-0470. User registration required. Public domain and shareware programs available for download at 300/1200/2400 baud. Caters to IBM; also Apple, Commodore, Atari. Large, friendly discussion section with something for everybody; games, voting booth, technical help. Bill McCauley, sysop.

Silicon Valley Computer Society BBS. (415) 968-6891, 300/1200, 24 hours. Sysop: Herb Shear.

Computer Adventure Center, C.A.C. 24 hours daily, 300-2400 baud, in Fremont. No fees, IBM based but open to all callers. New BBS#: (415) 490-7365. Sysop: Al Demar.

Breakthrough Software BBS. Support for TimeLine users. (415) 892-0408, 300/1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1. XMODEM or Kermit protocols. 7 days, 24 hours.

EBMUG BBS. Running 24 hours a day, 300/1200, 8-N-1 at (415) 848-2609. Private mail system, public messages, Macintosh software.

KAY+FUN RCP/M. (415) 572-8219. MS-DOS, CP/M, modems, business applications (e.g. *dBASE, Lotus, Reflex*, Wordproc). General discussion of commercial and public domain software. Also public domain and private file transfers and more. FREE online registration. 300/1200/2400. Sysop: Ernest Hintz. Sponsored by KAYFUN users group.

Programmer's Circle. (415) 239-1722. 8-N-1, 300/1200, weekdays 3 pm-11pm. The Programmer's Circle specializes in carrying source code and tools to aid the programmer. Special attention is given to the Macintosh and Apple II computers, but all computer users are welcomed. Data files are online for the Mac and Apple II computers. Sysop: Roger Gibby.

The Live Wire. (415) 540-0529. 300/1200, 24 hours. A digital magazine for the graphic-arts community (printers, typesetters, self-publishers, artists). Free. Sysop: Rick Hepting.

SIGSIG BBS/RCP (formerly MEBBS) is back online! Member of the FOG and PRACSA networks. Supporting CP/M and MS-DOS public domain software and a public-access message system. No fees, novices welcome. Online registration for FOG, PICONET and PRACSA members. 24 hours, 300/1200/2400 baud. Sysop: Jim Switz. Located in Mountain View. (415) 968-7369. Call today!

Cold Moon On A Single Star. (415) 668-6101, San Francisco. 24 hours, Fido board. Chinese culture, history, language, Chinese cooking, discussion, etc. Asian community events. Sysops: Joseph Puig and Susan Chen.

Dr. Don's TBBS. (415) 885-1973, San Francisco. 300/1200, 24 hours. CarTalk and SportsTalk discussion and special interest boards. Private e-mail. All automobile sportscar enthusiasts, sports fans, softball-baseball-football players are invited to call. Sysop: Dr. Don. Co-sysop: Bimmer Pilot.

Centerville RBBS. (415) 793-3037. 300/1200/2400 baud, E-7-1 or N-8-1, 24 hours daily. Sysop: Joe Halbleib.

The Board. (415) 652-8277. 1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Public and private conferences, technical support. For AT&T and compatibles; AT&T PC support conferences. Associated with Bay Area AT&T PC6300 Users' Group. Sysop: Troy Blackburn.

Attitude Adjustment. (415) 939-1639. 8/N/1, 24 hours, 7 days, 300 baud. Call today and get your Attitude adjusted. . .just for fun. If you have an Attitude and want to tell people about it, you know where to call. Small but growing system: 8 message bases, private e-mail, voting, textfiles and a few downloads. Emphasis is on interaction between Adjusters on the message bases. Sysop: Rick Adjuster.

Dial-Your-Match #341 in Hayward. (415) 489-2572. 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200 baud, no charge. Sysop: The Matchmaker.

Yet Another BBS. (415) 689-8952. 8-N-1, 300/1200, 24 hours, 7 days. Upload/download, entire public domain library of "The Ulternate Source." All makes of software, message base, e-mail. Friendly sysops! Jim and Alex Stewart.

Track 3 BBS. (415) 540-7570, 300/1200 baud, 24 hours, Berkeley. for railfans, roller coaster enthusiasts, transit issues, and the like. Sysop: Robert Parks.

Infolinc RBBS. (415) 672-9270. 8-N-1, 300/1200/2400 baud, over 500 files online, conferences, doors, online chat with other users. Special private line for supporting users, running PC Board 11/6/E, 24 hrs. Sysop: John Palmer.

DYM #56. (415) 964-3255. 8-N-1. 24 hours, 300 baud. Features user match function and e-mail, five message boards including Public, User Activities, The Flea Market (Buy/Sell/Trade) and two Adults Only boards. No fee required, but online registration is required. Sysop: Velvet 150.

Palladin BBS. (415) 332-1655. 1200 baud, 8-N-1, 7 days, 24 hours. Sysop: Al Kalian.

The DeskTop Publisher. (415) 856-2771. 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 hours, 7 days. Dedicated to desktop publishing, with particular emphasis on the use of DOS based hardware and software. Upload / download / messages/conferences. Anyone interested welcome. No fee. Registration required for full participation. Sysop: Freeman Bradford.

The Nimitz DownPort. (415) 276-3677. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200 baud. The Nimitz DownPort offers a wide variety of message bases including Adult. With a BBS that has parties, educational offerings, discussions with nationally- and locally-known "geniuses" and experts, and "hands-on" role-playing games, there is no reason not to dock here. Call today and be a part of tomorrow. Sysops: Lady Godiva and Portmaster Kevin Munrow.

Marin-Sonoma PC Users Group BBS. (415) 927-1216. 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1. Sysop: Howard Leistner.

California ConneXion Party-line. (415) 927-2739. 8-N-1, 300/1200/2400, 24 hours. Member of BayOps. An adult oriented multi-user, multi-interest system featuring matchmaking, 20+ public message boards, on-line chat with other users, questionnaires upload/download library, pictures, private E-Mail and more! Extremely fast system running on an IBM/AT at 9.5 mhz with 70 megs of storage and 9 lines on a rotary. Registration required! Sysop: Alan.

Impeesa's Path. (415) 582-4863. 1200/2400, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Focused on outdoor activities. Conferences on camping, hiking, fishing and hunting, photography, Boy Scout activities. Also features "Doors," supports graphics. Sysop: Ed Reardon.

The Wizard Net. (415) 481-8413 San Leandro; (415) 232-6981 San Pablo. Full duplex, 1 stop bit, no parity, 6 am-6pm M-F, 24 hours weekends, 300/1200 baud. A user friendly system that utilizes Commodore color graphics. The more time that you put into the system the more you will be able to get out of it. System has bulletin boards, e-mail, voting booth, a chat feature, ul/dl, and online games. There are no fees, and everyone is welcome. Registration required. Sysops: Dave Rasmussen, Keith Parrish, Olivia Parrish.

AI-NET. Public OPUS board with 20 MB of files. Echo newsgroups for dBASE, Technical Forum, Mainframe Forum, Software Evaluation, Buy/Sell, National Mail, and more. Available between 3 am and 11:30 pm daily. 300/1200 settings: 8-N-1. 125/125 in the Matrix. (415) 776-6628.

SFPCjr UG BBS. Sponsored by the SF PCjr User Group. 1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Sysop: Larry Buoncristiani.

RSVP BBS. (415) 659-9169, 24 hours. Japan mail exchange, Doctor Who, Ohlone Forum, Amiga Music-net and Tech-net. IBM/Amiga/Atari files. Always something new! Sysop: Jim Thomas.

Announcement

BW&A PROMOTIONS
and
MICROTIMES
are proud to sponsor
The Southern California

COMPUTER TRADE SHOW
JUNE 24, 25, 26, 1987
SHRINE EXPO HALL - LOS ANGELES

EXHIBITORS:
Value Added Developers
3rd Party Manufacturers & Developers
Manufacturers & Distributors

ATTENDEES:
The Southern California Reseller
The Most Sophisticated Audience that's
Ready to Buy (not open to the public).

BW&A
PROMOTIONS
14724 Ventura Blvd., Suite 1115
Sherman Oaks, CA 91403
818-905-5476

PLEASE SEND ☐ INFORMATION ON EXHIBITING
☐ FREE ADMISSION TICKETS

NAME ____________________
POSITION ____________________
COMPANY ____________________ PHONE (___) ____________________
ADDRESS ____________________
CITY/STATE/ZIP ____________________
MAIL TO: **BW&A PROMOTIONS**
14724 Ventura Blvd., Suite 1115, Sherman Oaks, CA 91403

tsunami bbs. (415) RAM-2-RAM. Graphics specialty board for most microcomputers. Supports wider interchange of graphics files between "incompatible" systems. U/L's and D/L's for graphics programs and picture files. Collects and distributes p-d graphic format conversion programs, as well as picture files in Microillustrator-compatible, IFF and CocoMax formats. 300/1200 baud, 8/N/1, 24 hours.

Trading Post BBS. Information Exchange system, (415) 948-4163. Open system with more than 20 discussion groups covering everything from Atari to ZCPR3. Online games and 200+ articles. Free. Sysop: Lars Rosengreen, a.k.a. Eskimo.

SPACE-The Stanford Palo Alto Computer Exchange. A BBS for PC professionals and power users. Validation required. (415) 964-9309, multi-node, 2400/1200 baud, N/8/1, 24 hours. Sysop: Jay Fox.

Production World On-Line. (415) 571-6160, 300/1200/2400 baudd, 24-hours. An additional service from **Production World On-Paper**, a printed publication for the motion picture film, broadcast television, video and audio communities featuring Northern California people and facilities. A variety of information and message bases available. Sysop: Wes Dorman.

Amiga Addicts Anonymous BBS. (415) 283-5469 "BUD-LINX." 24-hours, Xmodem, 300/1200 baud, N/8/1. Sysop: Randy Spencer.

Aardwolf Express Family Forum. (415) 651-4147. 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. 300/1200/2400 baud. Located in Fremont CA. System offers: *Infomat*, an electronic computer magazine; Showcase, shareware and demonstration programs download; complete King James Version of Bible online; Discovery (Christianity); Friends (user profiles and interests) and user opinion polls. Sysop: Veit Anton Johnson.

The Guardian. (415) 644-6806. The Berkeley Police Department's public relations and community service bulletin board. Lists crime prevention information including neighborhood and business watches, crime statistics and recent press releases. Community organizations are encouraged to call and post events. Everyone invited, you need not be a Berkeley citizen. 24-hours, 7 days a week, 300/1200 baud. Sysop: Officer Carl Orsi.

Commodore Connection BBS. (415) 458-1005. 1 stop bit, no parity; 7 or 8 bit word, 300/1200 baud, 24-hours. Sysop: Clint Beers.

AsKKey XPress BBS. (415) 657-1728. AE Line, 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours, 20 meg system, private E-Mail, several sub-boards, online games. Apple II downloads. No Fee.

S.F. Tea Room. (415) 993-5410. 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 hours. Match Function, IBM Software (3 sections), Macintosh Software (12 sections). Sexually oriented. Sysops: Steve and Ken.

Horseracing BBS. (415) 941-1931. 24 hours, 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, FIDO.BBS Files open to all. For gamblers, horseplayers, statisticians. Everyone welcome. Using dBASE 3 file structure. All files checked before downloading. Co-op racing database. Free.

Foothill College/Physical Sciences And Engineering Technology (FHC-PSET) RBBS. (415) 941-5725. 8-N-1, 300/1200 baud, 24 hours (8 am Monday through 12 pm Friday). Educational programs offered by Foothill College Information. Files available for IBM and compatibles. Everyone welcome. Sysop: Long Tran.

619

Ramona BBS. (619) 789-6235. 24 hours, 300/1200 baud, C128, C64, Amiga, Atari, IBM, CP/M. P.O. Box 373, Ramona, CA 92065. Sysop: Digiteer.

Sysware BBS. 24 hours, 300/1200 baud, (619) 278-8661. Commodore machines only. Sysop: Don Malette.

The Nassau XPress. (619) 433-XPRS. 8-N-1, 300 baud, 24 hours. An information and entertainment BBS with 11 message bases including electronics, amateur radio, computer news, music, adventure games, BBS review. Full access is granted to long distance callers with same day validation for new users. UL/DL available using XModem or Punter. Private e-mail, text files, online games and utilities. Sysop: Dan Wright.

Willy-Net. (619) 535-0816. 300/1200, 8/N/1, Large download and message area. IBM. Sysop: Willy Bergner.

702

Public Domain Software Interest Group. (702) 794-3665. 24 hours, 300/1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1. Public domain software available for downloading, message board, and user supported donations of software. Sysop: T. Heisserman.

707

Napa Valley RBBS / RCP / M (707) 257-6502. Interests in Atari, Apple, Osborne, dBase II.

Survival Communication Forum. Fido 125/7. Focusing on preparedness and self-sufficiency. Multiple message and file areas. A MedNet member system featuring weekly CDC reports, medical text and news files. Open to all. 23 hours daily, 300/1200 (707) 545-0746. Don C. Kulha, Sysop.

R.A.G. (Redwood Atari Group) BBS. 300/1200, 24 hrs. (707) 539-8889. Sysop: Bill Marlin.

STATE BBS ST and 8 bit Atari. Supports all Atari computers. On line surveys, public domain software, discussion and a built in adventure game (if you can find it). 300/1200 baud, 24 hours a day, full duplex. Sysop: Mikkel Lawrence. (707) 585-2194.

Softy's BBS. (707) 437-4334. 24 hours, 8N1, full, 300/1200. An Apple BBS with a technical theme. We have boards for IBM as well. Retail store advertising with discounts for users of this BBS. John Hagen, sysop.

UNIBLAB BBS. (707) 422-1669, 8-N-1, 24 hrs. 300/1200 baud. Community-oriented BBS. On-line games, SIGs, XMODEM protocol, no fee. Sysop: Ben Harris.

Sigma BBS. (707) 274-8561. Call this BBS for the best IBM-PC/compatible RBBS in the Redwood Empire. Over 650 downloadable programs. We feature "Doors" software for your adventure playing moods and Tradewars II, a multi-player galactic challenge. Tradewars can support up to 70 players and features sector movements and planet creation. We also support the latest in RBBS-PC Bulletin Board Software, Procomm communication with utilities software and many other programs. 24 hours, 300/1200/2400, 8-N-1. 72 minutes allowed daily. Sysop: Randy Sun.

Valley of the Moon BBS. (707) 996-7922. 24 hours, 7 days. 300 baud. Free. Primarily set up for Radio Shack and COCO II, but all are welcome. Come join us. Sysop: Wes Ford.

Newsstand. (707) 539-3612. 300/1200 baud, 24-hours. Discussions on philosophy, politics and other topics. No Fee. Sysop: Bryan Magers.

Decor Computer Consultants BBS. (707) 746-5820. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200/2400. Primarily for IBM and compatibles running Wildcat! BBS software. Free advice on computer related questions. Consulting available on request. No fee necessary to log on. Sysop: Derek Koopowitz.

714

The Consultant's Exchange BBS Serving professional computer consultants and students since 1983 with the finest public domain software for the IBM-PC. Featuring consultants list and job list. (714) 842-6348 24 hours.

Computer Consultant's Network problems, solutions for business,legal and engineering problems. Referral service. (714) 982-5994 intro file.

Environet. (714) 731-6439, 300/1200, no parity, 8 bits, 1 stop bit. David Salahi, sysop. The online source of information and contacts for the environmental community. To log on, use user id 105, password PARKS.

El Toro RBBS/RCPM. (714) 855-0672. 24 hrs. 7 days/week. 300 / 1200 / 2400 baud. No charge, open access, no registration. Specialize in ZCPR3 and CP/M PD utilities. Sections for AMPRO, SB180, dBase II, TPascal, Modula-2, Wordstar, ZCPR3, modems, SIGM and utilities. Over 3000 programs in 88 megabytes online. Public E-mail system. Easy to use ROS system. The collection point for Modula-2 in So. Calif.

K-WEST. (714) 646-3060. 8-N-1, CP/M and DOS. 24 hours, 300/1200/2400. Sysop: Peggy Lloyd.

The Byte Zone BBS. 7 days, 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. Serves all Tandy computers and many others, including MS-DOS. Features adventure help files, electronic mail, message bases and download menu. Sysop: Franco Collino. (714) 639-3566.

CMC Computer Systems. (714) 835-0910. Information boards: Apple II, Apple III, Laser 128, IBM, Buy/Sell, hard disks. 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. Sysop: Charles F. McConathy.

Amiga-Line. (714) 772-4097. 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. 100% Amiga for Orange County. Sections for graphics, sound, BASIC, ROM kernel, C, Hardware and Games. Sysop: Tom Jacobsen.

Diamond Bar BBS. (714) 861-7268. 8-0-1, full duplex. 24 hours, 365 days. Sysop: Albert E. Ray, Ph.D.

The WOCCUG Board. Operated by West Orange County Commodore User Group. EBBS, 8-N-1, 24 hrs, 300/1200. (714) 772-4182. Sysop: Mark Stanford.

The Buckeye BBS. (714) 821-0589. C64, Punter, Xmodem, 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. Sysop: Art Collins.

FBBS. (714) 823-3673. 24 hrs., 300/1200 baud, full duplex. 50 megabyte system based in Fontana. Downloads for Commodore, Amiga, IBM, Atari, Apple, CP/M. 17 active message bases, weekly online magazine. Sysop: Larry Krzewinski.

GameNet. (714) 520-4263, 24 hours, 300 baud, multiuser board. This Orange County based system features interactive games, a chat area, and an online mail section. Sysop: Merlin or Patches.

Bits and Pieces Times BPT-#. (714) 630-5619. 300/1200, No parity, full duplex. 9 pm-9 am. Sysop: John Callaci; sub Mike Dalton.

Software Exchange. (714) 552-3515. 300/1200/2400, 24 hours, 7 days, 8-N-1. Specializing in public domain and shareware for IBM and compatibles. Over 2000 programs in 42 megabytes on line. Features include private and public message bases, conferences and online help and menu screens. Beta Tester for "Wildcat," the next generation of BBS software. Sysop: John Coon.

C-TUG BBS. (714) 458-1288. Punter protocol, 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. Sysop: Les Gertz.

77-Amiga. (714) 77-AMIGA. 300/1200 baud, 24 hours, 40 meg. drive. Sysop: Al Cheser.

AFFORDABLE

"STATE of the ART" Computing

High-Performance
RELIABLE
Compatible

America's Fastest Turbo
*Peter Norton Utilities (S.I. 5.1)
*CORE Disk Performance using
Seagate ST-225 (Aug. seek Time 38ms)

Call the Dealer Nearest You

Balboa Office Supply
5947 Balboa Avenue
San Diego, CA 92111
(619) 268-4555

JAG Services
6363 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 315
Los Angeles, CA 90048
(213) 651-1754

Zenith Info Systems
2050 South Bundy Dr., #285
Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 826-8634

Longwell Computers
31 South First Avenue
Arcadia, CA 91006
(818) 445-1338

Alpha Omega
18612 Ventura Blvd.
Tarzana, CA 91356
(818) 345-4422

Adray's
6609 Van Nuys Blvd
Van Nuys, CA 91405
(818) 908-1500

Coastal Computers
3195 McMillian Avenue
Suite B
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401
(805) 543-9047

Software Center
22543 Hawthorne Blvd.
Torrance, CA 90505
(213) 378-9225

Jade Computer Products
21800 Ventura Blvd.
Woodland Hills, CA
(818) 716-6120

Jade Computer Products
4901 W. Rosecrans
Hawthorne, CA 90250
(213) 973-7707

Jade Computer Products
3313 So. Bristol
Santa Ana, CA 92704
(714) 549-7108

Compu-Classics
6934 Canby St. #109
Reseda, CA 91335
(818) 705-1895

SRI Computer
4102 E. 7th St., Suite 630
Long Beach, CA 90804
(213) 439-5656

Modern Computer Systems
11938 South St.
Artesia, CA
(213) 809-2215

CCI
14732 Lull Street
Van Nuys, CA 91405
(818) 780-9491

Info Tronics Computer
315 E. Main
Alhambra, CA 91801
(818) 282-4592

Computer Rental Center
3501 Hollyslope Rd.
Alta Dena, CA 91001-3922
(818) 797-6784

Compuhelp
14526 Haynes St., Unit 4
Van Nuys, CA 91411
(818) 901-0280

SEFCO
Computer Products

SEFCO XT Turbo
- 4.77/8MHZ, NEC V-20 CPU
- Disk I/0 (S,P,G, Clock)
- Expandable to 640K
- EGA, Color, or monographic displays
- Network stability
- All configurations available

A few of SEFCO's satisfied customers:

JPL • McDonnell Douglas
Rockwell • Litton • U.S.C.
U.C.L.A. • Cal-Tech • Sears
Instructional Centers

SEFCO (818) 765-8882
Dealers Inquiries Only

French Connection. (714) 858-8111. 300/1200/2400/9600 baud. Ten multi-line BBS in Orange County. Dating service, 500 megs of software for users. Sysop: Stephan M. Cohen.

The Pleasure Connection. (714) 773-5326. DYM 502 Buena Park CA. 300/1200 Baud, 24 hours. Computer dating, open forums, adult boards, etc. Sysop: Russ.

Tripwire Wildcat. (714) 964-1146. 8-N-1, 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 hours. New BBS. Tripwire BBS is providing both public and private telecommunications to users on a WILDCAT BBS system. The latest in PD software is provided in nineteen different file sections. After 75 days of operations the board is providing over 750 files to users and continues to grow daily through active support. Sysop: William Kidd.

Nebula 6 BBS. (714) 595-4020. 300/1200 baud, 20 megs. Online full of download material for Apple, IBM, Atari, Tandy and Amiga. There is a vast amount of space for Commodore files. The bessage bases, text files and online games are extremely popular. Monthly giveaways take place dealing with game winners of trivia, etc. If you would like info on the system write to: Nebula 6 BBS, P.O. Box 1071, Walnut Creek, CA 91788. Call now and join the fun. Commodore based. Sysops: Ultimacy & Dr. Foxe.

F&W Guns. (714) 653-0494. 300/1200. 8-N-1. Sysop: Louis Ringe.

717

The Dead Board (717) 677-9573, 24 hrs., 8 bit word, 1 stop bit, no parity, 300/1200 baud. Grateful Dead tape trading and info; space for bulletins, ads and public mail.

805

Thousand Oaks Technical (805) 493-1495. This massive 64 megabyte board has a mind-boggling number of downloadable programs. The board has no bulletin board feature and allows unlimited upload time. Download time is limited depending on upload exchange.

KERNCOM. (805) 322-8800. 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 hours, 7 days. KERNCOM has operated continuously since March 1983 for the IBM community. KERNCOM is owned by the Kern Independent PC Users Group and is never off line except for routine maintenance. Sysops: Rick Heming and Jim Harrer.

CCCUG BBS. Central Coast Commodore Users Group. (805) 934-2216. 24 hrs/7 days, 300 baud, Punter BBS protocol for downloads. Sysop: Greg Johnson.

PC Vision. (805) 487-3149. 300/1200, 8-N-1, 40 megs. PC-, MS-DOS programs. Sysop: Frank Driscoll.

Tech-Talk. (805) 922-5488. 300/2400 baud, 24 hrs. 21 meg pd software on a 63 meg system. Online registration, instant access to all files, MS/PC-DOS, CP/M. Sysop: Jerry D. Russell. Public access "Collie ver. 1.2."

CompuLink Fido. (805) 494-3350, 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 ours except during netmail. Huge selection of ham radio files; other features include echomail, Outside, and role-playing games (StarTrek, Gamma World, Champions, AD&D, more!!). 20 megs—call today! Sysop: Eric Daymo.

Mustang WILDCAT! BBS. (805) 396-0650. Bakersfield, CA 300/1200/2400/9600 baud. 24 hours, 7 days. This board serves as the development home for the WILDCAT! Bulletin Board System written for the IBM PC. Free access to over 40 megs of download files on your first call. The message section supports conferences in Turbo Pascal, PC Utilities, WILDCAT! updates, electronic stock reports, and many others. Sysops: Jim Harrer and Rick Heming.

Affection Connection. (805) 527-7464, (818) 704-8588. 24 hrs., 7 days, 300/1200 baud. Multi-user BBS offering live on-line chatting, matchmaking. Sysop: Devin Woods.

818

Granada Engineering Group RCP/M (818) 360-5053. Technical information, BBS lists, and help on CP/M assembly language program writing.

Oracle BBS (818) 980-6743, system password MICROTIMES, is a multi-interest, multi-user BBS running 6 phone lines on a CompuPro. Features include 8K messages, comments on messages, match-maker, adult material section, online CHAT between users and much more. 24 hr., 300/1200 baud.

The Agency BBS. 300 baud. Free. All systems welcome. 16 message bases, large data base of over 100 files on various subjects. Special areas for special interests such as gaming, business programs, and MIDI (Musical Instrument Digital Interface). 24 hours. (818) 794-5001.

The Audiophile Network. A databoard system for the music lover and audiophile. Information, specifications, prices and the latest news about hi-end stereo components. 24 hours, 7 days, unless down for repair. (818) 988-0452. (818) 782-1676 (voice) for info.

Speak Easy BBS. 300/1200 baud, runs on an IBM-AT with 26 megabytes. UL/DL with Xmodem, games, 20 message bases, dating service (questionnaire), voting booth. All computers invited! (818) 905-6262.

Ski Center West. 300 baud, full duplex. 50 ski resorts in western states. Bulletin board, E-mail, buy & sell equipment, merchant section, more. (818) 982-2530. Information (voice) (818) 982-3571.

Warren Communications Network. TI BBS, 24 hours, 300/1200 baud, graphics, speech, downloads. Sysop Douglas Davis. (818) 361-9294.

The Hotline Featuring Computer Entertainer Online. (818) 766-6442. The source for Newsbytes, computer news, software reviews, online with Dan, zap mail, movie and music charts, general interest and more. Unique Databoard available to public. On-line adventure with password. 8-N-1, 1200/2400 baud, 24 hours. Affiliated with Computer Entertainer Network. Sysop: Jon Badeuax.

Party & News Line. Chat with other live users by modem! Read the latest computer news provided by BBS Press. Use your modem and call (818) 842-3322 now! 300 baud.

Lynzie's Motherboard (818) 508-6482/(213) 650-0519. 24 hours, 300/1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1. Private E-mail, download library, dating matchup, interactive chat between users, 4 phone lines on rotary. Public boards include emkployment, food and restaurant reviews, sci-fi, political, debate, for sale and many more. Monthly social happenings for local users. Sysop: Lynzie Flynn.

Light Artists, LTD. (818) 985-0541. 24 hrs, 300/1200/2400 baud. Sysops: Marty and Gerald Lehtola.

The Mogur's EMS. (818) 366-1238. Private and public e-mail, 20 special interest group message sections, 8 database sections, 27 megabytes, upload/download with xmodem, open to all systems, operating systems and users. Numerous unique and innovative features using custom software. In operation since 5/1/81. Multiuser with two lines, 2400/1200/300 baud, 8-1-N. Sysop: Tom Tcimpidis.

The Dugout. (818) 248-0562. Operates at 300 baud on a TI-99/4A but welcomes all systems. Includes message base, computer events, on-line adventure, xmodem d/l, and more. 6pm-11pm daily. Sysop: Jim Edwards.

The Talk Channel. (818) 506-0620. 24 hours, 300/1200. Sysop: Gary Clarkson. A multi-user, multi-interest system featuring chat on-line with other users. 20 public message boards, including movie previews, casting calls, dining tips, debate and dating boards. 4 questionnaires, one that you answer in your own words, 3 optional. Extremely fast operation on 22 meg hard disk drives.

LAACE (Los Angeles Atari Computer Enthusiasts). (818) 348-8644. 24 hour, 300/1200 baud, 10 meg online.

The Californian. (818) 368-7497. 300 baud, 24 hours. Color Bulletin Board System runs 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Dedicated to the TRS-80 Color Computer, but other computers welcome. 9 sub-boards, more soon. No fees; only rule—no attempts to crash the system. Sysop: Jay B. Sanders.

Wizard of Osz RBBS. (818) 709-6978. 300/1200/2400, 24 hrs., CP/M or MS-DOS. Sysop: Mat Satuloff.

Atari Resource Magazine (ARM) (818) 446-5813. 24 hrs., 300 / 1200. Currently serving Atari and IBM computer users. Eleven message bases: general chatter, hangouts, advertise, for sale, XE Atari, ST Atari, modem, ul/dl, other BBS #s, Bible, job board. Sysops: Bob and Kim Reynolds.

RBBS (Bondwell SIG). (818) 787-0156. 300/1200 baud, CP/M and MS-DOS, 24 hours, 7 days. Everyone welcome. No time limit. Instant access to downloads. Files available for PC compatibles, Bondwell models 2 through 36. Hardware notes and tips. New product discussions. Sysop: Jon L. Bek.

Dodge City. (818) 241-4401. 24 hours, 300 baud, soon 1200. Great downloads that change every day. Sysop: The Sheriff.

The MacLodge BBS. (818) 444-9850. 8-N-1, 40 megs, 300/1200/2400. Hours M-F 3:30 pm-7 am; 24 hours on weekends and holidays. Macintosh up/downloads, plus Mac info. Mac users only please. Sysop: Dennis Cosio.

Greycastle BBS. (818) 796-5042. The bulletin board of the San Gabriel Valley Macintosh Users' Group. Operates 24 hours per day at 300 or 1200 baud. 5 megabytes available for 8 sub-boards, XModem file transfers on SnAPP software. Sysop: Bryan Menell, CompuServe ID 72307,2100, GEnie ID B.MENELL.

The Outpost RCP/M. (818) 353-8891, 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. Online games, occult and general text files, CP/M, Turbo Pascal. Sysop: Phil Hansford.

AT&T PC6300 Users' Group BBS. (818) 954-0530. 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Only So-Cal BBS "officially supported" by AT&T. Sysop: Eric L. Levinson.

Infotronics Computers BBS. (818) 282-7094, 300/1200 baud, 10 am-7 pm Mon-Sat, Sunday 12-5. 20 meg online. Message bases and file transfers for Macintosh (or Atari ST with Mac emulator), IBM (or Atari ST with IBM emulator) and even the Atari ST computers! (All computers are welcome.) We need users! No fee and plenty of elbow room—give us a call. Running on MichTron BBS software for Atari ST.

The LEDGE. (818) 352-3620. Southern California's finest PC/AT compatible support network, running on Leading Edge-D. Features the latest downloads, and professional assistance with all MS-DOS formats, message bases, doors, public domain shareware, plus immediate on-line access available. 24 hours, 8-N-1, 1200/2400 baud only. Affiliated with Computer Entertainer Network. Sysop: Joseph Sheppard.

AMP PC-RBBS. (818) 570-4406. 300/1200, 8-N-1, 24 hours. For IBM, program downloads and uploads, personal mail, public message system, 40 megs, no fee. New open sale conference for free for sale or wanted ads. Computer products offered at low price. Sysop: Edward Lee.

Affection Connection. (805) 527-7464, (818) 704-8588. 24

SEFCO
Computer Products

AFFORDABLE
"STATE of the ART" Computing

High-Performance
RELIABLE
Compatible

The Perfect File Server,
Desk-Top Publisher,
Data Processor, Etc . . .

Call the Dealer Nearest You

Balboa Office Supply
5947 Balboa Avenue
San Diego, CA 92111
(619) 268-4555

JAG Services
6363 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 315
Los Angeles, CA 90048
(213) 651-1754

Zenith Info Systems
2050 South Bundy Dr., #285
Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 826-8634

Longwell Computers
31 South First Avenue
Arcadia, CA 91006
(818) 445-1338

Alpha Omega
18612 Ventura Blvd.
Tarzana, CA 91356
(818) 345-4422

Adray's
6609 Van Nuys Blvd
Van Nuys, CA 91405
(818) 908-1500

Coastal Computers
3195 McMillian Avenue
Suite B
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401
(805) 543-9047

Software Center
22543 Hawthorne Blvd.
Torrance, CA 90505
(213) 378-9225

Jade Computer Products
21800 Ventura Blvd.
Woodland Hills, CA
(818) 716-6120

Jade Computer Products
4901 W. Rosecrans
Hawthorne, CA 90250
(213) 973-7707

Jade Computer Products
3313 So. Bristol
Santa Ana, CA 92704
(714) 549-7108

Compu-Classics
6934 Canby St. #109
Reseda, CA 91335
(818) 705-1895

SRI Computer
4102 E. 7th St., Suite 630
Long Beach, CA 90804
(213) 439-5656

Modern Computer Systems
11938 South St.
Artesia, CA
(213) 809-2215

CCI
14732 Lull Street
Van Nuys, CA 91405
(818) 780-9491

Info Tronics Computer
315 E. Main
Alhambra, CA 91801
(818) 282-4592

Computer Rental Center
3501 Hollyslope Rd.
Alta Dena, CA 91001-3922
(818) 797-6784

Compuhelp
14526 Haynes St., Unit 4
Van Nuys, CA 91411
(818) 901-0280

SEFCO PC/AT
- Expandable to 1 MB
- 6/10 MHZ Zero Wait States
- Phoenix or Award BIOS
- Network Stability
- 8 slots, 16-Bit processing
- All configurations available

A few of SEFCO's satisfied customers:
JPL • McDonnell Douglas
Rockwell • Litton • U.S.C.
U.C.L.A. • Cal-Tech • Sears
Instructional Centers

SEFCO (818) 765-8882
Dealers Inquiries Only

hrs., 7 days, 300/1200 baud. Multi-user BBS offering live on-line chatting, matchmaking. Sysop: Devin Woods.

Excalibur BBS. (818) 355-6949. Atari and other computers. 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200. Sysop: White Knight.

The Computer Tele-Comm System. (818) 362-0995. 24 hours, 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1. We have meeting places, computer supplies. You can apply for credit cards. Enter our contest to win a 20 meg HardCard, 100 diskettes, $50 solid gold piece and more. We are the first BBS to offer an 800 toll free number. Call us direct the first time, after that call us free. Sysop: Dr. Jeffrey A. Keese.

See-Your-Match. (818) 445-0691. 24 hours, 300/1200. Sysop: Mel Minami.

PC Users Group and BBS For Desktop Publishing. (818) 445-8072. 24 hours, 300/1200/2400 baud. Sysop: Mel Minami.

Fantasy Plaza BBS. (818) 840-8066, 300 baud, 24 hours, 7 days. Fantasy Plaza departs from reality with the most unique and entertaining system you've ever seen! You will be impressed! Sysop: Gregg Collins.

Dial-Your-Match#1. (818) 842-6900. 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200 baud. Meet new friends! The original and most unique friendship BBS. Online since October 1981. DYM network allows you to send messages across the USA.

Machiavelli Interface. (818) 659-1168. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200. IBM and compatible PC board with Net-Mail feature. 30+ megs of downloads, conferences. Sysop: Dewayne Mikkelson.

Luv-A-Hug Moonbeams B.B.S. (818) 772-0384. 300/1200 baud, 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, no parity. Full access restricted to members of Luv-A-Hug only. 25 Megabytes online. IBM compatible, Z-100, and CP/M public domain software. Sysop: Greg Cook.

Dial-Your-Match #1. (818) 842-6900. 300/1200 baud, 24 hours, 7 days a week. We're not just for dating! Come enjoy a BBS that is "different" in every way! Make new friends the fun way! Call Today! Sysop Gregg Collins.

The Multi-User Party Line. (818) 842-3322. A multi-user chat system dedicated to chatting with other callers. Meet new people in an enjoyable anonymous environment. 300 baud, 24 hours, 7 days a week. Sysop: Greg Collins.

Fantasy Plaza. (818) 840-8066. 24 hours, 7 days a week, 300 baud. An impressive experience where you will be treated to "red carpet" hospitality. A system that is not to be missed!

Teenplex BBS. (818) 289-6840. 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. A BBS devoted to teenagers. Message bases include: General, Games, Hardware, Software and Consulting. Supports Commodore and Atari file transfers. Sysop: Al Botts.

The Lunacy PC Board. (818) 894-1248. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200/2400. 270 MB system with over 5,000 pubic domain files available. Five conferences, including games, music, PCjr, movies and astronomy. IBM compatible only. Running PC Board software with two nodes! Soon to go to 9600 baud. Operating since July 1985. Always the latest PD software. Online games and utilities. Free. Registration required. Sysop: Ken Ough.

The Ledge PC Board. (818) 352-3620. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 1200/2400 baud. All systems welcome. Featuring full support for IBM PC compatibles. Online software reviews from Computer Entertainer. Large library of MS-DOS programs. System supports several Doors including Top Gun Trivia, Create an Adventure II, and an ARC door where users may view or extract single files from .ARC files. Free to the public. Online registration gives full system access. Sysop: Joseph Sheppard.

916

The Vortex BBS. (916) 481-0194. 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. Online and RPG games, new ones start often. Message boards include private mail, Dr. Who, game hints, endless story, play by mail. Vote on movies and weekly survey. Articles and BBS listings. No Fee. Register first call. Pamela Lunsford, sysop.

"The Meeting Place" BBS 300/1200/2400 baud. 24 hours, no parity. AE line for public domain downloads. Apple, Commodore, IBM programs available for download. Numerous general files. No fees, all free. Call (916) 662-1838. Woodland, CA.

Family Radio Forum. (415) 562-5483. 300/1200/2400, N-8-1, 24 hours. Download, upload, message, conference on parenting. For teens, singles, etc. Christian TBBS for everybody. Sysop: Richard Yim (voice 415/568-6200). Also (301) 261-1423 (Annapolis, MD), (712) 246-2115 (Shenandoah, IA), (916) 481-6320 (Sacramento, CA), (201) 736-1859 (Newark, NJ), (813) 269-7957 (Okeechobee, FL).

SAC TIBBS. (916) 927-3012. 24 hrs, 300/ 1200 baud, Xmodem downloads, graphics, speech. Free. Sysop: Woody Large.

The Devil's Domain BBS. (916) 268-1127. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 300/1200/2400 baud. 4 sub-boards including main, music, jokes/war, and elite. Up/downloading. General files. Voting topics, online gaming. A BBS devoted to have fun! Sysop: Asmodeus.

Uncle Tim's Hot Tub BBS. (916) 689-4670. 8-N-1, 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. A clothing optional experience coming live from Almost-Elk-Grove, California. Features: Main Hot Tub, Amiga Tub, Naturism/Nudism Tub, C Language Tub, Politics Tub, Tasteless Tub and Other Boards Tubs. No fees. System is as open as the software will allow. Registration unecessary but nice. We're new and growing! Give us a call, we'd love to hear from you! Sysop: Uncle Tim Beckwith.

ASSOCIATIONS

Computer Professionals for Social Responsibility. The LA chapter is interested in computer reliability and preventing nuclear war, the socially useful direction of computer research, and similar topics. They meet most third Wednesdays at 7:30 pm at varying locations. Contact Rodney Hoffman, P.O. Box 66038, Los Angeles, CA 90066, (213) 932-1913 for more information.

Organization of Professionals, Educators, and Novices (OPEN). Tutorials, random access period, feature presentation, public domain library, and CP/M literature are all part of the monthly meetings of Osborne owners/users and MS-DOS transportables. Club BBS and newsletter. Call Frank L. Christ at (213) 498-4186 for more information. Meetings at Learning Assistance Center, CSU Long Beach, 3rd Wednesdays, 7 pm.

The North Orange County Computer Club. This group is the largest and perhaps the oldest in the county. It is affiliated with a large number of special interest groups and offers something for just about every user. General meetings are usually the first Sunday of every month in the Hashinger Auditorium, Chapman College, Orange. For info, call (714) 998-8080.

The South Orange County Computer Club. A general computer club that meets the first Tuesday of every month at 3545 Harbor Blvd., Costa Mesa. Meetings begin at 7:00 P.M.

Valley Computer Club. Monthly meeting at 7 pm, first Wednesday of month in Burbank Board of Realtors Bldg., 2006 W. Magnolia Blvd., Burbank. All types of micros represented. Contact W.R. Robinson, 11850 Louise, Granada Hills, CA 91344, (818) 368-1383.

INTERFACE is a Los Angeles area gay and lesbian computer users' group for socializing and exchanging information. Meetings are open to all, regardless of level of experience. There are no dues or membership requirements. For additional information call Jim (213) 664-1127 or Pam (818) 368-0437.

San Diego Computer Society. Umbrella organization for over 40 Special Interest Groups (SIGs). Sponsors meetings, newsletters and annual computer fair. Meetings at Mesa College, 7250 Mesa College Drive, San Diego, 11:30-4, third Saturday each month. Contact Membership Chairman, P.O. Box 81444, San Diego 92138, (619) 549-3783. BBS (619) 549-3788.

Consolidated Computer Club. Meets first Fridays. 7 pm, Progressive Savings Bank, 12175 Ventura Blvd., Studio City, CA. Dues $25 yr. Send SASE to David Nussbaum, 11558 Riverside Dr., #207, North Hollywood, CA 91602.

Professional Typists/Word Processors Network to meet Sept. 9, 7 pm at Santa Monica Montessori School, 1619 20th St., Santa Monica. Network was formed for homebased typists and word processors to share information and referrals. Meetings consist of outside speaker and networking. $2 per meeting. Contact Fran Brevig, 6399 Wilshire Blvd. #1A, Los Angeles, 90048, (213) 651-1479.

Hughes Aircraft Computer Clubs. This club is for Hughes Aircraft employees only, but the BBS is open to everyone. Upload and download boards for Macintosh, IBM, Atari, Commodore, etc. Each board has its own public message service plus general message board. Contact Bud Grove, 21111 Dolores #146, Carson, CA 90745. BBS (213) 549-9640, 300/1200 baud, 24 hrs., 7 days.

Ventura Personal Computer User's Group. All MS-DOS and PC-DOS machines. Meetings 3rd Saturday 9 am-12 noon, Foster Library, 651 E. Main, Ventura. Contact Mike Regan, President, 301 Dana Point, Ventura, CA 93004, (805) 647-8273.

Micro User's Group — SFV Board of Realtors. Meetings 7232 Balboa Blvd., Van Nuys, 7 pm. third Thursday. Contact Mary Lou Williams, (818) 786-2110 for more information.

South Bay Computer Education Group. Supporting Apple, Atari, Commodore, IBM and compatibles, and TI99/4A. Meeting 2nd Wednesday of each month. Time 7 pm at 3675 Torrance Blvd., Suite 202, Torrance, CA 90503. Contact Jack Ward (213) 530-4879 or Judy Adams (213) 540-5010.

UCLA PC Users Group. IBM PC or compatibles owners welcome to join us on the 2nd Tuesday of the month, 7 pm. Public domain library , SIGs, BBS, seminars and newsletters. NPI Auditorium, UCLA, Westwood Plaza, Level C. For more information call (213) 473-6668.

Citizens Veto. For users with an interest in socio-economic issues who might want to try their equipment in working a model of a new approach. Primarily graphics and numbers, minimal text. Ewald O. Schlachter, (415)452-0151.

Pro*BUG—Professional Business Users' Group. Formerly Xerox Users Group. Meets 1095 Irvine Blvd., Tustin, 1st Saturday each month, 9 am. BBS (714) 543-3187, 300 baud, X-modem protocol. CP/M, PC, MS-DOS. Contact Allen Ashley, (714) 537-4608.

ICCA (Independent Computer Consultants of America. A nonprofit national association dedicated to the independent computer consultant. Its goals are to promote professionalism within the industry, increase awareness of ICCA to clients,

DeskTalk

A memory-resident, menu-driven desk organizer and communications program for the PC.

Appointment Calendar

A daily, weekly and monthly planner that helps you schedule appointments and organize your time for all 24 hours of every day. It also has a perpetual calendar and provides a "Week-at-a-Glance" view of your appointments.

Address Book / Phone Dialer

A personal address book that allows you to sort, cross index and print any information you need to store and locate quickly and easily. All fields can be sorted and each is modifiable and has plenty of room for notes.

Calculator

A calculator that adds, subtracts, multiplies, divides and prints a record of your calculations. It's also a powerful scientific calculator that performs advanced computations like sine, cosine, tangent, square root, inverse, Pi and much more.

Communications / Disk Organizer

DeskTalk's 100% Hayes-compatible communications allows you to send and receive information quickly and easily. Disk Organizer allows you to see a graphic picture of the directory structure of any disk and manage your hard disk.

RAM disk

Use part of your computer's memory as a super-fast electronic RAM disk.

See your Dealer or order Direct from Advanced Logic Systems

$\$59^{95}$

NATHAN'S UTILITIES

POWERFUL UTILITY PROGRAMS

Nathan's Utilities™ is a collection of programs to enhance the power and productivity of your personal computer:

* ORGANIZE: a memory resident disk organization and function key program that allows you to see a graphic picture of the directory structure of any disk, obtain statistical information, selectively copy, move, delete and display files, condense keystrokes into function keys and program keystrokes to execute at any time of the day or night.
* KBRECORD: keeps a record of your keystrokes.
CRTSAVE: extend the life of your CRT by automatically blanking the video display when the computer is not in use.
* SMARTF3: vastly improves command line editing and allows you to recall the 16 previous command lines.
FINDFILE: scans the hard disk for a file name.
* VIEW: view the contents of any file.
* CLOCK: displays the current time in all applications.
OPTIMIZE: rearranges your hard disk for maximum usable disk space and disk speed.
* RAMDISK: use part of your computer's memory as a superfast electronic RAM disk.
* CACHE: use part of your computer's memory as a RAM cache.
MAKEBOOK: alternate page printing allows you to print pages in a "pamphlet" format suitable for binding.
CHKMEM: see how much memory your computer has and how much is available for use by your applications.
* SETCOLOR: set the background, foreground and border colors on your color monitor.
* SNAPSHOT: save all or part of any screen in a disk file.
BACKUP: provides a fast and efficient method for backing up your hard disk.
FIXDOC: remove the special characters from Wordstar® files so that they may be used with other applications.

** Memory resident*

See your Dealer or order direct from Advanced Logic Systems.

$\$79^{95}$

Please add $3 for shipping and handling; Outside US add $10; VISA, MasterCard and American Express accepted; California residents please add appropriate sales tax.

Advanced Logic Systems, Inc. • 1283 Reamwood Ave • Sunnyvale, California 94089 • (408) 747-1988

and provide group benefits to members. Meets at Revere House, Tustin, 2nd Thursday, 6 pm. Contact Bill Creel, membership chairman, ICCA-OC, P.O. Box 3067, Santa Ana 92703, (714) 666-1981.

LAC-BUG (Learn About Computers — Beginner's Users Group. All computer owners and prospective owners eligible, ages 3 to adult. Educational materials and hands-on training included with membership. 24 hour telephone: (213) 372-8909. Mailing address: 6506 Arizona Avenue, Suite 127, Los Angeles, CA 90045.

NATIONAL/ INTERNATIONAL

Network Users Association. 2111 Eisenhower Ave., Suite 400, Alexandria, VA 22314. (800) 638-8510 or (703) 683-8500.

TPUG World's largest Commodore Users Group. $25 annual membership entitles you to access to library of public domain software for C-64, VIC 20, PET, CBM, SuperPET, B-128. Coming soon Plus 4, C-16, C-128. New disks added each month. Also TPUG Magazine (10 per year), free access to TPUG's Bulletin Board Modem System, 24 hours, 7 days. TPUG Inc., 5300 Young St., Willowdale, Ontario, Canada M2N5R2, (416) 733-2933.

Apple Co-op. 290 SW 43rd, Renton, WA 98055. (201) 251-5222.

JUG (Jefferson State Computer Users Group). Many SIGs, newsletter. Dues $5.00 year, some SIGs additional. Contact JUG, P.O. Box 457, Gold Hill, OR 97525-0457.

MicroPro Users Group of America. National group with over 200 members worldwide. Dedicated to supporting MicroPro products, especially WordStar and InfoStar, for any hardware. c/o Procyon Associates, 140 Riverside Drive, New York, NY 10024. (212) 595-4811.

Golden Apple Club, Apple II and Macintosh. Contact Stefano Minotto, Golden Apple Club, Riviera Tiso da Camposanpiero, 26, 35100 Padua, Italy.

F.O.G. 15,000 member group supporting all CP/M users. Dues of $24.00/yr. include 60-80 pg. FOGHORN monthly's access to 270+ disk library, 40+ RCP/M systems, and back issues; and a technical support hotline. All meetings conducted by 140+ local groups. Gale P. Rhoades, P.O. Box 3474, Daly City, CA 94015, (415) 755-2000.

Getec s.r.l. Contact Silvio Esengrini, Via dei Guarneri Nr. 24,-20141 Milan, Italy. Phone: 39/2/5696502, 39/21 5694185.

Italtel S.p.a. Contact Michelangello Sala, C.Na, Castelletto, 20090 Settimo Milanese, Milan, Italy. Phone 39-2-4388-4288.

PLUG (The Plus/4 Users' Group). Dedicated solely to support of the Commodore Plus/4. No regular meetings, 200 members in US, Canada, Mexico, and Europe. Newsletter, public domain software library. P.O. Box 1001, Monterey, CA 93942.

KAPPA (Memphis Kaypro Users Group). Meetings at 2 pm, 1st Saturday of the month, Room 2, Jennings Hall. Contact Hugh Lamar, 5983 Macon Cove, Memphis, TN. (901) 377-4140.

The AppleWorks Users Group (TAWUG). c/o Regional Rep, 27421 Berenda Way, Hayward, CA 94544, (415) 887-7499.

FORTH Interest Group, International Office. P.O. Box 8231, San Jose, CA 95155. For further information call (408) 277-0668.

Apricot User Group (APRICUG). Box 98, Malverne, NY 11565.

Spellbinder Users' Group has an international newsletter with useful macros written by members, advice on new applications, news, and word-processing problem solving. All experience levels. California members welcome. Write P.O. Box 14, Newark, Notts, England NG24 4TP; telephone (0636) 77313; telecom Gold/Dialcom Mailbox 72: MAG95610.

AstroSoft for the IBM PC. Promotes the use of software in astronomy; disseminates astronomical information. P.O. Box 4451, Hayward, CA 94540-4451. (415) 278-8458.

National TeleVideo Users Group. Meets 7:30 pm, 3rd Thursday, 1170 Morse Ave., Sunnyvale. P.O. Box 22007, San Francisco, CA 94122. Call for info — David, (415) 753-1552.

Apple Fontrix Club. Monthly newsletter. P.O. Box 29857, Thornton, CO 80229-0857.

N.A.B.V.I.C.U. - The National Association of Blind and Visually Impaired Computer Users. The purpose of this group is to gather information that will assist the blind or visually impaired person in utilizing the enromous potential of computers. It supports **CompuHelp**, a menu driven database-bulletin board programmed for use by the blind and visually impaired. It is available 24 hours a day, 7-days a week, 300/1200 baud, 8 or 7 bits, even or no parity, 1 stop bit. (916) 786-3923. Compuhelp is also available on disks. For more info, contact Otto C. Haiungs, Chief Executive Officer, Sysop, at P.O. Box 1352, Roseville, CA 95661-1352. (916) 783-0364.

28 Barbary Lane. Meets at 121 13th Ave. East, Seattle, WA, Fridays 8:00 pm. Contact A. Madrigal, (206) 323-2828. BBS: (206) 323-2828.

Microenvironmental Information Consortium For Researchers Overseas. World Headquarters, 712 Avery Rd. W. Winlock, Washington 98596, USA. Washington phone: (206) 262-0159. California phone: (415) 524-9309. Micro on MCI mail, ECONET & WELL TELEX number 6502928733 via WUI.

USER GROUPS

AT&T

AT&T PC6300 Users' Group. Meetings at various locations — contact BBS for latest information. Or write Eric Levinson, P.O. Box 7364, Burbank, CA 91510. BBS (818) 954-0530, 300/1200, 8-N-1, 24 hours.

ORCA - Orange Riverside Counties AT&T 6300 UG. Meetings bimonthly, second Saturdays, 11:30 am, at 2144 Michelson Drive, Irvine. Contact Chuck Patten, 1220 Page Circle, Corona, CA 91720, (714) 851-0119, ext. 234.

ADAM

Adam Users of Southern California. Come and keep the ADAM going. We have access to some of the people who developed software for ADAM and we are going to create a base for tips, reviews, and a BBS. Get on line with ADAM. Meetings at Airport College Center, Sepulveda and Century, 4th Sunday, noon. Contact Harvey Klein, 1736 S. Bedford, LA, (213) 553-1062 or Paul Shecter, 5545 Lindley, Tarzana.

ALPHAGRAPHICS

Alphagraphics. Contact Stella or Jim Muller, 16425 Bernardo Ctr. Dr., San Diego, Ca. 92128, (619) 451-2250.

AMIGA

Amiga Friends (AF). Contact Russ Kavanagh, (714) 898-2947. Call for more information, we'll see you there!

San Fernando Valley Amiga User Group (SFVAUG). Meets 2nd Thursday of the month, 7-10 pm, at American Legion, 7338 Canby Ave., Reseda. We've got demos, SIGs, newsletter, PD library, disk of the month, ANSWERS. Bring your AMI, we have lots of room now! Contact Randy Likins, (818) 709-0932.

Bits & Pieces Amiga Group of Anaheim. Meets every Tuesday 6:30-10 pm at 1130-A N. Kraemer Blvd., Anaheim, CA 92806. C-64, C-128, Amiga. Public domain software, technical help, guest speakers, much more. Contact John Callaci or Mike Dalton (714) 630-8644/ 630-8711 for information.

Color America. Amiga SIG meets 1-3 pm on the third Saturday of the month at Rosemead Community Center, 3936 N. Muscatel Ave., Rosemead. For information contact Mark Randall, 2227 Canyon Rd., Arcadia, CA 91006, (818) 355-6111.

Amiga Tech Users Group #1. Meets 4th Tuesdays, 7 pm, University Union, Cal Poly Pomona. Contact Mark Randall, (818) 355-6111. Call for more information, we'll see you there!

Amiga Tech Users Group #2. Meets at Rosemead Community Center, 3936 N. Muscatel Ave., near Valley Blvd., Rosemead, 1 pm, 3rd Saturday of the month. Contact Mark Randall, (818) 355-6111. Call for more information, we'll see you there!

Inland Empire Amiga User Group (IEAUG). Meets 7 pm, 3rd Tuesday of the month, California School for the Deaf, 3044 Horace St., Riverside. Contact Paul Corbet (714) 684-6245. Call for more information, we'll see you there!

LA Amiga Users Group (LAAUG). Meets 3rd Wednesday, 7:30 pm, Veterans Memorial Auditorium, Culver and Overland Blvds., Culver City. Call (213) 387-3698 for more information. We'll see you there! BBS: (213) 559-7367.

West Side Amiga Users Group (WAUG). Meets 2nd Wednesday, 7:30 pm, John Adams Junior High School Cafeteria, 16th and Ocean Park Blvd., Santa Monica. Call (213) 451-0713, during the day, for more information. We'll see you there!

Apple/Valley Computer Club. Member interests include Apple, Amiga, IBM and others. Meetings are held on the 2nd Wednesday of each month, 7:30pm, at Valley Presbyterian Hospital, meeting room #3, 15107 Van Owen, Van Nuys, CA. For more info, contact Dr. William H. Trent, 6502 Kester Avenue, #7, Van Nuys, CA 91411, (818) 988-1752.

APPLE

Original Apple Corps. First Apple group ever. SIGs for AppleWorks, Telecommunications, Educators, Macintosh. Meetings in the Santa Monica Mall, second Sunday of the month, 3rd floor Community room, 12 noon. Contact Rich Rollons (213) 378-0707, or Fred Duffy, (213) 396-5515.

The Orange Apple Computer Club meets 9 am-12 pm the first Saturday of each month in the Science Hall at Orange Coast College, Costa Mesa. We have over 700 members, ranging from beginners to certified Apple developers, and a large Apple II public domain software library. There are several very active special interest groups which include Apple III, educators, Apple II, modem and investors. For further info call (714) 770-1865.

South Bay Apple III User Group. Over 85 Apple III users share information, programs, group purchases, product demos. Special interest groups meet 1st Tuesdays. General meetings on IIIrd Tuesdays at 7:30 p.m., UCLA Harbor General Hospital, Room III. Corner of Vermont and Carson, off 110 Fwy. Contact Gary Fortune, P.O. Box 432, Redondo Beach, CA 90277, (213) 316-7738.

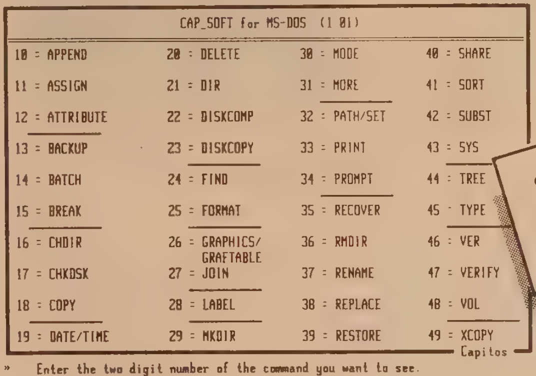
Tri City Apple User's Group (Glendale, Burbank, Pasadena). New group formed from merger of Pasadena and Wabash groups. Meetings are scheduled the third Thursday of the month at Casa Colina Neurological Learning Center, 50 North Hill St., Pasadena at 7:30 pm. Contact Marie Kaden at (818) 846-6682. Dues $12./yr.

North San Diego Apple Club. Meets 1st Tuesday of each month at Meadowbrook Middle School, Meadowbrook Lane, Poway, 7 pm. Contact Bill Walker (619) 579-9649 or Chuck Newby (619) 566-0387, P.O. Box 75, Poway, CA 92064.

SD Aliiers. Want to start Apple III user group in San Diego area. Contact James Fair, P.O.

CAP_SOFT™ MAKES
MS-DOS®
EASY TO USE

Have you ever wished you could take your MS-DOS Manual that has been gathering dust on your bookshelf and put it where you could use it, RIGHT ON SCREEN? **Now you can with CAP_SOFT.**



```
                    CAP_SOFT for MS-DOS  (1 01)
10 = APPEND      20 = DELETE      30 = MODE        40 = SHARE
11 = ASSIGN      21 = DIR         31 = MORE        41 = SORT
12 = ATTRIBUTE   22 = DISKCOMP    32 = PATH/SET    42 = SUBST
13 = BACKUP      23 = DISKCOPY    33 = PRINT       43 = SYS
14 = BATCH       24 = FIND        34 = PROMPT      44 = TREE
15 = BREAK       25 = FORMAT      35 = RECOVER     45 - TYPE
16 = CHDIR       26 = GRAPHICS/   36 = RMDIR       46 = VER
                      GRAFTABLE
17 = CHKDSK      27 = JOIN        37 = RENAME      47 = VERIFY
18 = COPY        28 = LABEL       38 = REPLACE     48 = VOL
19 = DATE/TIME   29 = MKDIR       39 = RESTORE     49 = XCOPY
                                                   Capitos
»    Enter the two digit number of the command you want to see.
»    (press [ALT-SPACEBAR] for more help.  ESCape to exit.)
```

"CALL FOR FREE BROCHURE"

CAP_SOFT for MS-DOS is an excellent, inexpensive add-on program which provides an on-line version of Microsoft's reference manual for MS-DOS. Descriptions and examples for the 40 different commands found in MS-DOS 3.2 are only a few keystrokes away.

Send only $29.11 today to:
150 Felker Street, Suite E
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(408) 425-5454

Capitos
SOFTWARE

MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation

(Check, MC, or VISA. CA residents add $1.75 tax)
Requires at least 256K, dual-floppy PC with MS-DOS 2.0 or higher

COMPUTER SWAP™ MEETS

SWAP MEETS LAST ONE DAY ONLY

A HIGH TECHNOLOGY FLEAMARKET AND MINISHOW FOR PERSONAL COMPUTING ENTHUSIASTS

SATURDAY, JUNE
13
10:00 a.m.–5:00 p.m.
L. A. COUNTY FAIRGROUND
POMONA

- DOOR PRIZES
- CONSIGNMENT TABLE
- THOUSANDS OF BUYERS
- ADMISSION:
  $4 IN ADVANCE
  $5 AT THE DOOR

FUTURE SWAPS

JULY 18, 1987
L. A. COUNTY FAIRGROUND, POMONA
AUGUST 22, 1987
ORANGE COUNTY FAIRGROUND, COSTA MESA
AUGUST 29, 1987
L. A. COUNTY FAIRGROUND, POMONA
SEPTEMBER 19, 1987
ORANGE COUNTY FAIRGROUND, COSTA MESA
SEPTEMBER 26, 1987
DENVER MERCHANDISE MART, COLORADO
OCTOBER 3-4, 1987
THE COMMODORE SHOW
DISNEYLAND HOTEL, ANAHEIM
OCTOBER 10, 1987
L. A. COUNTY FAIRGROUND, POMONA
OCTOBER 31, 1987
L. A. COUNTY FAIRGROUND, POMONA

HUNDREDS OF SELLERS
Hundreds of dealers and manufacturers having price wars, personal sellers and exhibits. Millions of dollars worth of hardware, software, supplies, books and furniture. Many businesses liquidating inventories at a fraction of their cost.

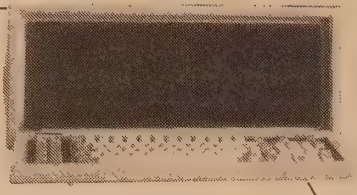
BUY, SELL OR TRADE...
Every imaginable computer product from ICs to a complete computer system—new or used.

SELLING SPACES:
Cost $125 to $300. Call for details.

COMPUTER SWAP, INC.
P.O. BOX 18906, SAN JOSE, CA 95158
(408) 978-SWAP • 800-722-SWAP
IN CA 800-252-SWAP

Power &
Portability

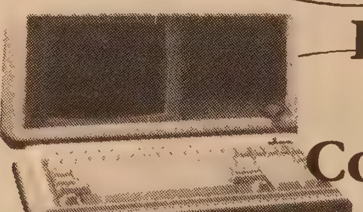
Portable
XT
Compatible



- Multi-layer XT Turbo Motherboard, 4.77/8 MHz
- 512K Memory, expandable to 640K
- Two 360K Floppy Drives
- Floppy Drive Controller
- Monochrome Graphics Card
- Parallel Printer Port
- 7 expansion slots (5 available)
- Three half-height drive spaces
- 9″ dual-frequency Monitor
- 150 Watt Power Supply (110/220 switchable)
- 84-key AT style keyboard w/enh. return key

6 MOS. WARRANTY ON
PARTS & LABOR

$945



Portable
AT
Compatible

- 80286 Motherboard, 6/10 MHz - 0 Wait State
- 1 MB on board memory
- One 1.2 MB Floppy drive
- Floppy & Hard Disk Controller
- Monochrome graphics card
- 1 Serial Port/1 Parallel Port/Clock Calendar
- Rechargeable battery for system setup
- 7 expansion slots (5 available)
- Three half-height Drive space
- 9″ Dual-frequency Monitor
- 200 Watt Power Supply (110/220 switchable)
- 84-key keyboard w/enh. return key

6 MOS. WARRANTY ON
PARTS & LABOR

$1445

PC/XT Turbo (640K, 2FDD, Monitor). $710
6/10 MHz AT (w/ 20MB Hard Disk) 1479

DEALERS: CALL FOR QUANTITY PRICES

AMERICAN TEC COMPANY
699 S. State College Blvd. Suite I
Fullerton, CA 92631
(714) 680-0858
Hrs. M-F, 9-6, Sat. 10-3

Box 1592, Lakeside 92040, (619) 561-3270.

Applejacks of the Inland Empire. Primarily for Apple II users. Meets first Wednesday and third Thursday of the month, 7-9 pm, at Norman Feldheym Central Library, 555 W. 6th St., San Bernardino. Contact Scott Zehm at (714)883-2234 for information, or write Applejacks, P.O. Box 23025, San Bernardino, CA 92406.

Appleholics Anonymous of Ventura County. Software library, club BBS, newsletter, hardware and software demos. 150 members. Meetings sometimes vary—call to verify (805) 482-3501, 484-2611, 659-5326, 985-9781. Meetings 3169 Telegraph Road, Ventura, 9:30 am, usually 2nd Saturday.

PVAUG-Pomona Valley Apple Users Group. Meetings are held on the 2nd and 4th Saturday of each month. For time and location, contact Victor Michael at(714) 629-0540.

Apple/Valley Computer Club. Member interests include Apple, Amiga, IBM and others. Meetings are held on the 2nd Wednesday of each month, 7:30pm, at Valley Presbyterian Hospital, meeting room #3, 15107 Van Owen, Van Nuys, CA. For more info, contact Dr. William H. Trent, 6502 Kester Avenue, #7, Van Nuys, CA 91411, (818) 988-1752.

APRICOT

Apricot Roundtable Group of Hapless Hackers (ARGHH!) An Apricot user's group is forming in east Long Beach, open to any Apricot, XI, F1, F2, F10 or FP user, or anyone else with MS- or PC-DOS and 3½″ disk drives. Phone Jim Bliss at (213) 425-6302. Meetings 7–10 pm, 3rd Wednesdays or at such other time as membership decides, at 7215 Killdee St., Long Beach, CA 90808.

ASHTON-TATE

dBUG-dBASE Users Group. For all levels of dBASE users from beginners to expert. Meets 3rd Monday each month, 7-9 pm, Blue Cross Bldg., 21555 Oxnard, Woodland Hills. For more info contact Bruce Ascough, (818) 789-0723.

dBASE III SIG of UCLA PC Users Group. Meets once per month in Santa Monica—date varies. Contact Tom Rombouts, 1428 N. Curson #6, LA, CA 90046, (213) 874-7471.

dVALLEY dBASE Users Group. Meets 4th Monday of the month in Van Nuys, 7 pm to 9 pm. For all levels of dBASE users. Large public domain disk library, Club Newsletter, "Fix-it-session" every meeting, group learning projects. Plus speakers and demos. For more info contact Louie Astorga, (818) 998-3210.

ATARI

Atari Computer Association of Orange County (ACAOC). Join one of the biggest Atari user groups in Southern California. Monthly magazine, large public domain library, and club BBS. Dues $24.00/year, $18.00 for non-attending out-of-town members. Meetings at Golden West College, Room 131, Huntington Beach, 1 pm, fourth Sunday of the month (ST meeting same time and place on second Sunday). P.O. Box 9419, Fountain Valley, CA 92728 or (714) 838-3099 for more information.

West LA Atari Users Group. Come join fellow Atarians! Dues are $20.00/year. Newsletter, P/D library, ATR-Sig, discounts, guest speakers. Please call for directions to meeting room! If you're reading this, you belong with us. Meetings first Wednesday of the month, 7 pm, Paul Revere Jr. H.S., 1450 Allenford Dr., Brentwood. Call John Scheid, pres., for more information (213) 829-7239.

Los Angeles Atari Computer Enthusiasts (LAACE). Join Los Angeles' largest and oldest Atari Users' Group, now in our 6th year. Enjoy our monthly meetings and newsletter. Participate in our educational SIG (Special Interest Groups) seminars and meetings. Learn how to get the most out of your Atari; access our hundreds of public domain programs; benefit from the help and experience available from our experts. Come as our guest on the 1st Tuesdays of the month (2nd Tues if holiday occurs in 1st week) at 7:00 pm at Granada Hills High School, 10535 Zelzah Ave., Granada Hills, CA. For full benefits, including member access to our 10 meg BBS, dues are $20/yr ($25 for entire family). Write P.O. Box 7752, Van Nuys, CA 91409 (include your phone number) for additional information.

Santa Clarita Valley Atari Computer Enthusiasts (SCV-ACE) invite you to join us. Meetings are the first Thursday every month from 7 to 9 pm at the Moose Lodge, 18000 W. Sierra Hwy., (1/2 mile north of Soledad Canyon Road), Canyon Country. For info call Bob at (805) 259-6540.

Atari Computer Enthusiasts Network (ACENET). Umbrella group representing many Southern California Atari groups. If you can't locate a user group in your area, contact John Tarpinian at 6055 Cahuenga Blvd., #2, North Hollywood, CA 91606, (818) 760-1831.

Hooked on Atari Computer Keyboard Society (HACKS). Meetings on the first Saturday of the month in the Burbank area. For more information contact John Tarpinian, 6055 Cahuenga Blvd., #2, North Hollywood, CA 91606, (818) 760-1831.

AA-Atari Users Group. Meets at Upland Public Library, 450 N. Euclid Ave. Atari 400, 800, XL/XE group meets second Tuesday, 6-9 pm. Call Juan Valdes, (714) 980-6841 for more info. 520/1040ST group meets fourth Thursday 6-9 pm. Call Jay McCarthy, (714) 829-8722 for more information.

MAST—Mid-Cities Atari ST. Meetings at 9025 E. Artesia Blvd., Bellflower, first Sunday, 7 pm. Contact Jane Hughes, 9701 E. Artesia Blvd., Bellflower, (213) 867-0626.

South Bay Atari Computer Enthusiasts (S.B.A.C.E.). Meets 2nd Tuesdays, 7:30 pm, VFW Hall, 1865 Lomita Blvd., Lomita. Meetings consist of guest speakers from software and hardware suppliers, demos by members, q & a periods, along with current Atari rumors. Newsletter, published 6 times a year, included with $20/yr membership fee. Write S.B.A.C.E., P.O. Box 83668, Los Angeles, CA 90083, for more information, or call Dick Reaser, (213) 645-7063.

Pasadena Area Local Atari Computer Enthusiasts (PAL-ACE). Meets monthly in the Monrovia area on the third Tuesday of the month. Contact Chris Roberts, sysop of PAL-ACE BBS, (818) 359-1697.

AUTOCAD

AutoCAD Los Angeles Users Group. Meetings fourth Thursday of the month (except November and December—Meetings Nov. 20 and Dec. 18), Church of Religious Science, 260 North Pass Ave, Burbank. Contact Tesfaye Abagaz, (818) 843-5770 (work).

COMMODORE

San Diego Commodore Users Group. Meets third Wednesday, 7 pm, 2557 3rd Ave. (Women's Club), San Diego. For all Commodore machines. Contact Jane Campbell, (619) 584-2872 for more information, or write: P.O. Box 86531, San Diego, CA 92138-6531.

San Fernando Valley Commodore Users Group. Meets second Wednesday of the month at Patrick Henry Junior High on Louise Ave. between Devonshire and San Jose in Granada Hills, near 118/405 freeway interchange. Contact Tom Lynch, 21208 Nashville, Chatsworth, CA 91311, (818) 709-4736.

San Luis Obispo Commodore Computer Club 1766 9th St., Los Osos, CA 93402. (805) 528-7475 BBS.

The Commodore Users Group - San Juan Capistrano. This group of C64 users meets the second Saturday of every month from 9:00 am till 12:00 at Great American Federal Savings and Loan, 32232 Camino Capo, San Juan Capistrano. For info call 496-5745.

Orange County Commodore Technical User's Group C-TUG. Orange County's Commodore user group. Club newsletter, two 300/1200 baud BBSs, door prizes, SIGs in Comal, DOS protection, data bases, wpros, and BASIC. Custom software and ROM chips, and just plain good times. Meetings at Mercury Savings and Loan, 4th and Newport, Tustin, fourth Sunday of the month, 10:30 am. Contact Ellis L. Higham, corresponding secretary, P.O. Box 8342, Orange, CA 92664, (714) 554-9222.

Hollywood User Group (HUG) for Commodore computers. Meets 2nd Saturday of the month at Plummer Park, Conference Room, 7377 Santa Monica Blvd., West LA at 12 noon. Contact HUG BBS (213) 874-8256 (24 hrs) or write HUG, P.O. Box 38313, Hollywood, CA 90038.

Southern California 64 Users Group. Learn more about your Commodore 64. Extensive public domain disk library. Meet at Mid Cities Bank in Gemco shopping center on Bellflower, just south of 91 Freeway, 7 pm, 3rd Tuesday of every month. Contact Joe Allain, 3852 Riverton, Studio City, CA 91604, (818) 985-2647.

C-128 West UG. User group for owners of the Commodore C128, from beginner to advanced; PD software available. New group still assessing the needs and interests of members. Intend to network with other user groups on C128 software. Meetings 2nd Tuesday, 7:15 pm, McKinley School in Santa Monica, Santa Monica Blvd. and Chelsea. Contact Don Campbell (213) 828-9308.

Inland Empire IBM/C64 User Group. Major subjects are local area networks, small business software, data communications. Send SASE for free newsletter with dates and software library. Contact Winfried Hofacker, P.O. Box 988, Chino Ca 91708-0988.

Commodore Creations Users Group (CCUG). We offer library, newsletter, and other services; upcoming BBS; soon to be member of Commodore World. Meets 2nd or 3rd Sunday of each month 2-4 pm. Membership dues $26 per year. Call or write for info: Brian R. Klotz, 1135 Coronet Ave., Pasadena, CA 91107 (818) 351-8198.

Back-Country Commodore Club. Meets first Thursday 7 pm, Ramona Lutheran Church on 14th St. Check us out for relaxed, informative group discussions. We're here to help those with problems and to promote better uses of Commodore 64s, 128s, and Amigas. Contact Gerry White at (619) 789-3209, 511 14th St. #D-13/P.O. Box 373, Ramona, CA 92065. Meetings at 617 16th St., Ramona, CA 92065, 7 pm, 1st Thursday each month.

General Dynamics Commodore Computer Club. Meets third Tuesdays, 4:30 pm, Convair Rec. Assn. room C. Commodore 64 and 128 only. Contact Al Wilson, (619) 429-6790 for information.

C.U.B.E. Commodore Users, Buffs, and Enthusiasts meet first and third Mondays of each month, 7:30 pm, East Side Christian Church, 668 Obispo, Long Beach. Contact Lynn Cothern, 2005 Palo Verde #163, Long Beach, (213) 421-1041 modem.

Com-Pacs. Meetings and/or copies of public domain software and discussion of problems. New computer C64/128 technologies. Sales and swaps of equipment. Meetings at 2354 Elmgrove St. Los Angeles, CA, Saturdays, 3 pm. Contact Lon Damiani, (213) 222-2277.

PLUG (The Plus/4 Users' Group). Dedicated solely to support of the Commodore Plus/4. No regular meetings, 200 members in US, Canada, Mexico, and Europe. Newsletter, public domain software library. P.O. Box 1001, Monterey, CA 93942.

Pacific Computer Club (Commodore). Meetings 391 S. Madison, Pasadena, 2nd Thursday, 7 pm. Contact Norman Sauppe, (818) 792-9840.

FCUG/SixtyFourum. PD library, newlsetter, meeting 3rd Saturdays, 8:30 am. Contact George Bearden, P.O. Box 16098, Fresno, CA 93755, (209) 291-7053. BBS (209) 431-6288.

Central Coast Commodore Users Group. Meets 3rd Tuesday of each month. Contact Gilbert Vela, 4237 Plumeria Ct., Santa Maria, CA 93455. CCCUG BBS (805) 934-2216, 24 hrs/7 days, 300 baud, Punter BBS protocol for downloads.

Diamond Bar User Group (DBUG). The Diamond Bar User Group is dedicated to the Commodore line of computers, C64, C128, and the Amiga. The club has a large public domain software library base, especially Commodore CP/M. Free raffles, technical discussions, software demonstrations, and the monthly freebie disk can be found at most any meeting. Meetings 2nd and 4th Wednesdays, 7 pm, Diamond Bar Library, 1061 S. Grand Ave., Diamond Bar, CA. Contact David Dietzel, (714) 947-1882 for more information.

South Orange County Commodore Programmers and Users (CPU). Meetings at Great American Savings, 23688 El Toro Road, El Toro, third Saturdays, 9 am. Contact Don Gribble, President, 25401 Champlain Rd., Laguna Hills, CA 92653, (714) 830-2430 or (714) 855-8320.

West Orange County Commodore User Group. Meetings 1st Sundays, 1 pm, Mercury Savings, Buena Park, corner of Valley View and Lincoln. Write for info: P.O. Box 6441, Buena Park, CA 90622; or call Mark Stanford, (714) 772-4182 or Art Collins (714) 821-0195.

Bits & Pieces Amiga Group of Anaheim. Meets every Tues-day 6:30-10 pm at 1130-A N. Kraemer Blvd., Anaheim, CA 92806. C-64, C-128, Amiga. Public domain software, technical help, guest speakers, much more. Contact John Callaci or Mike Dalton (714) 630-8644/630-8711 for information.

The Pasadena Commodore Computer Club meets the first and third Wednesday of the month at 7 pm in the Circadian Room of the cafeteria on the campus of Pasadena City Col-lege, SE corner of Colorado and Hill. For more information write to PCCC, P.O. Box 1163, Arcadia, CA 91006, or call (818) 447-2212 after 2:30 Pacific time.

Osborne Komputer Owners Klub (OKOK) is a microcomputer user group serving a variety of computers: Osborne, Kaypro, Commodore C128, IBM and clones. Thus we serve both MS-DOS and CP/M operating systems. We offer monthly meetings, classes, public domain software library, electronic bulletin board and special purchase opportunities. Meetings third Wednesday of the month, 7:00 – 10:00 pm. Meetings held at the Altadena Public Library, 600 E. Mariposa, Altadena, CA. Contact Lionel Soracco, (818) 794-3243, or write OKOK, P.O. Box 40429, Pasadena, CA 91104.

CORDATA

Cordata Users Group. Meets 2nd Fridays, 7 pm. 20630 Lassen St., Chatsworth. Contact Alicia Fahey, (818) 709-6202 for information.

DEC

DECUS Inland Empire PC-LUG Digital Equipment Computer Users Society. Free to all DEC users; Decmates, Rainbows, Professionals; P/D software; guest speakers; software /applications assistance available; FIDO bulletin board. Meets Cal Poly-Pomona campus, Library Bldg 15, Room 12, 7:30 pm 3rd Tuesday of each month. Contact Jan Snyder, 380 Verona St., Upland, CA 91786, (714) 620-7511 ext. 4376.

DECUS Southern California PC-LUG. Digital Equipment Computer Users Society. Free to all DEC users; Decmates, Rainbows, Professionals; P/D software; guest speakers; software/applications assistance available; FIDO bulletin board. Meets 10:30 am, 1st Saturday of the month, Press Telegram Bldg., 3rd Floor, 604 Pine Ave., Long Beach, CA. Contact Bill Davis, 1457 W. 219th St., Torrance, CA 90501. (213) 827-4600.

DECUS Rainbow Pacific PC-LUG Digital Equipment Computer Users Society. Free to all DEC users; Decmates, Rainbows, Professionals; P/D software; guest speakers; software /applications assistance available; FIDO bulletin board. Meetings at Digital Equipment Corporation, 6101 W. Centinela Ave., Culver City, CA 90230, 7 pm, 2nd Wednesday of each month. Contact Don Braums, 3312 Summertime Lane, Culver City, CA 90230, (213) 202-1784.

EASYBUSINESS

Easybusiness Systems Users Group. CPAs, Consultants, and other business people interested in Computer Associates Easybusiness Systems' Accounting Software. For information, contact Gary Robinson (213) 398-6544.

EPSON

Cursor Club Epson 402 W. Arrow Highway, Suite 6, San Dimas, CA 91773. (714) 559-8361, Bulletin Board: (714) 592-6316.

San Fernando Valley Epson User Group. Meetings at Fallbrook Square Community Room "The Meeting Place" off the Food Court in the new Fallbrook Mall, 6633 Fallbrook Ave., Canoga Park, between Victory and Vanowen. Meets 3rd Wednesday of each month at 7 pm. Contact Pat Denslow, (818) 881-4029 for information.

Epson Users Group of Orange County. 6075 Jeffrey Mark St., Cypress, CA 90630, (213) 414-4817.

Epson Users of San Diego. P.O. Box 87448, San Diego, CA 92138, (619) 560-7604.

High Desert Epson Users Group. 933 Cottonwood Drive, Barstow, CA 92311, (619) 256-3541.

PSC/QX. 2934 Wilshire Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90403, (213) 453-4535, Bulletin Board: (213) 474-4952.

South Bay Epson Users Group. 1115 Cerise Avenue, Torrance, CA 90503, (213) 328-9916, Bulletin Board: (213) 618-1940.

Epson Computer Club of America. Monthly meeting 2nd Saturday of the month at 10 am, Mercury Savings and Loan, Irvine Blvd. one block east of Newport Ave. Messages Epson West Bulletin Board (714) 630-7104 User area B:15. Monthly newsletter "The Help Key." Contact Roy Boorman, 4021 Winterhaven St., Yorba Linda CA 92686, (714) 524-9483.

Epson User's Group of Orange County. Meets on 3rd Saturday of the month from 10 am to 12 noon at 2111 Main Street, Huntington Beach, CA 92648. Contact Richard A. Petersen. 7282 Mast Dr., Huntington Beach, CA 92646. (714) 536-6979.

FORTH

FORTH Interest Group, Los Angeles Chapter. Meets 4th Saturday, 10 am, Hawthorne Public Library, 12700 S. Grevillea, Hawthorne. Contact Phil Wasson (213) 649-1428.

FORTH Interest Group, Orange County Chapter. Meets 1st and 4th Wednesdays, 7 pm. Call Noshir Jesung for info. (714) 842-3032.

FORTH Interest Group, San Diego Chapter. Meets weekly, Thurs., 12 noon, contact Guy Kelly (619) 268-3100 ext. 4784.

HEATH

Los Angeles HUG (Heath Users Group). A support group for users of Heath/Zenith computers. Monthly speakers, software library, information exchange, newsletter. Meetings open to visitors. Meetings at 2309 S. Flower St., LA 90007, first Thursday of each month at 7 pm. Call Tom Davis for information at (213) 462-2642.

LUV-A-HUG Heath /Zenith User's Group. Meets 2nd Thursday of each month, 7pm, at Heath /Zenith Computers and Electronics, 22504 Ventura Blvd. Woodland Hills, CA 91364. A users group dedicated mainly to the Heath/Zenith line of computers, but anyone interested in computing is welcome. Dues are $12/yr, which includes group newsletter and copying of public-domain software from extensive library of PC-, Z-100, and CP/M compatible software. For more info contact John Rotondi, between 10:00 am and 6:00 pm at (213) 874-9344. BBS (818) 772-0384.

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Club of Hewlett - Packard Hand-Held Users (CHHU). HP handheld users worldwide support CHHU as a noncommercial, open, independent club dedicated to applying today's machines and making a contribution to the true personal computer of tomorrow. Send SASE for more info to Richard J. Nelson, 2545 W. Camden Place, Santa Ana, CA 92704, or call (714) 754-7757 for meeting directions.

LA-SCRUG. Hewlett - Packard Series 100 business computer user group. Demonstrations and seminars on HP software and equipment. Meetings at 5161 Lankershim Blvd., North Hollywood, 7-9 pm, 2nd or 3rd Thursday of the month. Contact Dave Mark, P.O. Box 60975, Pasadena, CA 91106, (818) 794-4969.

IBM

The Greater South Bay IBM PC Users Association. Any L.A. area PC or compatible owners are welcome to attend these meetings at the TRW cafeteria on Compton Blvd. Meeting time is 7:00 pm on the third Thursday of each month. For info call (213) 398-8153.

Technical Users Group (TUG-NET). For CP/M & MS-DOS PC users. Meets on the first Thursday of each month at 7:00 pm. Valley Plaza Park, Community Room, 12240 Archwood St., North Hollywood, CA. Contact Mike Faith - (818) 994-6567. DOS SIG meets 3rd Mondays, 7 pm, Sears S&L, Van Nuys. Call (818) 701-0512 for information. BBS (818) 882-6045.

UCLA PC Users Group. IBM PC or compatibles owners welcome to join us on the 2nd Tuesday of the month, 7 pm. Public domain library , SIGs, BBS, seminars and newsletters. NPI Auditorium, UCLA, Westwood Plaza, Level C. For more information call (213) 473-6668.

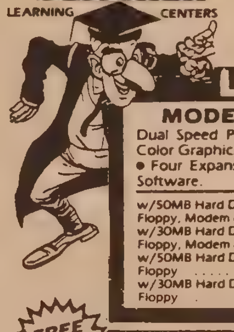
Pasadena IBM User's Group. Meets 3rd Wednesday of each month at Cal Tech, Steele Building, Room 102. For more info send SASE to Steve Bass, 711 E. Walnut Street #306, Pasadena, CA 91101, (818) 795-2300.

Inland Empire IBM/C64 User Group. Major subjects are local area networks, small business software, data communications. Send SASE for free newsletter with dates and software library. Contact Winfried Hofacker, P.O. Box 988, Chino Ca 91708-0988.

The Foothill Computer Club. An IBM-PC users group. CCCUG — Crescenta-Canada-Compatible Users Group. P.O. Box 1265, La Canada, CA 91011, (818) 790-6672. Meetings 1st Wednesday of the month at 6:30 pm at the Glendale Federal Bank, 2350 Honolulu, Montrose, CA. For newsletter send SASE to above address.

NOCCC Lotus & Business SIG. Subgroup of North Orange County Computer Club. Meets first Sundays at Chapman College in Orange, CA, 11:15 am. Lotus 1-2-3 and business application demos, speakers. Call to verify dates, address: Vance Joachim, (714) 998-8080. P.O. Box 3616, Orange, CA 92665.

The Riverside IBM Computer Club. Meetings at Computerland Riverside, Monday 7 pm. We specialize in software demonstrations, sharing of public



COMPUTER TEACHER
LEARNING CENTERS

AST RESEARCH INC. *AST Premium/286*
The AST Premium Publisher™
All Models, Scanners & Laser Printers
in Stock! Call for Lowest Price.

LEADING EDGE △

MODEL D TURBO SYSTEMS INCLUDES:
Dual Speed Processor ● 768K Memory Expansion ● Monochrome + Color Graphics Outputs ● Monochrome Monitor ● Parallel & Serial Ports ● Four Expansion Slots ● Keyboard ● DOS, GW BASIC & Diagnostic Software.

w/50MB Hard Drive, 1 360K Floppy, Modem & Printer	$1995
w/30MB Hard Drive, 1 360K Floppy, Modem & Printer	1745
w/50MB Hard Drive, 1 360K Floppy	1725
w/30MB Hard Drive, 1 360K Floppy	1475
w/2 360K Floppy Drives, Modem & Printer	1395
w/2 360K Floppy Drives	1125
w/1 360K Floppy Drive	995
*Color RGB Monitor Upgrade – Complete	add 295
*Color EGA Monitor w/EGA Card Upgrade – Complete	add 575

FREE MODEM w/IIGS

APPLE IIe and IIGS SYSTEMS

Apple IIGS, 256K, Color RGB Monitor, 5.25" Drive, 3.5" Drive	$1695
Apple IIGS, 256K, Color RGB Monitor, 3.5" Drive	1595
Apple IIGS, 256K, Color RGB Monitor, 5.25" Drive	1495
Apple IIe, 128K, Mono Monitor, 2-5.25" Drives, Modem, Okidata Printer w/Interface	$1195
Apple IIe, 128K, Mono Monitor, 2-5.25" Drives	995
Apple IIe, 128K, Mono Monitor, 1-5.25" Drive	895

*Above IIe prices are for 1986 models from our classrooms. Add $100.00 for new 1987 platinum models w/warranties.

Color Composite Monitor Upgrade	add $195
Color RGB Monitor w/IIe RGB Interface Upgrade	add $395

AMERICAN DATACOMP – IBM Compatibles

American Datacomp XT Systems include. Dual Speed Processor – 4.77/8.0 Mhz ● 640K Memory Expansion ● Monochrome Graphics Adapter ● Monochrome Monitor ● Parallel, Serial & Game Ports ● Clock/Calendar ● Eight Expansion Slots ● DOS

w/50MB Hard Drive, 1 360K Floppy, Modem & Printer	$1795
w/30MB Hard Drive 1 360K Floppy, Modem & Printer	1545
w/50MB Hard Drive, 1 360K Floppy	1525
w/30MB Hard Drive, 1 360K Floppy	1275
w/2 360K FloppyDrives, Modem & Printer	1195
w/2 360K Floppy Drives	895

American Datacomp AT Systems include: Dual Speed Processor – 8.0/10.0 Mhz (Zero Wait State) ● 1 MB Memory Expansion ● Monochrome Graphics Adapter ● Monochrome Monitor ● Parallel & Serial Ports ● Clock/Calendar ● DOS

w/32MB Hard Drive, 1.2MB Floppy, Modem, Printer	$2255
w/32MB Hard Drive, 1.2MB Floppy	1995

*Color Monitor upgrade prices are same as Leading Edge

ALWAYS AT COMPUTER TEACHER –
● Helpful & Knowledgeable English Speaking Teachers to Answer Your Questions ● Free Computer Class w/System Purchase ● Free Delivery & Installation ● 90-day Interest Free Financing Available – No Down Payment ● Competitive Software & Hardware Prices ● Serving Our Community Since 1980.

COMPUTER TEACHER
CT

NORTHERN CALIFORNIA
558C Pilgrim Drive
Foster City, CA 94404-1299
(415) 345-6800

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA
15762-B Tustin Village Way
Tustin, CA 92680-4924
(714) 547-0400
M.-Th. 10-7 ● F.-Sat. 10-5 ● Sun. 11-3

ANNOUNCEMENT

The *DEALER DEDICATED* Distributor specializing in what we know —

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

We at TCI are unique in the software distribution industry in that we are Dealer Dedicated in our Sales, Support, and Service! Our product list includes:

Page Builder by White Sciences

Ventura Publisher by Xerox

Harvard by Professional Publisher

Font Factory

PC QUIK-ART

The Missing Link (conversion program even allowing MAC to IBM conversion!) and hundreds more

SPECIAL

We are exclusive Western United States distributors for PC QUIK-ART and THE MISSING LINK offering over 90,000 ready to use graphics art clips at 300 dpi, compatible with all DTP Programs. Based on standard newspaper themes, they are sold in volumes of 200 clips each. Millions of dollars in National Advertising generates leads that are directed to area dealers exclusively! We support our dealers.

Dealer packages from as little as $189⁵³

TRI-CON INTERNATIONAL

12371 Haster, Suite 105
Garden Grove, CA 92640

To Order Call
800-338-0090
714-750-3992

domain programs, and mutual problem solving activities. Contact Jimmie E. Heidecke, (714) 685-5407 for info.

Orange Coast IBM PC User Group. A not-for-profit organization open to anyone with or considering the purchase of an IBM PC or compatible computer. Monthly meetings, usually on the last Saturday of the month, consist of one or two guest speakers, a short business session and a period for random access. OCIPUG has public domain and user supported software, a monthly newsletter and a bulletin board. Membership is $20 per year. Meetings at Orange Coast College, Science Hall, Costa Mesa, last Saturday of the month, 9 am–12 noon. Contact Tom Sutro, P.O. Box 6100-211, Costa Mesa, CA 92628, (714) 850-0474.

Valley Computer Club. IBM PC Users Group meets first Wednesday each month. The group is part of Southern California's original computer club. Its purpose is to distribute public domain software and exchange info on the PC. Meetings at 2006 W. Magnolia Blvd., Burbank, 7 pm. Contact Sy Lieberman, (818) 981-9593.

Kern Independent PC User Group (KIPUG). Meets the 2nd Thursday of each month beginning at 7 pm at the County Superintendent of Schools Boardroom, 5801 Sundale Ave., Bakersfield. Contact Jim Harrer, P.O. Box 2780, Bakersfield, CA 93303, (805) 395-0223.

Bits & Pieces IBM of Orange County. Meets at 1130-A N. Kraemer Blvd., Anaheim, every Saturday at 10 am. Call John, (714) 630-8644 for more information.

Ventura Personal Computer User's Group. All MS-DOS and PC-DOS machines. Meetings 3rd Saturday 9 am-12 noon, Foster Library, 651 E. Main, Ventura. contact Mike Regan, President, 301 Dana Point, Ventura, CA 93004, (805) 647-8273.

Thousand Oaks Personal Computer Club (TOPCC). Meets fourth Thursday, except November and December (3rd Thursday), at CAL Lutheran Univ., 60 W. Olson Road, Thousand Oaks. 6:30 pm beginners, 7:30 regulars. Group is five years old and has approximately 150 members. Contact Bob Tracy, (805) 482-7092 for more information. BBS: (805) 499-8378.

Southwest PC Users Group. All computer users are welcome. Meetings 3rd Saturday of each month; call for meeting place. Christine Tripp, (213) 935-4105.

Tulare County PC. Meetings at Genesis Computers, 3rd Thursday each month. Call Roger Jenan, (209) 733-8204 for information.

Claremont Computer Club. This club is for any interested IBM PC or compatible users. Meetings start at 7:30 pm on the 3rd Monday of the month. Call (714) 626-2268 for meeting location and information.

Apple/Valley Computer Club. Member interests include Apple, Amiga, IBM and others. Meetings are held on the 2nd Wednesday of each month, 7:30pm, at Valley Presbyterian Hospital, meeting room #3, 15107 Van Owen, Van Nuys, CA. For more info, contact Dr. William H. Trent, 6502 Kester Avenue, #7, Van Nuys, CA 91411, (818) 988-1752.

Osborne Komputer Owners Klub (OKOK) is a microcomputer user group serving a variety of computers: Osborne, Kaypro, Commodore C128, IBM and clones. Thus we serve both MS-DOS and CP/M operating systems. We offer monthly meetings, classes, public domain software library, electronic bulletin board and special purchase opportunities. Meetings third Wednesday of the month, 7:00 –10:00 pm. Meetings held at the Altadena Public Library, 600 E. Mariposa, Altadena, CA. Contact Lionel Soracco, (818) 794-3243, or write OKOK, P.O. Box 40429, Pasadena, CA 91104.

KAYPRO

Lakewood/Long Beach KUG is a group of Kaypro computer owners dedicated to helping each other solve problems and share information and public domain software. The meeting is open to all. Meetings at Midcities Bank, 9025 Artesia, Bellflower, CA, 2nd Wednesday of each month; 7 p.m. Contact Melvin Pasley, 4566 Shadeway Rd., Lakewood, CA 90713, (213) 421-3094.

Kaypro UG, 3134 N. Palm Shields, Fresno, CA 93704.

K-West, Orange County Kaypro users group. Meetings 2nd Monday of the month, Glendale Federal Savings, 100 Newport Center Drive, Newport Beach.

Club 16. Meets once a month in Costa Mesa at 2790 Harbor Blvd., (CBS Store) to share knowledge of the 16 bit world. It is a small group so that everyone can get to know each other and share. Large public domain library. Contact Peggy Lloyd, (714) 645-9868 for information.

LA Kaypro Users' Group. Primarily CP/M users, all brands welcome. Meets 3rd Tuesday, 6:30-9:30, Beverly Hills High School, 241 Moreno Ave., 3rd floor cafeteria, near Olympic and Spalding. Contact Allyn Franklin or Barry Cole, (213) 278-3748 or (213) 390-3851 after 11 am please.

Kayos Kaypro Users Group. Kayos Kaypro User Group invites Kaypro and CP/M users to meetings at TRW in Redondo Beach, 6:30 pm, third Monday of the month. (213) 379-8339 for details.

TUG-NET Kaypro and Osborne SIG meets 4th Thursdays, 7 pm, Central Savings, 4464 Van Nuys Blvd., Sherman Oaks. Call (818) 882-1693 for information.

Osborne Komputer Owners Klub (OKOK) is a microcomputer user group serving a variety of computers: Osborne, Kaypro, Commodore C128, IBM and clones. Thus we serve both MS-DOS and CP/M operating systems. We offer monthly meetings, classes, public domain software library, electronic bulletin board and special purchase opportunities. Meetings third Wednesday of the month, 7:00 –10:00 pm. Meetings held at the Altadena Public Library, 600 E. Mariposa, Altadena, CA. Contact Lionel Soracco, (818) 794-3243, or write OKOK, P.O. Box 40429, Pasadena, CA 91104.

LEADING EDGE

Leading Edge User's Group. A user's group of predominantly Leading Edge users and other similar machines with high clock speed. Public domain software, demos of software/hardware. No fees. Meetings 7:00 pm, 2nd Wednesday of the month, 12792 Valley View, Suite F, Garden Grove, Contact Bruce Fruchter, (714) 891-2001 for information.

OCTIPUG-SIG. Forming Leading Edge user's group. Will organize to teach DOS, Framework, dBASE III, utilities and public domain software. Meeting times and address to be announced. Contact Michael Banyacki, 24992 Spadra Lane, Mission Viego, CA. (714) 770-3172. Leave name and phone number.

LOTUS

Los Angeles Lotus Users Group. Demonstrations, problem-solving, third-party applications, etc. For Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony. Informal and fun. 7–9 pm, Burbank church of Religious Science, 3rd Thursday each month. Take 134E to Pass, N. 1 block. Call Don Roark, President, (818) 905-1441 for information.

MACINTOSH

Los Angeles Macintosh Group (LAMG) Be a part of the best Mac group in So. Calif. Many SIG and local groups to choose from including desktop publishing, OMNI, business, education and more. Monthly main meeting at McKinley Elementary School, Santa Monica Blvd. at Cloverfield, Santa Monica. Membership $25 annually includes 12 issues of MacDigest newsletter, access to public domain library, discounts at local stores. Call Eric Anderson, (213) 278-LAMG for information.

Ventura County Macintosh Club Mac and Lisa users invited. Membership $21/yr.; newsletter, software library, discussions and ideas. P.O. Box 7754, Oxnard, CA 93031, (805) 983-1610, (805) 499-2824.

Mac Valley Users Group. For $20/yr. membership fee you too can enjoy meetings chock full of software/hardware presentations, public domain software library, Mac articles index, software and accessory raffles, and help hotline. Broad range of users, very friendly to novices. Meetings at Burbank High School Cafeteria, Burbank Blvd. at 3rd St., Burbank, CA, third Tuesday of the month, 7:30 p.m. Contact Ruth Stever, P.O. Box 4297, Burbank, Ca 91503, (818) 848-1277.

MAC-HACers. Macintosh computer club for Hughes Aircraft employees only. Meetings 3rd Wed. each month, H.E.S.E.A. Club House, 1216 Imperial, El Segundo, CA 90745, across from LAX, 5 pm. Contact Bud Grove, (213) 606-2212, 5am-3pm, (213) 549-9664.

Orange Apple Macintosh Group. The Macintosh Meeting of the Orange Apple Computer Club meets 1 pm-4 pm the 1st Saturday of each month in the Science Hall at Orange Coast College, Costa Mesa. We have the best of the public domain software for the Mac, and several fun special interest groups which include Fast Start, Mac Modem, and Deciphering Mac Public Domain. For further info, call (714) 770-1865.

Mac Orange. Monthly newsletter, special intrest groups, monthly meetings, $20 annual dues. Meetings 3rd Wednesday of each month, 7:30 pm, Johnson Center, Santa Ana College, Bristol at 17th. Novices SIG meets at 7:00. For info write Box 1830, Santa Ana, CA 92701, or call (714) 542-9753.

MacBuddhist. Learn about computer assisted dharma study and application to daily living. Network of on-line Bodhisattvas sharing material crossing sectarian lines. Monthly meetings, last Saturday of the month. Contact secretary, College of Buddhist Studies, 933 South New Hampshire, Los Angeles, CA (213) 739-1270.

Corporate User Groups SIG of Los Angeles Macintosh User Group establishes communication between leaders of Macintosh User Groups of companies in the greater Los Angeles area. The main purpose of the group is to share information on Macintosh use in corporations. It also consults company recreation clubs in starting and supporting company Macintosh groups. Contact Charles Shipp, (213) 970-6300w, (213) 833-9186h, for more information.

San Gabriel Valley Mac Users Group. Meets once a month to disseminate information about the Macintosh. Meetings are held on the first Thursday of every month at the City of Hope in Duarte, 7:30 pm in cafeteria complex Room B. The SGVMUG has special interest groups such as Power Users' SIG and a Novice SIG. Public domain library, monthly newsletter. Membership is $20 per year. Contact Frank Chavez on the 24 hour information line (213) MUG-ICON, or write SGVMUG, P.O. Box 792, Sierra Madre, CA 91024.

Macintosh Computer Society. General meeting on the 1st Thursday of each month at 23 Civic Center Drive, Northwest corner of Santa Ana Blvd. and Rose Street. Meeting time 7:30 pm. Membership $20.00 per year. FREE help / education meetings on the 2nd and 3rd Tuesday of each month at

Inland Empire
BUSINESS EXPO '87
Visit the Inland Empire's Largest Business Trade Show

Over 150 Exhibits & Displays

Informative Seminars by Industry Leaders

Riverside Convention Center
3443 Orange, Riverside CA
June 23 & 24
10AM - 10PM

Information Station
IBM®
advancetelcom

Limited Exhibit Space Available

Complimentary Admission Tickets Available
(714) 924-8430

Progressive Savings 19900 Beach Blvd., Huntington Beach, 7:15 pm. Our huge library contains the best of Public Domain software for all the Mac family. For further info, call Robert at (714) 840-1238 or mail to 17661 Falkirk Lane, Huntington Beach, CA 92649.

Rockwell International Macintosh Users' Group (RIMUG). Meets 1st Tuesday of each month 12 noon at 2770 E. Carson St., Lakewood, CA. Al Nercessian, president. 8511 Beverly Pk. Pl., Pico Rivera, CA 90660. (213) 420-4819.

MORROW

West LA Morrow User's Group /The Morrow Minority. 40 dedicated members, with special emphasis in WP; PD library. No dues, but $1 at door to pay for refreshments. Some classes and informal newsletter. If new, call to reserve space: Dr. Bernice Ennis, (213) 276-9096, 1833 Franklin Canyon Dr., Beverly Hills, CA. Meetings 2nd Wednesday of the month.

LA Morrow User Group. Meets 3rd Thursday each month, North Hollywood Recreation Center, 11430 Chandler Blvd., North Hollywood. Contact Jack Byers, (818) 347-7283 for information.

NEC

Orange County NEC Users Group (OCNUG). Dedicated to NEC-APC computers, CP/M-86 & MS-DOS. Always room for any experience level. Meets 3 pm, third Saturday of the month. 6642 Lenore, Garden Grove. CA 92645. Call John Bingel at (714) 897-7656 for more info.

The Los Angeles Area NEC APC Users Group meets on the first Saturday of each month at 3 pm at the I/O Interface Computer Mart, 6241 West 89th St., Los Angeles, CA 90045. Telephone (213) 410-9824. There is no meeting in January, and occasionally a meeting may be cancelled or postponed, so it is best to call before coming.

OLIVETTI

Olivetti PC User Group forming. Send SASE to Stan Cory, 29500 Heathercliff Rd. #86, Malibu, CA 90265, or call (213). 457-3879.

OMNIS 3

Omnis 3 User Group. Meets every third Wednesday of the month at Grant St. Elementary School in the auditorium. Address is 2368 Pearl St., Santa Monica. Time is 7:30 pm. The use of Omnis3 and Omnis 3+ in data processing information management systems is covered, from setup to advanced features. Expert and novice welcome. Call Zachary Sempers at (818) 701-1355 for information.

OPEN SYSTEMS ACCOUNTING

OSAS User Group. New group being formed for CPA's, consultants, and other business people who use Open Systems Accounting software to promote a better understanding and more efficient use of OSAS software. Subjects covered will include use of DOS, general accounting and the general use of software and hardware, e.g. networks.

OSBORNE

TUG-NET Kaypro and Osborne SIG meets 4th Thursdays, 7 pm, Central Savings, 4464 Van Nuys Blvd., Sherman Oaks. BBS (818) 882-6045, 8-N-1, 1200 baud, 24 hours.

Osborne Komputer Owners Klub (OKOK) is a microcomputer user group serving a variety of computers: Osborne, Kaypro, Commodore C128, IBM and clones. As an affiliate of FOG, we serve both MS-DOS and CP/M operating systems. We offer monthly meetings, classes, public domain software library, electronic bulletin board and special purchase opportunities. Meetings third Wednesday of the month, 7:00–10:00 pm. Meetings held at the Altadena Public Library, 600 E. Mariposa, Altadena, CA. Contact Lionel Soracco, (818) 794-3243, or write OKOK, P.O. Box 40429, Pasadena, CA 91104.

Osborne National Users Group meets 2nd Fri./mo. at 7:30 pm at Wizard of Oz, 20630 Lassen St., Chatsworth, CA 91311. Contact Art Schlefstein, (818) 709-6969.

PARADOX

Southern California Paradox Users Group. Anyone with an interest in the relational database Paradox please send an SASE to Brian Smith, 350 Palos Verdes Blvd., Redondo Beach, CA 90277. Meetings are being held in LA and Orange County.

RADIO SHACK/TRS

South Bay Color Computer Club TRS-80, TDP-100, Dragon. Meets third Friday of the month at Mercury Savings, 22939 Hawthorne Blvd., Torrance. Info: Andrew Corlett, 1435 W. 172nd St., Gardena, CA 90247. (213) 538-8394.

OCTUG-Orange County TRS-80 Users Group. Meets the 3rd Sunday of each month in the community room at "The City Shopping Center". in Orange. The room is near the green entrance of the mall (N.E. corner). MS-DOS SIG (Special Interest Group) begins at 11:30 am. General meeting begins at 1:30 pm. Devoted to the Tandy line of computers and compatibles. Come on down and see what it's like. For more info, contact Franco Collino, (714) 750-0887.

San Gabriel Valley TRS-80 Users Group. Supporting users of TRS-80 and Tandy computers. Meets 2nd Friday of each month at Arcadia Park Senior Citizens Center at 7:30 p.m. Monthly newsletter, various SIGs, lotsa fun & info. Contact Dan Dresselhaus. (818) 914-5831 days.

VTUG (Valley TRS-80 User Group). Devoted to users of TRS-80 Model I, II, 4, 4P, LNN or MAX-80. Speakers, presentations, raffle drawing, refreshments. No admission or membership fee, new members welcome. Meetings at Glendale Federal Savings, 7129 Topanga Canyon Blvd., Canoga Park, 3rd Thurs., 7:30 pm. Contact Fred Blechman, (818) 346-7024.

VTHGValley TRS80 Hacker's Group. Programming and problem solving for Models 1, 3, and 4. No vendors, no machines. No dues. No sweat. Bring a blank disk and get NEW public domain software. Meetings 1st Fridays, 7:30 pm, Valley Plaza Park Auditorium, 12240 Archwood St., North Hollywood. Call Eric Bagai at (818) 982-0467 for more information.

Tandy 1000 (The MUG) Meets fourth Wednesdays, 7 pm, 9027 E. Artesia, Bellflower, CA. Contact Dick Sherwood, 4014 Centralia St., Lakewood, 90712, (213) 421-4014. The MUG RBBS (213) 425-0022, members only.

Color America. Radio Shack color Computer SIG meets 2:30-5 pm on the third Saturday of the month at Rosemead Community Center, 3936 N. Muscatel Ave., Rosemead. Contact Mark Randall, 2227 Canyon Rd., Arcadia, CA 91006, (818) 355-6111.

The Los Angeles-Wilshire Color Computer Users' Group, a TRS-80 Color Computer Users' Group, meets the 2nd Saturday of each month, 12:30 pm-5:30 pm in the Felipe de Neve library's community room, 2820 W. 6th, Los Angeles. Call Milton, (213) 558-4909.

MICROTIMES
CLASSIFIEDS WORK!

The ONLY
Desktop Publishing Conference
Where You Can Look...Touch...and Learn
WITHOUT THE SELL!

If you are looking for an unbiased evaluation or review of what your choices are, come to

Designed Graphics '87

Wednesday, June 24th
8:00 AM Registration
Conference 9 to 6 PM
$95.00 per person

APPLE, VARITYPE, LINOTYPE, XEROX/VENTURA, LETRASET, QUARK/XPRESS, AST RESEARCH, ALDUS, HEWLETT-PACKARD, ADOBE, MICROSOFT, ANN ARBOR SOFTWORKS, **AND MANY MORE....**

☐ First Time Product Introductions and Updates!
☐ Each manufacturer will be in office-type environments for demonstrations and hands-on problem solving sessions the entire day.
☐ Plus you will have 20 workshops and 5 panel discussions on....
✓ Differences between Page Make-up software for IBM and Macintosh™ computers.
✓ Networking for IBM and Macintosh™ Computers.
✓ Comparisons of all the newest scanners.

Call Direct or Collect (714) 540-0574 • Credit Card Orders Only

To register, complete the registration form and send with your check or credit card information to: Designed Graphics • 3198-H Airport Loop Dr. • Costa Mesa, CA 92626

Designed Graphics '87

Name ______
Company ______
Addresss ______
City ______ State ____ Zip ______
Phone Number (______) ______
☐ Check or Money Order Enclosed ☐ Credit Card Order ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard
Card Number ______-______-______-______ exp. date ______
Signature ______ MT01

COMMITMENT

From start to finish—at **ATS** our first and our last commitment to our customers is dedicated and quality service.

- In House and Field Technical Specialists
- Consistent, Reliable and Affordable Service.
- Varied Mix and Match Service Plans.
- Quick Service Response Time.
- Specialized Service Programs are available to our direct and dealer Customers.

At ATS We Are In Step With The Changing Market Place.

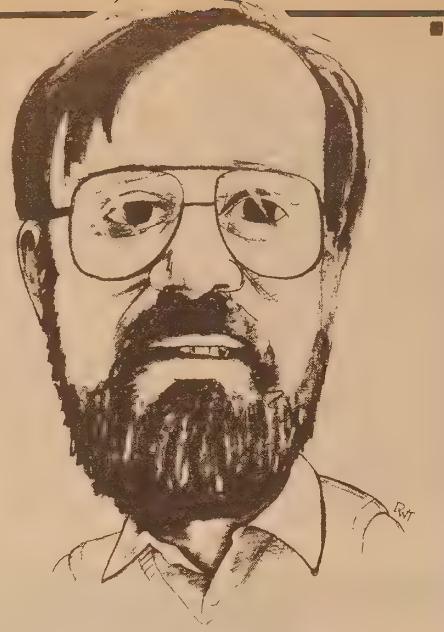
• MICRO COMPUTERS • LASERJET PRINTERS • DOT MATRIX AND DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS • LOCAL AREA NETWORK • VIDEO DISPLAY AND GRAPHIC TERMINALS

Our service capabilities extend throughout California

ATS
AUTHORIZED TECHNICAL SERVICES
8901 LaCienega Blvd., Suite 100
Inglewood, CA 90301

N C S N
MEMBER OF
NATIONAL COMPUTER SERVICE NETWORK

INGLEWOOD (213) 568-8862
OAKLAND (415) 638-4449
SACRAMENTO (916) 923-2944
ORANGE COUNTY (714) 937-0332
SAN JOSE (408) 970-9860



BOB WALLACE
PC-WRITE 2.7

Author Wallace started his company Quicksoft in 1983. Today, it is one of the most successful shareware software companies around. PC-Write 2.7 is one of the most advanced word processors available as shareware. Major features include:

Mail Merge, Spelling Checker, Proportional spacing, Microspace justify, Index creation and many customizing options.

Try PC-Write and if you decide to use it, register with Quicksoft for the latest version, 360 page manual, two updates and phone support plus a newsletter for one year.

☐ **78,627 PC-WRITE VERSION 2.7/4 .... $12**
☐ #478 HARD DISK UTILITIES: A selection of the best utility programs have been selected from over 25 disks in the library and compiled onto one disk for your ease of use $6
☐ #517 IMAGEPRINT: This program allows your dot matrix printer to generate documents that are in Near Letter Quality format $6
☐ #523 SIDEWRITER: Text files may be printed sideways with this useful program $6
☐ #558 PC PROMPT: Memory resident program that has HELP commands on an online mode. Provides syntax of most DOS commands $6
☐ #701, #702, #703, #704 DANCAD3D: A 3D Cad system that features rotation and built in animation. An advanced CAD program for engineering applications $24
☐ #723 SUPER PINBALL #1: One of a collection of 5 great pinball games. Menu driven. Works with a CGA card and 128K of memory $6
☐ 105 PC-PROFESSOR All the basics about BASIC $6
☐ 273 BEST UTILITIES — A collection of our most powerful and useful utilities $6
☐ 528 NEW YORK WORLD — The most powerful wordprocessor we have, all the standard features plus automatic indexing, table-of-contents and footnoting $6

☐ PC-SIG LIBRARY ON CD ROM $295.00
☐ NEW 1987 PC-SIG DIRECTORY .... $ 12.95
☐ 1 YEAR PC-SIG MEMBERSHIP .... $ 20.00
($36 Foreign) (Includes directory, bimonthly magazine and more)

SPECIAL
Any 5 Disks *plus*
1-Year Membership
Only $39 (Include $4 shipping & handling)

Most programs have documentation on disk and request a donation from satisfied users. Please add $4 postage and handling per order ($10 foreign) — California residents add state sales tax.

405

Total Enclosed $______ by ☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ MC
Card No. ____________
Exp. date______ Signature____________
Name ____________
Address ____________
City ____________State______ Zip______

PC-SIG
To order, call: **800-245-6717**
In CA **800-222-2996**
For technical questions or local orders: **(408) 730-9291**
1030D East Duane Avenue Sunnyvale, CA 94086

SBT

The Orange County SBT Users Group is being formed and is seeking members who are interested in an atmosphere that promotes the better understanding and more efficient use of the SBT Accounting Software. Contact Jay Rubin, P.O. Box 5145, Newport Beach, CA 92662, (714) 720-8171.

United Computer Federation-Orange County Chapter. Meets the second Sunday of each month at the Mercury Savings building on Edinger Ave., 1 block north of Beach Blvd. in Westminster. Meeting starts at 1:30 pm. Meetings are open to the public and all are welcome. The UCF is a network of Tandy Color Computer user groups. For more information phone Allen Nedrow, chapter president, at (213) 692-3073.

United Computer Federation-San Fernando Valley Chapter. Meets the fourth Tuesday of each month at the Tarzana Radio Shack, 18545 Ventura Blvd., 1/2 block west of Reseda Blvd. Meeting starts at 7:30 pm. Meetings are open to the public and all are welcome. The UCF is a network of Tandy Color Computer user groups. For more information phone Pete Ellison, chapter president, at (818) 840-8902.

United Computer Federation-Los Angeles Chapter. Meets the fourth Thursday of each month at the Church of Christ recreational building, corner of Clark and Park streets, just off the 91 freeway in Bellflower. Meeting starts at 7:30 pm. Meetings are open to the public and all are welcome. The UCF is a network of Tandy Color Computer user groups.

SANYO

Sanyo-MS/DOS Table Top Computers, 14717 South Prairie Ave., Lawndale, CA 90260. (213) 679-1151.

Zenith-Sanyo Users Group meets 10 am every first and third Sunday at 401 S. La Brea Ave., Inglewood, CA 90301. Call Alan Gillen, (213) 674-0318 for information.

Sanyo Users Group of LA (SUGLA). Devoted to users of Sanyo MBC 550/555 micro business computer. Guests welcome. Dues $15/yr. Speakers, presentations, public domain software library, information, new hardware and software reviews. Meetings 2nd Wednesdays, 7 pm, CAL State University, LA, Student Union (Bldg. #5), 4th floor in South Pasadena Room. Contact Fred Blechman, (818) 346-7024.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

LA 99er Computer Group. TI 99/4A support, classes and SIGs, large software library, monthly newsletter. Demonstrations, bulk purchase discounts on hardware, software and books. A good group to join. Meetings at Torrance Public Library, 3301 Torrance Blvd. (corner of Madrone), Torrance, CA. 4th Wednesday of the month, 7 pm. Contact Terrie Masters, 148 S. Maple Drive, Beverly Hills, CA 90212, (213) 271-6930.

The TI-99 Club. Yes, there still are a lot of 99's and 99/4a's around. If you own one, then get in touch with these people. They have good info for TI owners. Meetings take place at the Westminster Community Center on the third Thursday of every month at 7:00 pm. For info, call (714) 842-0859.

TI-West (Los Angeles West Side Area). Meets at DeCoursey Engineering Laboratory, 11828 W. Jefferson Blvd., Culver City, on the 3rd Monday of each month. For information, contact Lew Howard at (213)397-9668.

San Gabriel Valley TI 99/4 Users Group meets 1st Wed./mo. at 6:30 pm in the Covina Parkway, West Covina, CA. Contact Tom Padilla, (213) 330-8240.

TI Riverside UG. Supporting the TI 99/4A. Meetings at Collett School, 3rd Thursday, 7 p.m. Contact Ed Butcher, 3523 McKinley St., Riverside, (714) 686-0336.

San Fernando Valley TI 99/4A User Group. Library, Workshops, Newsletter, How To? For further information call Jim Edwards, (818) 248-9558, 5-10 pm. Meetings 2nd Wednesday of the month, 7:30 pm, Doctor's Conference Room, Sherman Oaks Community Hospital, 4929 Van Nuys Blvd.

Antelope Valley TI UG. TI User Group. Meetings at Palmdale Culture Center, 3rd Wed., 7 pm. Contact Len Rouw, 38540 26th St. East, (805) 947-6270.

El Toro 99 Home Computer Users Group. The ET-99 Home Computer User Group meets to demonstrate programs, equipment, and discuss techniques. Contact Ken Baldwin, 23065 Sonoita, Mission Viejo, CA 92641, (714) 855-0480. Meetings at Mercury Savings and Loan, 1-5 and Lake Forest, El Toro, 2nd Saturday of each month 9 am - 12 noon.

Tri-Valley 99'ers. We have what you're looking for! Interesting guest speakers, software/hardware demonstrations, large group library, monthly newsletters. We serve the entire Conejo Valley and beyond! Contact Steve Mehr (805) 496-8725 or Chuck Salvatore, (805) 527-4129 for more information.

BUG (Brea 99er's Users Group). Meets the first Monday of the month at 7:30 pm at the Western Federal Savings meeting room, #10 La Habra Fashion Square, corner Beach and Imperial, in La Habra. For further information call Bob August at (714) 871-3405.

San Fernando Valley Texas Instruments Professional Computer User Group (SFV TI-PRO USER GROUP). Meets at 9017 Reseda Blvd. Suite #212, Northridge, on the 3rd Sunday of each month at 10:00 am. We serve the entire San Fernando and Santa Clara Valleys. Group meets to discuss: how-to techniques, programs, equipment and software. All are welcome —bring a friend. TI-Pro/AutoCAD Users are also welcome. For more info, contact Marcus Swed at (818) 993-3151 during the day and at (818) 366-0886 evenings.

TIMEX-SINCLAIR

Timex-Sinclair. South Bay and West Side groups. Call John W. Petersen at (213) 545-9581 anytime or Dr. George Kuby (213) 201-2014 after 3 pm for more information.

TOMY

Tomy Tutor computer user group. Contact Eugene C. Dinovo, P.O. Box 37, Sepulveda, CA 91343.

VICTOR

West Los Angeles Victor Users Group (WLA-VUG). Victor 9000 users - you are not alone! Meet other users. Free V9000 software & purchasing discounts for members. Victor-specific bulletin board (818) 989-2216. Meetings at 8651 Olin St., LA 90034, 7 pm, 3rd Thursday, every month except December. Contact Roger Goodman, (213) 558-8363.

Orange County Victor 9000 User Group. Meets second Friday of the month at 7:30 pm, Cal State Long Beach, Palo Verde St., Engineering Bldg. #2, Room 304, Long Beach. For information write or call Don Henderson, 9350 Bolsa Ave. #8, Westminster, CA 92683, (714) 894-0073.

WANG

Wang WP Users Group. Meets 4th Thurs. of each odd month, 6 pm. Newsletter, speakers, information network. Call for meeting place: Steven Hirsh, (213) 255-5515, or write 2858 El Roble Drive., Los Angeles 90041.

WORDSTAR

WordStar User Group LA. Now forming. for all WordStar users, regardless of computer. Discussion, lectures, presentations, & demos, including enhancement products. Shortcuts & discount purchases. All experience levels. Call for info about first meeting: Ken Adler, (818) 501-4798, (818) 783-4533.

XSCRIBE

X.C.E.L. (XScribe Court Reporters for Education and Learning). XScribe users can share knowledge, have sessions on resolving problems encountered, and keep abreast of activities in the C.A.T. field. Contact Diane Altshuler, XScribe Corp., 3366 N. Torrey Pines Ct. Suite 300, La Jolla, CA 92037. (800) 854-2919.

ZENITH

Zenith-Sanyo Users Group meets 10 am every first and third Sunday at 401 S. La Brea Ave., Inglewood, CA 90301. Call Alan Gillen, (213) 674-0318 for information.

. . . so your friendly neighborhood store's always out of MicroTimes? Subscribe! U.S.: $9.95; Mexico and Canada: $25; Overseas: $30 (surface mail) $85 (air mail).
MicroTimes Subscriptions
5951 Canning St.
Oakland, CA 94609

MicroTimes circulation is over 120,000 copies per issue. And our BPA Audit confirms it.

The circulation you get in **MicroTimes**, the nation's largest regional computing magazine, has been verified by the industry leading auditor of business publications, **B**usiness **P**ublications **A**udit of Circulation, Inc.

The **BPA Audit** gives you an even greater confidence in your decision to advertise in **MicroTimes**. We're proud to give you this independent, written guarantee of our circulation.

Thanks for your business.

MICROTIMES

Consumer Audit BPA

BAY AREA OFFICE
5951 Canning St.
Oakland, CA 94609
(415) 652-3810

LOS ANGELES OFFICE
1800 N. Highland, Suite 220
Hollywood, CA 90028
(213) 467-7878

SAN JOSE OFFICE
36 Harold Ave., Suite 8
San Jose, CA 95117
(408) 244-4400

ORANGE COUNTY OFFICE
800 S. Brookhurst, Suite 1F
Anaheim, CA 92804
(714) 776-2900

CLASSIFIEDS

EMPLOYMENT OFFERED

Computer Products Distributor looking for inside sales/customer service person. Salary or commission positions. For interview call (714) 261-8200. Irvine, California.

Make hundreds of Dollars full/part time. Send 5.00 to Valley Systems Software, Inc. 14088 Fenton Lane, Sylmar, Ca 91342-1655; for your complete starter kit. money back guar.

Outside Salesman with knowledge of IBM clones. Clientele preferable. Job is 100% based on commission. (213) 850-3333.

EMPLOYMENT WANTED

Programming Position Wanted PT or FT. B.S. in Computer Science. (213) 754-2242.

HARDWARE FOR SALE

Dec Rainbow, Pro 350 Squares, Motherboards, Power supplies, Floppy drives, Controller cards, etc. (213) 305-9341 Evenings.

Apple IIE, Loaded, 768K & drives, 2 monitors, 5 CPM modem, $1400 (714) 751-4551.

HARDWARE FOR SALE

Sharp PC/500 Portable 265K, Printer, Bubble, Modem, Dual Floppies, Basic, Wordstar, MSDOS, $875 or B/O, (714) 583-1014.

Used Junior Cadet 384K memory expansions. Unit plugs into Jr. Captain side car. Paid $300. $100 Harvey (213) 469-4341.

HARDWARE FOR SALE

Zenith 171 Portable 640K, modem, video board, battery & case($3000 new), $1800. Also, external 20mg hard drive for Zenith, $700. (714) 774-2665 after 6pm.

Calcomp Colormaster plotter-printer never used. Retail $4500, sell for $3000. Janice (213) 741-4460 Days.

HARDWARE FOR SALE

Reliable Woman 46, computer programmer, seeking roommate situation. Apt/house must be large enough to accomodate my computer system and desks. I have pleasant, cooperative, fun-loving, non-critical disposition. (Caucasion) Ask for Elizabeth. (213) 851-5889.

SERVICES

Dynamite DBASE/BASIC programmers want your business! Finest quality, timelines, support at very reasonable prices. Free initial consultation. We do new applications, modifications, speedups, conversions, colorizing, ghost writing. AIM (213) 492-6939.

SERVICES

Custom programs. Specializing in order entry, inventory, GIL, AIR, AIP, sales. 20 yrs experience. Bernat Computer Service. (213) 586-3131.

Complete PC Service. Dbase III programming, new system installs, customized menus, modems, training. Low rates & references (714) 645-1780.

"Hard Disk Essentials" Free Booklet. Send $1.50 Postage and handling. J. Lashell P.O. Box 38310, LA 90038.

Want credit cards. Get VISA/MasterCard, guaranteed. Reestablish credit! Free info. West Hollywood Financial, 1033 N. Lajolla, LA. (213) 281-7387.

ON-SITE INSTALLATION
AND TRAINING
INCLUDED

HARD DISK $379

20MB
SEAGATE
FOR IBM PC
AND COMPATIBLES
AIM (213) 436-3366

Best Ribbons at the Best Price

PRINTER RIBBONS	EACH IN QUANTITY OF 3 - 11	12+
Apple Imagewriter	2.98	2.38
Commodore M.P.S. 801	3.98	3.58
Commodore M.P.S. 803	4.08	3.98
Commodore 1526	4.28	3.98
Citizen M.P.S. 10	2.98	2.38
Diablo Hytype II MS	2.98	2.58
Epson LQ 800	4.98	3.98
Epson LQ 1000	5.98	4.98
Epson LQ 1500	2.98	2.88
Epson LX 80/LX 86	3.48	2.98
Epson MX/FX/RX/ 100/185	3.78	3.48
Epson MX/FX/RX/ 70/80/85	2.98	2.38
IBM Pro Printer	3.98	3.88
NEC 3500 Flip	4.78	3.98
NEC Pinwriter P_3	4.98	4.58
NEC Pinwriter P_5	4.98	4.58
Okidata 82/83/92/93	1.15	.98
Okidata 84/94	2.98	2.48
Okidata 182/192	3.98	3.78
Panasonic KXP 1090/91/92	4.78	3.98
Qume 3/5	3.48	2.98
Qume 7/9	3.48	2.98
Radio Shack LP 6/8	2.98	2.88
Toshiba 321	3.98	3.78
Toshiba 1340/1350	2.98	2.88

Call for color and other ribbons
(619) 565-6100
Express Computer Supply
4805 Mercury St., Suite H
San Diego, CA 92111
SAME DAY SHIPPING — Add 5% Shipping (min. $2.50). Plus $1.90 C.O.D. or send us a check

EAGLE Technical Support
714-895-1759
If you own an Eagle system, you should call us for information !
Free Telephone Support
Parts & Service Available

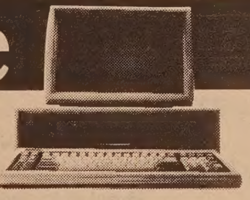
ON-SITE SERVICE
AT PRICES YOU CAN AFFORD
IBM PC'S, XT'S, AT'S
NOVELL NETWORKS
COMPAQ'S • AT&T 6300'S
COMPATIBLES
CALL 1-800-732-3030
NEOCOMP SYSTEMS, INC.

DBASE & BASIC PROGRAMMING

EXPERIENCED	Over 500 programs developed—programs used in over 1500 sites
REASONABLE	Free initial consultation — flat fee set in advance covers development, follow-up visits and support — no hourly charge
EFFECTIVE	Strong background in operations, mgmt & cust. service — we listen, we understand, we do it your way
FLEXIBLE	We also do modifications, speedups, conversions, colorizing, ghostwriting

Advanced Information Management
3646 Long Beach Blvd., Long Beach
(213) 436-3366

Rent or Lease



COMPAQ® Macintosh® IBM®

- *Short & Long Term*
- *Up to 100% Purchase Credits*
- *New & Used Sales*

MICRO-RENT
CORPORATION

Serving Northern and Southern California

(213) 338-0110 (714) 250-5970

OFF THE WALL
SOFTWARE
IBM PC & NON IBM
COMPATIBLE
SOFTWARE
Write or Call for
Free Catalog
Off The Wall Software
19545 Sherman Way,
Suite 34
Reseda, CA 91335
(818) 349-0742

To Place A Classified Ad

Free Ads: Private individuals may have *one* free classified ad of 15 words or less; additional words are 50¢ per word. A phone number, including area code, counts as one word. If you want your ad to run more than once, all subsequent printings will be charged at one half business rates.

Business Ads: Rates are $15 for 15 words or less. 50¢ for each additional word. Again, your phone number counts as one word.

To Order By Mail: Send coupon to:
MicroTimes Classifieds
5951 Canning St.
Oakland, CA 94609

To Order By Phone with Visa or MasterCard only, Call: (415) 652-3810

Deadline: **July Issue: June 18, noon**

For a mere fraction of your paycheck — buy, sell, trade, whatever. Just $15 for the first 15 words plus 50 cents for each additional word, per issue

Category
☐ Employment Offered ☐ Employment Wanted ☐ Equipment
☐ Hardware For Sale ☐ Office Space ☐ Personal ☐ Services
☐ Software For Sale ☐ Video ☐ Wanted ☐ Will Trade

Cost of ad ________ X number of issues to run ________ = Amount Enclosed ________

Send check ☐ Money Order ☐
Visa ☐ or MasterCard ☐ Exp. Date ________
Account # ________
Signature ________

Advertisers Name ________
Street Address ________
City ________ State ______ Zip ______
Phone (________) ________

Send To: MICROTIMES Classifieds

1800 N. Highland Ave. #220
Hollywood California 90028

OR

5951 Canning Street
Oakland California 94609

CLASSIFIEDS

SERVICES

Free information on guaranteed successful home business in fast growing market. David Jamison Publishing, 1033 LaJolla, Ave., LA, 90046. Take charge of your future. Write now.

SOFTWARE FOR SALE

IBM PC Software. $3.00 per disk. Send for your free catalog of some of the best and easiest to use software. Best Bits & Bytes: PO Box 5332, North Hollywood, CA 91616.

Wordstar Professional Release 4.0. One only, private sale $250. (213) 723 3354 Ask for Gus.

IBM Software $1.50 Disk, Rent .75 cents disk. Send SASE for catelog: Genesis Systems POB 406, Claremont, CA 91711, (714) 623-2468.

Only $2.50 per disk! Over 700 available. Send SASE for list. IPDL, 1640 E. Brookdale Ave., La Habra, CA 90631.

Powerful Menu Program $1.99. We must be nuts! We'll send you a full working copy of AutoMenu for only $1.99 Easily make attractive, customized menus for your programs. We'll also include a $2.00 coupon and a mini-catalog stuffed with outstanding S hareware programs. Offer expires September 15,1987. SHAREWARE EXPRESS, 31877 Del Obispo, Suite 102L, San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675.

SOFTWARE FOR SALE

SOFTWARE FOR SALE

NO FRILLS GENERIC SOFTWARE

(IBM Compatible)

Word Processor	$19.95
Data Base Program	$19.95
Full Spread Sheet	$19.95
Business Form Maker	$19.95
File Manager	$19.95
Utilities Programs	$9.95
Games Disk (10 Games)	$14.95

TCI Software

Call to Order

(800) 338-0090

FREE Phone Support

All Above Programs Only $99.95

WANTED

Software. Communications software for Compuserve, also Martain Communications software. (213) 278-7784.

California Vital Statistics birth microfiche database. All years. Swap! Wegner, Box 262, Glendale, CA 91209.

WILL TRADE

PC/MS DOS Software/Shareware. 700+ Disks, send list. Al, P.O. Box 493, Cardiff, CA 92007.

Subscribe! U.S.: $9.95;
Mexico and Canada: $25;
Overseas: $30 (surface mail) $85 (air mail).
MicroTimes
Subscriptions
5951 Canning St.
Oakland, CA 94609

Got a computer to sell? Services to offer? Advertise in the MicroTimes classifieds.

MicroTimes Classifieds
5951 Canning St.
Oakland, CA

WANTED

SALESPERSONS WANTED
Instore/Outside
IBM/Compatibles
Peripherals/accessories

STORE MANAGER
Experienced
Canoga Park
Woodland Hills
area

CALL TOM
(818) 704-4955

WANTED

Computer
HACKER WANTED

Need 1 or 2 innovative repair Technicians for IBM PC/Compatibles/Video Cards/Etc.

Must be able to do board level repair w/o Schematics
2 Store operation

CALL TOM
(818) 704-4955

64K ■ 128K ■ 256K
DRAMS
EPROMS
80287-10 ■ 80287-8 ■ 80287-3
8087-3 ■ 8087-2 ■ 8087-1
4416 ■ 4464
V-20 ■ V-30

BITTNER
ELECTRONICS

MasterCard VISA

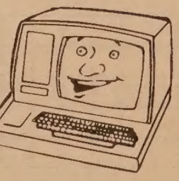
(714) 497-6200
CALL NOW FOR FREE CATALOG

ADVERTISER'S INDEX

A-Tronic Computer..........55
Acecom (L.A.) Inc..........22
Advanced Logic Systems............101, 110
Advanced Technology Systems.................67
All Components...........100
Alpha Omega............120
Americal.................89
American Digital Discount....42
American General Computer. .59
American Tec Company....112
AMP Computers..........101
Anthem Engineering........48
Atlantic Computer Products. . .91
Authorized Technical Services................115
AVS-Adventure............45
Binary Computer Corp.......46
Blackship Trading Co.........2
Buffalo Products...........16
BW&A Promotions........107
CAD Engineering..........27
Capitos Software..........111
Casey-Johnston Sales.......27
Compac Micro Electronics. . . .98
Compatible Computer........7
Compucal................69
Computer Applications.......9
Computer Business Solutions .49
Computer Consulting Assoc. . .71
Computer Partners......30, 31
Computer Products Center . .103
Computer Products Club.....37
Computer Resources.......51
Computer Safari Radio Show .92
Computer Swap, Inc........111
Computer Teacher.........113
Concord Computer Products. .93
CSI....................17
D-Data...................35
DAO Products............119
Data Bureau...........86, 87
Eastern Ent..............105
800 Software................3
Elco Computers...........47
Everex............19, 20, 21
Express Computer Supply. . .117
FMS....................29
Fountech Corp............102
Garon Technical Services....44
GDC....................25
Golden Gate Shows . . .100, 118
Guenther Computer........77
HLC Computers...........64
House of Computers........12
IIT Computers.............57
IMC....................79
Information Station........114
Intellisoft..................23
J.M. Systems Inc...........65
JB Technologies...........50
L & P Electronic Inc........104
Legatech.................17
Micro Computer Line.....40,41
MICROBEST...............5
Microcom Systems........106
Microwest Distributors.......81
Mid-Cities Comp/Soft.......24
Mitsuba Corp.............33
NATO...................83
PC American Marketing.....73
PC Sig..................116
PC System Design......52, 53
Peripheral Land...........85
Personal Computer Center . . .14
Phoenix Computer.........58
Quality Micro.............96
Rent A Mac..............44
SEFCO.............108, 109
Shore Solutions.............6
Silco....................97
Software Resource......60, 61
Software World..........10,11
South Bay Personal Computers...............75
Subscriptions.............97
Sun Systems Remarketing . . .18
Supersoft.................15
Tri-Star Micro Electronics.....26
Tri-Con International.......113
UCR....................39
USA Computer Center......95
V & T Research............13
Wilkinson Software........106
Wugo International.........62

GOLDEN GATE SHOWS & MICROTIMES PRESENT THE FOLLOWING

COMPUTER SHOWS & SALES



Sat. June 6- San Bernardino Computer Show & Sale
National Orange Show Grounds
E. 10 to N. 215 to Orange Show exit

Sat. June 20- Ventura Computer Show & Sale
Ventura County Fairgrounds
Going N. exit California St. off Hwy 101
Going S. exit Ventura Ave. off Hwy 101

Sat. July 11- San Bernardino Computer Show & Sale
National Orange Show Grounds
E. 10 to N. 215 to Orange Show exit

FEATURING

NEW PRODUCTS
CLOSE OUTS
OVER STOCKED
HARDWARE
SOFTWARE
BARGAIN PRICES
MAJOR BRAND NAMES

COMPATIBLES AND CLONES
DISCOUNTERS
PERIPHERALS
WHOLESALERS
ALL UNDER ONE ROOF!
SAVE!

TREMENDOUS SAVINGS

GOLDEN GATE SHOWS
CALL FOR INFO: (415) 388-8893

ALL SHOWS 10-5PM
Admission $5.00
Kids 12 & under FREE

U.S STANDARD AT LOWEST PRICES ANYWHERE

I.B.M PC/AT/XT COMPATIBLE

IBM PC is a registered trade mark of IBM Corp.

DAO
PRODUCTS

XT BARE BONE SYSTEM

- XT FLIP TOP OR SLIE IN CASE
- 640K EXPANDABLE M. BOARD
- 4.77 - 8 MHZ CLOCK SPEED
- 8088/2 MICRO PROCESSOR
- 256 KB MEMORY INSTALLED
- 150W 110/220 VOLT POWER SUPPLY
- FULLY ASSEMBLED & TESTED

$199.00

V20 ADD ON $5.00

AT BARE BONE SYSTEM

- AT SLIDE IN DELUXE CASE
- IMB EXPANDABLE M. BOARD
- 6 - 10 MHZ CLOCK SPEED
- 80286/10 MICRO PROCESSOR
- 512 KB MEMORY INSTALLED
- 220W 110/220 VOLT POWER SUPPLY
- FULLY ASSEMBLED & TESTED

$569.00

30 MB TURBO XT

- NEC V20 8MHZ PROCESSOR
- 640K RAM ON CPU BOARD
- 4.77/8 MHZ SWITCHABLE
- 8 SLOTS ON BOARD
- 150W 110/220 VOLT POWER SUPPLY
- AT/XT FLOPPY CONTROLLER
- ONE 1.2 MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- RLL HARD DISK CONTROLLER
- 30 MB HARD DISK
- HERCULES COMPAT. MONO GRAPHIC
- W. PRINTER PORT CARD
- HIGH RES (720x340) MONITOR
- AT STYLE KEY BOARD
- FULLY ASSEMBLED & TESTED

$899.00

30 MB AT BABY

- 80286/10 PROCESSOR
- 512K RAM ON CPU BOARD
- 6/10 MHZ CLOCK SPEED
- 8 SLOTS ON BOARD
- 200W 110/220 VOLT POWER SUPPLY
- AT FDD & HDD CONTROLLER
- ONE 1.2 MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 30 MB HARD DISK (FULL HEIGHT)
- COLOR GRAPHIC CARD
- COLOR MONITOR
- AT 2 SERIAL PORT (TWO)
- PARALLEL PORT
- AT ENHANCED KEY BOARD
- FULLY ASSEMBLED & TESTED

$1690.00

30 MB AT TURBO EGA

- 80286/10 PROCESSOR
- 512 K RAM ON CPU BOARD
- 6/10 MHZ CLOCK SPEED
- 8 SLOTS ON BOARD
- 220W 110/220 VOLT POWER SUPPLY
- AT FDD & HDD CONTROLLER
- ONE 1.2 MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 30 MB HARD DISK (FULL HEIGHT)
- EGA - 256 CARD
- EGA MONITOR
- AT 2 SERIAL PORT (TWO)
- PARALLEL PORT
- AT ENHANCED KEY BOARD
- FULLY ASSEMBLED & TESTED

$1890.00

MORE POWER

BETTER PRICE!!

HARD DRIVE

SPECIAL:

CMI 3426 20MB UNFORMATTED 26.6MB	$195.00
CMI 6426 20MB ACCESS TIME - 38MS	$219.00
CMI 6640 30MB ACCESS TIME - 38MS	$349.00
MICRO POLIS-1325 85MB ACCESS TIME - 28MS	$890.00
30MB HARD DISK W. CONTROLLER	$329.00
AT/XT FLOPPY CONTROLLER 360K, 720K & 1.2MB	$49.00

BUSINESS HOURS:
MONDAY — SATURDAY
10AM - 8PM
CLOSE SUNDAY

OUR GUARANTEE:

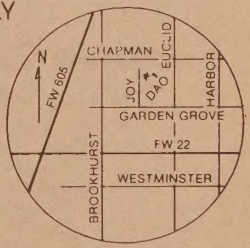
ONE YEAR ON PARTS & LABOR

SPECIAL:

- * SPECIALIST ON NETWORK SYSTEM
- * CUSTOM DESIGN ANY SOFT WARE
- * REPAIR FLOPPY & HARD DRIVE & PRINTER

ON SALE:

- * MULTI DISPLAY CARD (COLOR & MONO)
- * COPY II PC CARD
- * CASE & POWER SUPPLY



(714) 539-2127

DAO Products

Electronic Equipment - Sales & Service

V & T COMPUTER RESEARCH
2691 Richter #131
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 474-7748

MAIN OFFICE: 12862 Joy St., Suite E - Garden Grove, CA. 92640

DAO MICRO
1520 E. 55th St.
Long Beach, CA 90805
(213) 422-4444

DAO PRODUCTS 2
1760 Gates Ave.
Manhattan Beach, CA. 90260
(213) 372-0780

DAO PRODUCTS 3
1144 NW 29
Oklahoma, OK. 73106

DAO PRODUCTS 4
329 N. Harbor Blvd.
LaHabra, CA. 90631
(213) 697-5686

DAO PRODUCTS 5
2200 Jefferson St.
Houston, TX. 77003
(713) 228-9923

DAO PRODUCTS 6
5805 K Royal Greek Drive
Spring Field, VA. 22152

Alpha Omega Breaks the Mail Order Barrier!

Superior Service, Plus Savings Up to 40%

AT Compatible Best Buy!

INTELLIGENT AT 12 Mhz

This is the exact computer featured in our network system. Combine the power of Intel's 80286 chip, keyboard-switchable 12 Mhz with 0 or 1 wait states for lightning-fast processing, eight expansion I/O slots, Clock/calendar, S/P ports, 512K, 1.2 MB floppy and F/H controller, MS-DOS 3.2 and a 13-month warranty. All at a remarkable price!

Intelligent AT 12 Mhz $1349
(Sug. Retail: $1579)

HOT-LINE SUPPORT

Flash! We are the only direct marketer offering telephone hotline support. Get all the applications help you need on our desktop, CAD/CAM and accounting/networking packages. Only $300 per year buys up to ten full hours of telephone support!

DESKTOP PUBLISHING WITH PAGEMAKER!™

Everything you need for incredible desktop publishing. Start off with an Accell 900 AT compatible computer with 512K and 1.2 MB floppy disk drive. Add Hercules compatible mono graphics card, 14" hi-res FLAT SCREEN soft-white monochrome monitor, and a Turbo 20 hard disk drive.

Connect the remarkable Okidata Laser-Printer, which churns out six different pages per minute with 150 dpi resolution upgradable to 300 dpi. Finally, throw in Microsoft Mouse, Microsoft Windows and Aldus PageMaker, the software that started desktop publishing. It's the best system anyone will offer you under $5000!

COMPLETE SYSTEM $4695
(Sug. Retail: $5775)

Premium Desktop Publishing

What a system! Anchored by the sleek, new AST Premium/286 (6-8 10 Mhz with 0 wait states, 512K, 1.2 Mb floppy, clock/calendar, MS-DOS 3.2) Supercharged with a Seagate 30 Mb. Warp Hard Disk. And displayed on the super hi-res 19" Laserview monitor by Sigma Designs with 1664 x 1200 pixel resolution and true WYSIWYG.

Wait, there's more! We've included a state-of-the-art flat-top scanner by Datacopy. This scanner not only digitizes pictures and documents, it can scan material out of books and periodicals! And a great deal on the brand new Hewlett-Packard Laser Series II, with 8 page-per-minute, correct-order output; a smaller footprint; full-page 300 dpi graphics; and optional plug-in memory cartridges.

Plus PageMaker, Microsoft Windows, Microsoft Mouse, and the premier word-processing package for quality desktop publishing, Microsoft Word. Whew!

COMPLETE SYSTEM $9199
(Sug. Retail $11598)

ACCOUNTING USERS: MEET NOVELL!™

Need to connect your business operations with power, versatility and ease of use? The Alpha Omega Network/Accounting System has it all. "I stand behind this network package all the way," says our president, Steve Kessedjian. "We use it every day, and it's the easiest and most reliable network and accounting package ever. You can put it to work right out of the box."

Talk about a complete system! You get three computers, including the great new Intelligent AT, which runs at an incredible 12 Mhz with no accelerator card needed, jumper-selectable for 0 or 1 wait states. And the Intelligent has an AST-style keyboard with 12 function keys, 1.2 MB floppy disk drive and 30MB Seagate hard disk, with high-speed 28 ms. access time.

For stations, we have chosen the versatile PC II XT-compatible computers running at 4.77-8-10 Mhz (also available separately — a great buy!). The PCII comes with 256K expandable to 640K and one floppy disk drive. All three computers come with MS-DOS 3.2, Hercules-compatible mono graphics card and 12" monitor.

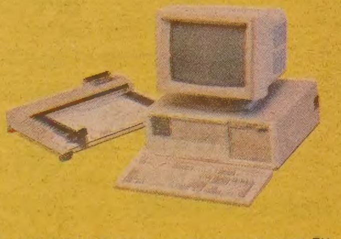
Next, we add Novell's 286 G Net. Novell invented the file server and continues to be the undisputed industry leader with more than 4,000 users world wide.

Finally, there's the incredible network accounting package by Computer Associates, EasyPlus Network Manager. We start you off with G/L and A/R, but we're pretty certain you're going to want to add their other modules too, including A/P, order entry, inventory and payroll.

Thousands have paid upwards of $20,000 for systems that do less. (We run this system in-house with 13 stations, and it performs 100%.) Don't let this one pass you by!

COMPLETE SYSTEM $7199!
(Sug. Retail: $8799)

LEASING IS AVAILABLE!



COMPLETE AUTOCAD™ SYSTEM

One-stop shopping for CAD/CAM applications. Our system brings together some of the finest names in the business: AST Premium/286 with Seagate 30 Mb Warp hard disk; EGA card; NEC Multisync color monitor, with 640 x 480 resolution, hardware zoom and pixel panning; Roland eight-pen plotter with A- and B-size plotting and digital readout; and, or course, AutoCad, the World's most popular CAD/CAM program.

CAD/CAM SYSTEM $6399
(Sug Retail $7998)

HAYES-COMPATIBLE

2400-BAUD

It's true. An internal, 2400 baud Hayes-compatible short card modem for under $300! Or a 1200 baud for under $125! Both come with a built-in speaker, software and a **FIVE-YEAR WARRANTY.**

TURBO 2400™ Modem $289
(Sug. Retail: $399)

TURBO 1200™ Modem $119
(Sug. Retail: $199)

Bernoulli™ at Cost?

Thanks to our buy-of-the-century, you can have the OEM version of Iomega's hot selling Bernoulli technology storage device for the same price our competitors pay for the label!

10+10 (20 Mb) removable . . . $1499
(Sug. Retail: $2695)

20+20 (40 Mb) removable $1799
(Sug. Retail: $3495)

Additional 10 Mb Cartridges $60
(Sug. Retail: $85)

Additional 20 Mb Cartridges $80
(Sug. Retail: $129)

Bernoulli Care Kit $90
(Sug. Retail: $99)

Bernoulli 5.25" internal drives — CALL

Turbo Hard Disks™

Major Price Cuts on Most Models!

COMPUTER BUYING GUIDE dubbed them "Best Buy of 1986". PC WORLD called the "the best performer", while PC WEEK noted they need "only DOS and a screwdriver to install." Includes hard disk controller and all cables.

IBM PC/XT®, AT&T®, Compaq®, & Compatibles

TURBO 20™
22 Mb. 3.5" Half Ht. HD, ext. shock mounted . . . $315
(Sug. Retail: $599)

TURBO 30™
33 Mb. 5.25" Half Ht. HD. $389
(Sug. Retail: $699)

TURBO 45™
48 Mb. 5.25" Half Ht. HD, RLL high perf. $599
(Sug. Retail: $899)

TURBO CARD DISK 20™ $349
(Sug. Retail: $699)

TURBO CARD DISK 30™ $599
(Sug. Retail: $849)

IBM AT® and Compatibles

TURBO 20 AT™
22 Mb. 3.5" Half Ht. HD, ext. shock mounted $289
(Sug. Retail: $455)

Warp Hard Disks™

Take it up to Warp Speed Scotty!

With an average access time of 28 ms. (more than twice as fast as our Turbo series), these are the fastest hard disk drives on the market. See for yourself why Alpha Omega's Warp Series "goes where no drives have gone before"!

WARP 30™
33 Mb. 5.25" Full Ht. HD, 28 MS, RLL high perf. . $699
(Sug. Retail: $935)

WARP 45™
48 Mb. 2.5" Full Ht. HD; 28 MS, RLL high perf. . . $749
(Sug. Retail: $1049)

WARP 70™
48 MB. 2.5" Full Ht HD, 28 MS, RLL high perf. $1049
(Sug. Retail: $1599)

IBM AT® and Compatibles

WARP 30 AT™
32 Mb. Seagate 4038 — Full Ht. 28 MS $589
(Sug. Retail: $799)

WARP 45 AT™
42.7 Mb., 5.25" Full Ht. HD. RVC high perf $679
(Sug. Retail: $1599)

WARP 70 AT™
72 MB., 5.25" Half Ht., 28 MS, HD $979
(Sug. Retail: $1399)

HELP IS ONLY A CALL AWAY!

Alpha Omega offers you friendly technical support on all of our products. If you run into a snag, just give us a call on our Tech Support Hot Line at **(818) 345-9386**. We'll have you up and running fast!

TOSHIBA™ LAPTOP ACCESSORIES

Need to swap files between your Toshiba laptop and PC/XT/AT machines? We have two solutions. Plug a 5 1/4" floppy disk drive into your T-1100 or T-3100 in seconds. Or add a 720K internal or external, double-sided 3 1/2" disk drive to your desktop system. Both at the lowest prices in town.

External 5.25" Drive $259
(Sug. Retail: $400)

Turbo 720 K

3.5" Floppy Disk Drive

PC/XT/AT & Compatibles

Now you can add a great double-sided 3.5" floppy disk drive to your system for the lowest price in town! Available as an internal or external unit, this 720 K drive is ideal for software conversion for your lap top portables or for backing up your hard disk. it requires DOS 3.2 and comes with brackets and cables.

TURBO 720K™ $159
(Sug. Retail: $199)

CORPORATE BUYERS SERVICE

Please call us for prices on the individual components featured in any of our systems, quantity pricing, further technical information or product literature. We offer a 2% discount for Cash in Advance, and we also offer a variety of leasing options and credit terms to qualified accounts. Visa and MasterCard are accepted. Please note that there is a 15% restocking fee on any non-defective merchandise returned for cash refunds.

We Also Carry These Major Brands

AT&T
HEWLETT PACKARD
OKIDATA
AMDEK
EPSON
Microsoft
NEC
NOVELL
COMPAQ
AST RESEARCH INC.
IBM

Join our more than 8,000 Satisfied Customers!

Air France Airlines
American Airlines
American Express
AT&T Technologies
Beatrice Company
Cedar Sinai Hospital
Chevron/USA
CIT Financial
Citibank N.A.
Citicorp N.A.
Columbia University
Delta Airlines
De Paul University
Dunn & Bradstreet
Eastern Airlines
Exxon Corporation
Fuji Photo
General Dynamics
General Electric
GTE
Honeywell
Hughes Aircraft
Hyatt Regency
IBM
ITT
Los Angeles Times
Magnavox
Miller Brewing
Motorola
NASA
NBC Entertainment
NCR Corporation
Nissan Corporation
Occidental Petro
Pacific Bell
Pepsi Cola Company
Princeton University
Purdue University
RCA Corporation
Rockwell
Sears Savings Bank
Sunkist Growers
Teledyne Electronics
Texas A&M University
Toyota Corporation
TRW
United Airlines
University of Chicago
Westinghouse Electric
Yale University

30-DAY TRIAL OFFER & GOLD SEAL EXCHANGE WARRANTY

Why take chances? We back every sale with a 30-day, money-back guarantee! You get 30 days to make sure our products perform the way our ad claims, or we refund your money. All products manufactured by Alpha Omega are covered by our incredible 13month defective exchange warranty. With the first 30 days of this warranty, if anything goes wrong with any product and we can't fix it OVERNIGHT, we'll rush you a brand new replacement free! JOIN OUR MORE THAN 8,000 SATISFIED CUSTOMERS!

S&J AlphaOmega
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

ORDERS ONLY: **800-874-0596**
Product Inquiries: 818-345-4422
Tech Support: 818-345-9386

S&J Alpha Omega
Computer Products, Inc.
18612 Ventura Blvd., Tarzana, CA 91356